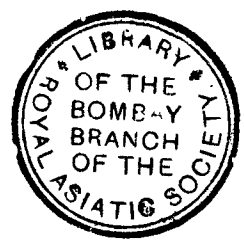
Records of Fort St. George

FORT ST. DAVID CONSULTATIONS
1748

Volume 16



MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1935

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

PREFATORY NOTE

This is the sixteenth volume of the series of records known as "Fort St. David Consultations" among the records of this office. It contains the Proceedings of the President and Governor &c^{a}. Council of Fort St. David for the year 1748.

Some portions are found missing in the volume of this office and the gaps have been supplied by the courtesy of the India Office. The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
18*th February* 1935.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

FORT ST. DAVID CONSULTATIONS. 1748

(VOLUME No. 16)

JANUARY 1747–48.

The Consultation and Diary Book of Charles Floyer Esq[r]. President & Governour &c[a]. Council of Fort St. David Containing Their Proceedings & Transactions in the Affairs of The United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies Relating to the Presidency on the Coast of Choromandell Began The First of January 1747/8.

2 Arriv'd his Majesty's Ship Harwich Captain Philip Carteret Commander from the Southward.

Sail'd Ship Essex David Robertson for Porto Novo.

3 Receiv'd by Pattamars from Anjengo a General Letter of the 16th. Ultimo.

Arriv'd the Escape Ketch John Scott from Bengall.

4 Arriv'd Ship Danbury George Goring & the Sea Horse Schooner Lewis both from Bengall & Vizagapatam by the former receiv'd two General Letters, (Viz[t].) One from the President and Council of Bengall of the 17th. Ultimo and the other from M[r]. Thomas Saunders at Ingeram of the 16.

Sail'd the Honourable Company's Swift Snow John Bell [to] the Southward.

Sail'd the George Snow Thomas Wadham to the Northward.

About 9 this Morning anchor'd in Pondicherry Road Ship with French Colours who saluted the Fort w[ith] 9 Guns to which they return'd Seven.

6 Arriv'd his Majesty's Ship Princess Mary Commodore Griffin with the following Ships, (Viz[t].) Winch[es]ter, Pearl, Bombay Castle & Sloop Bonetta.

7 Arriv'd a Dutch Ship from Japan & Malacca bound for Negapatam.

Arriv'd the George Snow Thomas Wadham from the North.

Sail'd the Sloop Bonetta to the Southward.

AT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY THE 7TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ[R]. GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH. THOMAS COOKE *Ju[nior]*.

General Letters read.

Genl. Letter from Anjengo.

N°. 1 from the Chief & Fac[tors of] Anjengo advising of the Departure of our Hoñble Mast[er's] Ship Ilchester for Great Britain the 12. Ultimo fu[lly] laden, that the French privateers with the Anson le[ft . . . . . .] unacquainted that on the 6th. following Angria's Fleet consisting of five Grabbs and ten Gallivats were a cruizing off Callicutt and forwarding a Packett [*sic*] for our Honourable Masters which they desire may be sent by the first Opportunity,

Genl. Letter from Bengall.

N°. 2 From the President and Council of Bengall acknowledging the Receipt of our several Letters bearing the date the 8th. August 13th September & 13th. and 15th. October which they shall reply to by the Oxford and Exeter Who they are preparing to send to Us with a Supply of Rice & Stores in a few days advising

that they had come to a Resolution to send hither our Honble Masters Ship Warwick fully laden for Europe by the latter end of this Month in order to proceed with such Convoy as the Commodore can give Her & desiring We would get ready what Advice we may have to send by Her, that they had drawn on Us a Bill of Exchange for 7349 Curr^{t}. Rupees in favour of Charles Floyer Esq^{r}. & M^{r}. Alex^{r}. Wynch on account the Estate of John Hinde Esq^{r}. deceas'd. ORDERED that Payment be made of the said Bill of Exchange where it becomes due & that the Secretary do Notify that all Papers & Accounts be got ready for the Warwick by the 15th. Instant.

[Letter from] Ingeram.

N^{o}. 3 From M^{r}. Thomas Saunders at Ingeram acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 28th. October advising that He shall reduce the Expences of the Factory as low as possible, that He has sent the Cost of the Rice for Us to settle that Account, and that He has 200 Bales ready packed, that He shall send [. . .] Us by the first Opportunity a Copy of his Books & inclosing an Indent for Wares & Stores wanting at that Settlement. ORDERED that M^{r}. Saunders's Indents be complied [with].

[Cou]ncil of War held.

It having been rumoured about by the black People that the Enemy had a Design to attack this Place which Report increasing the 25th. Ultimo The Governour represents to the Board that He call'd a Council of War that Day of the Chief Officers in the Garrison, Lieutenant Morgan being sick and Lieutenant Andrews at his Post at the Company's Gardens, for their Opinions how to behave in case of an Attack. The said Council of War is now laid before the Board for their Perusal and Ordered to be entered in the Book set apart for that Purpose.

The Enemy from that time have been backwards and forwards to Areocopang with design as We then thought to forward the cutting their Grain, and to secure it Home afterwards; and as they often went in and out no certain Intelligence could [be] had as to their Numbers, and some Spys being lately taken by Them and severely punish'd it deter'd Others from going near Them on the 4th. it was reported th[e] Enemy had march'd from Areocopang inland & on the [. . .] came to a Choultry about halfway to this Place, in the Afternoon they incamp'd to the N.W^{t}. about seven Miles from the Fort, where they remain'd till the next Morning when Commodore Griffin appeard in Sight with the Winchester, Pearl, & Bombay Castle and by the best Advices We can get the Enemy beg[an] to decamp between 9 & 10 that Morning and [gained] Areocopang about 8 at Night.

[H]is Majesty's Squadron arrives.

It is confidently rep[orted that] M^{r}. Dupliex was with Them & the best A[ccount we] can learn of their Strength is as follows.

About 800 Europeans.
1200 Topasses [...].
... Coventr[...]
300 Horsem[en].
[. . .]
2 large Guns.
1 Mortar.
50 Buteeks.

30 Palankeens besides Camels and a great Number of Oxen loaded with Provision & Ammunition in case the Commodore had not arriv'd; They were preparing to have attack'd Us that Morning with part of their Forces at Cuddalore & with the rest at Tevenepatam; it is believ'd They came with their whole Force having withdrawn great part of their Garrison from Madrass and 80 Men White & Black from Carricall. They arriv'd at Porto Novo the 4th. with a Design to [join] the Main Body from Pondicherry, but the Ships arriving prevented Them & We believe They are now marc[hed] back again.

As the Enemy were at least seven Miles from the Fort at the time of the Ships Arrival, it was thought impracticable to molest Them in their Retreat, They being at least treble the Number to any Body of Europeans We could send against Them.

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

Mr. Joseph Cheesbrough an Expe[ri]enc'd Officer having serv'd his Majesty in Flanders & being desirous of serving the Company here, AGREED that He be entertain'd as an Ensign and that the Secretary draw out a Commission for him accordingly. [Ensig]n's Commission [given] to Mr. Chees-brough.

AGREED to send General Letters to Tellicherry and Anjengo to advise of the Arrival of his Majesty's & the Company's Ships under Commodore Paulet at Batavia & of their having left that Place the 12th. Novemr. & of a Report of nine Ships being seen off Point Palmir[a] which We take to be Them. [General] Letters [to] Tellicherry and [Anjengo].

Ar. Wynch Paymaster [req]uesting a Supply of Money for the Disbursments [. . .] Month [resolved that] 2000 be advanced him as also Pagodas One thousand 1000 Mr. William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded He having requested an Advance also.

Packala Rownapa Redwood Merchant having provided the Quantity agreed for with Him, now delivers in his Account the Ballance whereof due to Him being Pagodas Seven Hundred 700 the same is now ordered to be paid Him. The Balance of Packala Rownapa's Acct. order'd to be paid.

As it is highly necessary to have a Resident at Porto Novo and our Factory House There being quite demolished it's agreed that as a very good House is now offered for Sale there for 500 Pagodas that the same be purchased for that Purpose. A House at Porto Novo offered for Sale.

Trivelicane Tonnapah Madrass Painter requesting a Supply of Money on account of the Chints in his Hands AGREED that Six Hundred 600 Pagodas be now advanced Him. Trivelicane Tonnapa advanc'd on account of Chints.

Mr. Thomas Cooke Junr. finding [that] several Employs of Storekeeper, Customer, and Secretary, Occa[si]ons Him more Business than He can well discharge He therefore requests to be eas'd of the latter, which the Board taking into Consideration thinks it reasonable to gratif[y] Him therein; And accordingly agree to Entertain Mr. Char[les] Bourchier to act in that Capacity and to allow Him the same Diet and Salary as is due to his Standing in the Service. Mr. Thomas Cooke [resign] His Employ of [secre]-tary. and [Cha]rles Bour-[chier] Entertaind [in that] [Ca]pacity.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

Sail'd the Dutch Ship from Japan and Malacca for Negapatam.

Arriv'd His Majestys Ships Exeter Capt. Paulet and York Captain Nuulla from England but last from Ballasore.

Arriv'd a Moor Brigantine from the Northward.

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Eltham Captain Tiddeman [wi]th the Honble Company's Ships Winchelsea Capt. Christopher Baron, Colchester Captain Richard Wood, and Benjamin Captain George Meard, from England and last from Ballasore; by whom receiv'd Three Letters from Mr. Thomas Coales at Ballasore of the 3d. 4th. & 5th. Instant.

14. Arriv'd Ship Kent: Mackie from Bengall.

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

THURSDAY THE 14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH. THOMAS COOKE *Junr*.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter from the Honble [Co]urt of Directors [Read].

The Captains of the Company's [ships] having been served with an Order this Morning to [take] ashore their Packets, Military, Wares and Stores and [. . .]y brought the former with Them, the same are now [.....] upon Perusal find our Honourable Masters Com[mands to] Them to be only Copys of what We receiv'd before by [...].

Commissions or[dered to be drawn]. [. . .] [Further that Major Lawrence and five gentlemen serve as Ensign].

Major Stringer Lawren[ce] and the five Gentlemen to serve as Ensign [...] arriv'd on these Ships. ORDERED That Commiss[ions, be] drawn [.....] Command on Monday next, that our Honourable Masters Orders respecting the Officers Diet Money be complied with and that the Lieutenants have also the Cloathing of their Company's.

Lieutent. Jno. Holland delivers over his Compy to Major Lawrence. & requests to remain here sometime longer as a supernumerary Officer.

Lieutenant John Hollond who was ordered by our Honourable Masters to remove to Bengall now delivers over the charge of his Company to Major Stringer Lawrence, but as this is likely to be the Seat of War and it is to be hop'd some Expedition will shortly be made against the Enemy, He chuses to stay here, for some time in the Quality of a Supernumerary Officer and that his Pay be continued to Him as long as He remains with Us.

Genl. Lre to Bombay.

AGREED that a General Letter be got ready to send to Bombay to advise of the Honble Company's Ships lately arriv'd here and at Bengall under Convoy of the Exeter, York, & Eltham, Men of War, that We have drawn a Bill on them in favour of Captain William Gibbs amounting to Arcot Rupees Seven Hundred & Eighteen, One Quarter, twenty Six Rees, 718. 1. 26 which We desire their Compliance with and that We have duely receiv'd the One Hundred Thousand Rupees (100,000) they remitted Us by the Way of Surat & Arcot, of the last of which also agreed to advise the Chief & Factors at Surat.

Bill drawn on Bom[bay] in favour of Captain Willm. Gibbs.

An Order sent to Capt. Browne to send ashore Six Chests of the Compy's Copper.

As We are in great Want of Copper for Sundry Uses in the Garrison AGREED that an Order as enter'd hereafter be sent to Captain Browne of the Bombay Castle to send ashore six Chests of the Honourable Compys Copper, which will supply our present Necessity's, And that We write to the Gentlemen in Bengall in our next General Letter for a further Supply.

The Warehousekr. Order'd to remove the Rice out of the 5 Rooms in one of the Squares. as also out of the Godown in the sorting Square.

ORDERED as We are in great Want of Apartments for the Officers and other Gentlemen that are come upon these Ships, that the Warehousekeeper remove the Rice out of the 5 Rooms in one of the Squares as well out of the large Godown in the Sorting Square to put Bales in & other Goods of the Companys, and tho: there will be great Loss & Charges in the removal, yet in the present Necessity they cannot be avoided.

—— *JANUARY 1747–48* ——

General Letters From Ballasore.

Letters N°. 4, 5, & 6 read of the 3d. 4th. & 5th. Instant from Mr. Thomas Coales at Ballasore advising of his having sent Us by Order of the Presidt. and Council of Fort William, on the Ships, Winchelsea, Colchester, & Benjamin, twenty five Chests of Treasure & inclosing Bills of Lading for the same.

An Order sent to Capt. Browne to receive on board Three Deserters & One Coffree.

As the three Europeans & Coffree that have lately deserted here from Pondicherry may be only come to view our Strength or some such Design to prevent which it's AGREED to send Them on board the Bombay Castle & that the Secretary serve Captain Browne with an Order to receive Them on board which is entered hereafter.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

To CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BARON
COMMANDER OF SHIP WINCHELSEA.

SIR

You are hereby Ordered to send on shore your Packetts, [*sic*] Treasure, Military Wares, Stores &ca. consigned to FORT ST. GEORGE; Dated in FORT ST. DAVID this 14th. day of January 1747.8.

SIGNED by Order of the Governour and Council.

CHAS. BOURCHIER,
Secry.

To CAPT. GEORGE MEARD
COMMANDER OF SHIP BENJAMIN.

SIR

You are hereby Ordered to send on shore your Packetts, [*sic*] Treasure, Military Wares, Stores &ca. consigned to FORT ST. GEORGE, Dated in FORT ST. DAVID this 14th. day of January 1747.8.

SIGNED by Order of the Governour and Council.

CHAS. BOURCHIER,
Secry.

To CAPT. RICHARD WOOD
COMMANDER OF SHIP COLCHESTER.

SIR

You are hereby Ordered to send on shore your Packetts, [*sic*] Treasure, Military Wares, Stores &ca. consigned to FORT ST. GEORGE, Dated in FORT ST. DAVID this 14th. day of January 1747.8.

SIGNED by Order of the Govr. & Council.

CHAS. BOURCHIER,
Secry.

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

To Captain Thomas Browne
Commander of Ship Bombay Castle.

Sir

You are hereby Ordered to send on shore 6 Chests of the Honourable Company's Copper Dated in Fort St. David this 15th. day of January 1747.8.

Signed by Order of the Governour & Council.

Chas. Bourchier,
Secry.

To Captain Thomas Browne
Commander of Ship Bombay Castle.

Sir

You are hereby Ordered to receive on board your Ship the three accompanying Europeans & One Topass, Dated in Fort St. David. this 14th. day of January 1747.8.

Signed by Order of the Governour & Council.

Chas. Bourchier,
Secry.

15 Arriv'd the Honourable Company's Ships Exeter Captain William Weston & Oxford Capt. Thomas Stevens from Bengall by whom receiv'd Genl. Lres from the President and Council of Fort William of the 26th. Ultimo & 1st. Instant as also one from Mr. Thomas Frankland of the 4th.

16 Arriv'd his Majesty's Ship Madway's Prize Captain Holmes from the Southward.

Arriv'd the George Snow Thomas Wadham from the Southward.

Arriv'd Ship Essex David Robertson from Porto Novo.

Sent by Peons, General Letters of this Date to Bombay & Surat.

At a Consultation

Present

Saturday the 16th. Charles Floyer Esqr. Governour.
Edward Croke. William Holt.
Alexander Wynch. Thomas Cooke *Junr.*

General Letters Read Vizt.

General Letters From Bengall. No. 7 & 8. both From the President and Council of Fort William the first dated the 26th. December with a Postscript of the 29th. advising that their Necessity's were so great that they could not furnish Us with any more Money, and desire that We will send Them a large Supply of Treasure when the expected Shipping arrive that they had received the Sundry's sent Them ℔ Ship Warwick but that the Copper laden by the Gentlemen at Fort Marlborough on the Bombay Castle was very dificient of which they inclose Us an account that We may demand the same of the Commander. That it is not in their Power to get the Brown Cloth Whiten'd as We requested their Washermen being fully Employed about what they receiv'd last Year from Vizagapatam. That the several Bills of Exchange in favour of Mr. John Haman & the Owners of the Prince of Orange with what We drew on them the 30 September had been all duely accepted. That they had receiv'd the Broad Cloth and Perpets sent Them ℔ Ship Jenny part of which was found to be damaged and

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

they apprehended could not have happen'd on board that Ship as her Passage down was very quick and several Pieces were quite rotten An Account of which they had sent Us as also of the Sale thereof in order to it's being transmitted to our Honourable Masters. That they had sent Us a Supply of Rice and Stores on board the Exeter and Oxford. Having complied with our Indents as near as possible though not so fully as they intended. Mr. Ham[an] the Agent Victualler of His Majesty's Squadron having applied to Them for a large Quantity of the former with which They had supplied Him it being so essential to the General Service. That they had sent the Honourable Companys Ship Houghton to take in the Bales that were ready at Vizagapatam and Ingeram, & that it is not in their Power to send the Supply of Money We designed for the former of those Places, they request We will do it as Opportunity offers. That they had demanded of Captain Harry to account for the several Deficiencys We mentioned to Them which He had desired might be referr'd home and there Adjusted between the Honourable Company and his Owners requesting We would send Them a further Quantity of Redwood as they had before wrote for and acquainting Us that Mr. Frankland would dispatch the Ship to Us the Postscript of the 29th. advising that after having clos'd their Letter of the 26th. they had receiv'd Advice of the arrival of five of the Honourable Company's Ships in Ballasore Road, under Convoy of three Men of War, that as three of the former had Stores on board for the Squadron they had resolved to send Them up immediately to Us with a Supply of Twenty five Chests of Bullion which They hope will be sufficient for our present Expences as their own Necessitys are so great as not to permit Them to spare Us any more at present, tho' if We should be greatly pressed & the latter Ships not arrive soon with Us They will furnish Us with a further Supply. The last dated the 1st. of January in which they inclose a Letter for the President and Council of Bombay and desire it may be dispatch'd with all Expedition.

General Letter from Mr. Frankland at Kedgeree.

No. 9 From Mr. Frankland at Kedgeree of the 4th. Instant advising of his having dispatched to Us the Honourable Company's Ship Ox[ford] and of her draught of Water and inclosing the General Letters & other Papers from the President and Council of Fort William.

Secretary Orderd to send Orders to the Captains of the Exeter and Oxford.

ORDERED that the Secretary send the usual Order to the Captains of the Exeter and Oxford to land what Stores they have on board for this Settlement.

John Gray Carpenter delivers in his Bill. The Paymr. and Storekr. are Order'd to Examine the same.

John Gray Carpenter delivers in his Bill for Sundry's supplied the Sloop Success which appearing to the Board to be somewhat unreasonable, ORDER'D that the Paymaster & Storekr. do examine the Particulars of the said Bill & Report to Us the same.

The management of the Boats conferr'd on Mr. Charles Hopkins.

From the number of Ships there are here at present which increase dailey [*sic*] and their being no regulation among the Boats which greatly retards the Honourable Company's Business as well as that of the Squadron, it's AGREED that the management of them be conferr'd on Mr. Charles Hopkins a very proper Person for that Employment, and that He have the same Pay and Allowances as One of the Ensigns of Artillery.

Lieutenant Jno. Crompton delivers in His Account of Expences for His intended Embassey to Nazams Camp.

Lieutenant John Crompton delivers in an Account of the Expences He has been at in preparing Necessarys & Cloaths for his intended Embassey to Nazams Camp which being perused by the Board is ORDERED to be paid & Carried to the Head of Charges Extraordinary.

—— *JANUARY 1747–48* ——

Paymasters Account read.

Alexander Wynch Paymaster reads his Account for last Month (Viz^{t}.)

	P.	F.	Ch.
Charges Garrison	4164	25	28
Hospital Charges	47	16	70
Peons & Servants Wages	4184	4	67
Charges General	134	27	55
Charges Extraordinary	2655	20	22
Fortifications & Repairs	950	14	29
New Horn Work	2645	22	79
Fascine Battery on the Plain	220	28	50
Fascine Battery under the S. Wt. Bastion	63	27	22
New Barracks for the Soldiers at the Gardens. ...	794	27	12
Charges Cattle	50	—	—
Charges Diet	356	—	—
Pagodas ...	16267	35	34

Extraordinary Expence.

Ballance due from Him Pagodas Six Hundred and three, thirty three fanams & two Cash, 603. 33. 2 which is carried forward; The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account for the month of December are entered hereafter.

Cuddalore Sea and Land Customers Accot. read.

William Holt Sea & Land Customer of Cuddalore reads his Account for last month Ballance due from Him on the former in Pagodas four Hundred and twenty four, 424, In fanams Pagodas twenty, thirty fanams and forty two Cash, 20. 30. 42, On the latter, in Pagodas: One Hundred and five, 105 in fanams Pagodas Eighty, twelve Fanams and Sixty Cash, 80. 12. 60, Both which Sums He now pays in.

Tevenepatam Customer's Account read.

Thomas Cooke Jun^{r}. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads that Account for last month Ballance due from Him Pagodas Eleven Hundred and Eight, twenty Eight Fanams, & four Cash, 1108. 28. 4. which He now pays in.

The Benjamin put under the directions of the Commodore.

As We have no immediate Use for the Benjamin Agreed that We make a Tender of Her to the Commodore for his Majesty's Service and that a Letter be drawn out to the Commodore to acquaint Him therewith, as also one to Captain Meard which are entered hereafter.

The Storekeeper Order'd to purchase as many Stores as procurable.

As We are in want of all kinds of Stores for the Use of the Garrison Agreed that the Storekeeper buy as many as procurable out of the Ships lately arriv'd.

General Letters To Tellicherry & Anjengo.

As the Queen of Hungary will sail in few days for the Mallabar Coast, Agreed that General Letters be got ready to send to Tellicherry and Anjengo to advise of the Arrival here and at Bengall of our Honourable Masters Ships & the Men of War.

Money advanc'd for Redwood.

As We shall be in Want of some of the Redwood up here Agreed that a quantity be sent for from Durassapatam and that One Hundred 100 Madrass Pagodas be advanced for that Purpose & the Charges that may attend it.

Charles ffloyer.
Edw: Croke.
W. Holt.
Ar. Wynch.

——*JANUARY 1747–48*——

To Captain Thomas Stevens
of the Ship Oxford.

Sir

You are hereby Ordered to send on shore what Wares and Stores You have on board belonging to the Honourable Company. Dated in Fort St. David this 16th. Day Jañry 1747. 8.

Signed by Order of the Governour & Council

Chas. Bourchier
Secry.

To Captain William Weston
of the Ship Exeter.

Sir

You are hereby Ordered to send on shore what Wares & Stores You have on board belonging to the Honourable Company Dated in Fort St. David this 16th. day of January 1747. 8.

Signed by Order of the Governr. & Council.

Chas. Bourchier
Secry.

Extraordinary Expence in the Paymasters Account for December 1747. Are in the following Particulars.

Charges Garrison. Persons Occasionally enter'd in the Gunroom Rolls & Military ... ... P.	53	13	41
Peons and Servants Wages. Persons enter'd in more Pay	16	13	52
Charges Extraordinary As ℔ Account	2655	20	22
Fortifications and Repairs As ℔ Account	950	14	29
New Horn Work	2645	22	79
Fascine Battery on the Plain	220	28	50
Fascine Battery Under the S. Wt. Bastion	63	27	22
New Barracks for the Soldiers at the Gardens	794	27	12
Pagodas ...	7400	23	67

To Thomas Griffin Esqr. Commander in Chief
of his Brittannick Majesty's Squadron
in the East Indies.

Sir

Having no immediate Use for the Honourable Company's Ship Benjamin now arriv'd from Bengall, We think proper to make a Tender of Her to You to serve in his Majesty's Squadron, for which Purpose We have given the Captain of the said Ship Orders to act agreeable to any Directions He may from Time to Time receive from You. We are very sincerely

Your most Obedt. & most humble Servants

Charles Floyer.
Edwd. Croke.
Willm. Holt.
Alexr. Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*

Fort St. David
January the 18th. 1747. 8.

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

To Captain George Meard
Commander of Ship Benjamin.

Sir

Having come to a Resolution of putting your Ship under the Directions of Commodore Griffin. This comes to direct that You follow such Orders & Directions as You shall from Time to Time receive from Him.

Dated in Fort St. David this 18th. day of January 1747. 8.

Charles Floyer.
Edward Croke.
Will^m. Holt.
Alex^r. Wynch.
Tho^s. Cooke *Jun^r.*

17 Sent by a Country Boat to Ganjam a General Letter of this date.
17 Receiv'd by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter of the 27th. Ultimo.
— Arriv'd Ship Queen of Hungary, John Thorp from Bengall.
— Sail'd his Majesty's Ship Eltham Cap^t. Tiddeman to the Northw^d.
18 Receiv'd by Peons from Bombay a General Letter of the 4th. Ultimo.
19 Sail'd the Honourable Company's Sloop Bonetta, Rich^d. Man, for Bengall.

Wednesday the 20th.

At a Consultation

Present

Charles Floyer Esq^r. Governour.
Edward Croke. Will^m. Holt.
Alex^r. Wynch. Thomas Cooke *Jun^r.*

The two last Consultations read & signed.

General Letters read. viz^t.

General Letter From Ingeram.

N^o. 10 From M^r. Thomas Saunders at Ingeram of the 27th. Ultimo advising That at the Request of M^r. Prince to dispatch his Bales, in expectation of the Arrival of the Houghton at Vizagapatam to carry Them away He had loaded on the Success Two Hundred Bales amounting to Pagodas thirteen Thousand three Hundred and twenty seven twenty nine Fanams & Seventeen Cash, as ℔ his Letter to the President & Council of Bengall & Invoice Inclosed, and inclosing Duplicate of his last with an Indent for Wares & Stores.

General Letter From Bombay.

N^o. 11 From the President & Council of Bombay acknowledging the Receipt of our several Letters of the 18th. June 6th. & 21st. July, 12th. August and 28th. September: That on the Receipt of our Letter requesting they would furnish Us with a Letter of Credit on Arcot, for 150,000 Rupees they had sent Orders to Surat for that Purpose, but no such being procurable they had sent further Directions to the Chief & Factors there to remit Us 100,000 Rupees by Bill on the most advantagious Terms, which they doubt not We have duely receiv'd. That the Bill We had drawn on Them in favour of M^r. Samuel Hough had been duely discharged, referring Us to the Advice the President had sent some time since to the Governour of the Loss of the Honourable Company's Ship Anson the 2nd. September who was taken by the Apollo and Anglesea Privateers, which were still on that Coast that three of the French Ships that winter'd at Goa were sail'd and it was reported were gone to cruize off the Maldavia and Lacadavia Islands, that the other was still at Goa and the Princess Mary lost at Gogo as They were going to clean Her, that to add to y^e. Honourable Company's Loss the Heathcote had run ashore on the Island

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

of Socatra at one in the Morning on the 7th. June and that 16 of her Crew were drowned, but that the Commander, Agents and others to the Number of 41 were safely arriv'd there & had brought with Them about 14,000 Dollars of her Treasure that they had saved. That the Honourable Company's Ship Portfield had luckily escaped falling into the Hands of the Privateers by being towed into Bassein the 1st. of September, & She arriv'd at Surat the 5th. following from whence She sail'd for England the 29th. November; That they did not doubt but We had been acquainted with the Arrival of the George Snow at Anjengo the 8th. of October from England And that as They have a much larger Quantity of Pepper than They judge They shall have Tonnage for or can be sent to the Bay or China, they desire We will acquaint Them if We can dispose of any here to Advantage and what Quantity they should be furnished with a Conveyance to send Us any towards the end of the Season and should We send any Ships to Tellicherry to fill up the Chief and Factors will have Orders to comply with our demands accordingly.

Money advanced on Account of Horses.

As We shall be in need of a Body of European Horse to facilitate any Expedition We may undertake against the Enemy it's AGREED to desire Mr. Hallyburton Who is going to Negapatam, to purchase One Hundred if procurable and what other Necessarys will be proper on such an Occasion and to advance Him Seven Thousand Pagodas 7000 for that Purpose.

The Governour having wrote a Letter to Mootal the same is now read as entered in the Book of Country Letters.

Pursuant to what was Order'd in Consultation of the 14th. Instant Major Stringer Lawrence took the Command of all the Forces in the Garrison on Monday last.

Mr. Gray's Bill Order'd to be paid.

The Paymaster and Storekeeper having in consequence of what was Order'd last Consultation examin'd The Particulars of Mr. Gray's Bill report the same to be no ways unreasonable & that our judging it's being so was from it's large amount which proceeded from the present dearness of Timber & Plank it is therefore now ORDERED that the same be paid.

Mr. Lennox Requests to have Enter'd after our Consultations a Discharge given by Him to His Servants which is granted.

Robert Lennox Esqr. sometime since Deputy Governour of Fort Marlborough on the West Coast of Sumatra requesting our Permission to have entered on our Consultations for the Benefit of any Recourse thereto that Occasion may require a Discharge given by him to his Servant John Nero who had been bound to serve Him for Seven Years in consequence of an Agreement between our Honourable Masters and Him the said Robert Lennox It's AGREED to comply with Mr. Lennox's Request and that the said Discharge be copied hereafter.

Exeter and Winchelsea put under the Directions of the Commodore.

As our Honourable Master's Ship Exeter, and Winchelsea may be of some Reinforcement to the Squadron and We having no immediate Use for Them AGREED to make an Offer of Them to Commodore Griffin for his Majesty's Service and that a Letter be drawn out to him to acquaint Him therewith as also one to each of the Commanders all which are entered hereafter.

An Order sent to Capt. Stevens to land His Madeira Wine.

Captain Thomas Stevens of the Oxford requesting a particular Order may be sent Him to land his Madeira Wine It's AGREED that the Secretary send Him one of this Date as entered hereafter.

Paymaster advanc'd.

Alexr. Wynch Paymaster requesting a further Supply for disbursments AGREED that two thousand 2000 Pagodas be advanced Him.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

— *JANUARY 1747-48* —

WHEREAS The Underwritten did in or about the Month of December that was in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and thirty seven, give unto the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies one Slave Boy named Marlbrôugh, on Condition that JOHN NERO, the Bearer hereof, should serve Me in his Stead for the term of seven Years to be accounted from the time of my making the abovesaid Gift and Condition, which said Condition the said United Company did sometime thereafter on their Parts accept, confirm, ratify and agree to, as by the Fort Marlbrôugh Consultations and the Letters between that Settlement and England, about that time and on that Subject, reference thereunto being had, will more fully and at large appear AND FORASMUCH as the said JOHN NERO hath, in Compliance with such Condition, accepted and agreed to as above, Duely, Honestly, and faithfully served Me the said contracted Term of Seven Years to be accounted as above;

TO ALL WHOM these Presents may concern, I the underwritten ROBERT LENNOX, sometime since Deputy Governour of FORT MARLBRÔUGH aforesaid do hereby Certify and Declare, in behalf of MySelf, my Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns That the said JOHN NERO was, from the Expiration of the Term of Seven Years as above recited and now is a Freed Man and hereby discharged and Released from any Present or further Obligation of Service to Me or to any other Person or Persons whatsoever, in Consequence of the abovemention'd Agreement between Me and the United Company aforesaid, IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto Set by Hand & Seal at FORT ST. DAVID this Twentieth Day of January in the Year of Our Lord, One Thousand Seven Hundred & forty seven, . . . Eight.

ROBT. LENNOX.

Signed Sealed & Delivered (where no Stampt Paper is to be had).
IN THE PRESENCE OF JOHN SAVAGE.
WM. PERCEVAL.

TO THOMAS GRIFFIN ESQR. COMMANDER IN CHIEF
OF HIS BRITTANNICK MAJESTY'S SQUADRON
IN THE EAST INDIES.

SIR

The Companys Ships Exeter and Winchelsea are now unloading and as We are of Opinion these Ships will be of Service to You as a Reinforcement to your Squadron, We have put Them under your Command, and the Captains are to Obey your Orders. We are

SIR

Your most Obedient and most Humble Servants

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDWD. CROKE.
WILLM. HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH.
THOS. COOKE *Junr.*

FORT ST. DAVID
JANUARY THE 21ST. 1747. 8.

TO CAPTAIN WILLIAM WESTON
OF SHIP EXETER.

SIR

Commodore Griffin & We are of opinion that some of the Company's Ships will be necessary to reinforce his Squadron, and as You are bound by Charter Party to serve Them in Trade and Warfare We hereby direct That You immediately put your Ship under his Orders and Obey the Commodore and We promise You in the

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

Name of the Company that your Owners shall be satisfied and You indemnified for any Loss or Damage that may accrue to your Ship in this Service and We further assure You that the Company will consider and reward You accor[ding] to your Behaviour.

We are

SIR

Your most Humble Servants

CHA^{S}. FLOYER.
EDW^{D}. CROKE.
WILL^{M}. HOLT.
ALEX^{R}. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Jun^{r}*.

FORT S^{T} DAVID
JANUARY THE 21ST. 1747. 8.

To CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BARON
OF SHIP WINCHELSEA.

SIR

Commodore Griffin and We are of Opinion that some of the Company's Ships will be necessary to reinforce his Squadron, and as You are bound by Charter Party to serve Them in Trade & Warfare We hereby direct that You immediately put your Ship under his Orders and Obey the Commodore and We promise You in the Name of the Company that your Owners shall be satisfied and You indemnified for any Loss or Damage that may accrue to your Ship in this Service and We further assure You that the Company will consider & reward You according to your Behaviour.

We are

SIR

Your most Humble Servants

CHA^{S}. FLOYER.
EDW^{D}. CROKE.
WILL^{M}. HOLT.
ALEX^{R}. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Jun^{r}*.

FORT ST. DAVID
THE 21ST. JANUARY 1747. 8.

To CAPTAIN THOMAS STEVENS
COMMANDER OF THE OXFORD.

SIR

You are hereby Ordered to send ashore as fast as Boats shall come for Them the 60 Pipes of Madeira Wine You have on board on the Honble Company's Dated in Fort S^{t}. David this 20th. Day of January 1747.8.

SIGNED by Order of the Gov^{r}. & Council.

[CHA^{S}.] BOURCHIER,
Sec^{ry}.

Arriv'd Ship Juddah Merchant David Graham from Bengall. 21

Arriv'd his Majesty's Ship Eltham Captain Tiddeman from the Northward with a Malabar Ship and two Country Boats in tow. 22

Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Bombay Castle Captain Thomas Browne to the Northward.

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

22 Arriv'd Ship Dragon, Robert Leonard, & the George Snow, Thomas Wadham both from Porto Novo, as also a Moors Vessell from Acheen.

25 Sail'd Ship Juddah Merchant David Graham & Queen of Hungary for the Malabar Coast & Surat, On the latter of which sent General Letters to Tellicherry & Anjengo of the 19th. Instant.

MONDAY [*sic*] THE 25.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILLM. HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH. THOS. COOKE, *Junr.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter To Bengall.

As the Essex will sail for Bengall to morrow a General Letter to the President and Council of Fort William to go by Her is now read and Signed requesting They would send Us a Supply of Wheat for the Use of the Squadron and Garrison as also some Copper and advising of the Arrival here of the Men of War and the Honourable Company's Ships Winchelsea, Colchester and Benjamin the 13th. as did the Exeter & Oxford the 15th. Instant.

A reinforcement of Men sent on board the Exeter and Winchelsea.

The Governour representing to the Board as The Exeter & Winchelsea are now in his Majesty's Service they would want a Reinforcement of Men it's AGREED and ORDERED that 56 be sent on board the former and [...] on board the latter with Provisions & other Necessarys for Them.

Mr. Hallyburton delivers in a Report to the Board.

Mr. Hallyburton delivers in to the Board a Report as entered hereafter, setting forth the great Loss Mr. Prince (for whom He acts here) must sustain in some Grain He sent up here for the use of the Garrison, by the difference of these measures and what was made use of at Madrass and desiring He may be allowed the just and lawfull Measure or That We will cause the whole to be drawn out as in his last Statement and the difference of the Money to be paid Him here as it is the request of Mr. Prince, which is thought but just in consideration that Mr. Prince at Mr. Hinde's desire sent up here a large Quantity of Grain on purpose to serve the Garrison, but for a final Determination of this Affair We must referr it a few Days longer, till it can be further examin'd into and ORDERED that the Clerk of the Markett. [*sic*] do go to Cuddalore and regulate the Weights and Measures according to what They were at Madrass, and that the Standard be entered in the Consultations and kept in the Consultation Room any Recourse may be had thereto.

The Surgeons of the Colchester and Winchelsea's Petitions granted.

The Surgeons of the Winchelsea and Colchester having petitioned for the usual Allowance of Headmoney for their Care of the Military on those Ships AGREED that the same be paid Them and their Petitions entered hereafter.

A Letter from Captain Weston of the Exeter.

A Letter from Captain Wm. Weston of the Exeter read as entered hereafter requesting that We would furnish Him with four Months Provisions for the Men We intend to send on board his Ship, as also what other Assistance We may think proper in regard to the said Ship's being destitute of Surgeons and Coopers and that He is in want of some more Ballast, AGREED that it be signified to Captain Weston that [as] to the Provisions & Ballast He shall be supplied according to his Request but that in regard to Surgeons & Coopers there being none here but what We have immediate Use for We cannot furnish Him therewith.

Major Lawrence appointed President at all Courts Martial.

Mr. James Cope made Judge Advocate.

As it is highly necessary there should be some Person Appointed to preside at the Courts Martial as also a Judge Advocate and Major Lawrence being the properest Person We can think of for the former it's AGREED and ORDERED that a Commission be drawn out accordingly appointing Him President at all Courts Martial as also One for Mr. James Cope to be Judge Advocate.

— *JANUARY 1747-48* —

The Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Six Thousand 6000 Rupees Amounting to Pagodas Seventeen Hundred and sixty four, twenty five Fanams and thirty three Cash 1764. 25. 33. **The Warehousekeepr. pays Money into Cash.**

Thomas Cooke Junr. Storekeeper requesting a Supply of Money for Disbursements AGREED that Two thousand 2000 Pagodas be advanced Him for that Purpose. **The Storekeeper advanc'd.**

A Good Bay Manhilla Horse offering for sale for One Hundred 100 Pagodas the same is now ORDERED to be purchased. **A Bay Manhila Horse purchased.**

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

To CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNOUR
&cA. COUNCIL OF FORT St. DAVID.

SIR & SIRS

Last Year when this Place was threaten'd with many Calamities and amongst the rest with a Famine Mr. Hinde wrote to the Gentlemen at the Settlements to the Northward not only in a private Capacity but as Governour of this Place that they would render it a singular Service if they encourag'd Others or sent up Themselves a Quantity of Grain, and in Consequence Mr. Prince sent to Mr. Hinde as Governour a large Quantity from Vizagapatam, which his Servants or Syrangs measured off in Bimblepatam Measure to the Honourable Company's Warehouse Braminys and Mr. Hinde's Servants were also present as foll.

1 Boat deliver'd .. .. .. Bimbleptm Gar.	103	274	Cunshums.
1 Ditto	96	14	
1 Ditto	78	288	
1 Ditto	71	28	
1 Ditto .. .. Vizagapatam Gar.	13	270	
.. ..	362	274	

After which the Company's and Mr. Hinde's People sate down and measured a Bimblepatam Garse of this Grain with the Fort St. David Measure, which they made to turn out no more than 333 Fort St. David Mercalls and accordingly computed the whole as hereunder.

Bimbleptm Measure.

		Mer,			
103	274	@ 333 ℔ Gar. Bimbleptm	43	66½	
96	14	.. ..	39	773½	
78	288	.. ..	32	536	
71	28	.. ..	29	453½	
1 Gar. 13	270	.. ..	10	14	measur'd
362	274		155	243½	

This Account having been sent to Mr. Prince by Mr. Croke the Warehousekeeper and an Order to pay Himself at that Rate out of the Vizagapatam Cash, Mr. Prince ob[served] thereto & wrote to the Governour that He Himself and all the Merchants there who had for Years sent Paddy up to Madrass had always found that when He was present to s[ee some] Bimblepatam Garse measured upon that when He was present to s[ee some] Bimblepatam Garse measured upon this Occasion for a Tryall He found it made 204 Madrass Mercls. and hoped since

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

[the] Madrass Garse or Mercᵘˢ. was generally esteem'd by all the World to be just two Garse or two Mercᵘˢ. of Fort Sᵗ. David that as a Bimblepatam Garse equall'd 195 Madrass Mercᵘˢ. He should have 390 Fort Sᵗ. David for One especially as Mʳ. Croke in a Representation which He deliver'd to the Governour of this Affair in writing bearing date the 18ᵗʰ. November last has allow'd that 333 Mercᵘˢ. and ½ mea: of Fort Sᵗ. David is 166 Mercᵘˢ. 4½ mea: of Madrass. Mʳ. Prince also objects to this Paper of Mʳ. Croke wherein He says that Gunnapundy Tommiah's, Gomastah was satisfied with the measure that was allow'd Him for the Paddy, his Constituent sent here last Year, & affirms that Tommiah and his Gomastah do both exclaim loudly against it & are highly dissatisfied with the Treatmᵗ. they receiv'd here in that Point. Mʳ. Prince has desir'd Me to act for Him & to represent this Affair in it's true Light, accordingly I applied to the Governour who order'd Mʳ. Robert Sloper & myself to see a Bimblepatam Garse of Paddy measured with the Bimblepatam Cunshum, then with the Fort Sᵗ. David Mercᵘˢ. & lastly to see the Difference between a Sᵗ. David & Madrass Mercᵘ. and it turn'd out as hereunder, 600 Bimbleptm Cunshums or 1 Garse measured 367 Sᵗ. David Mercᵘˢ. & 100 Fort Sᵗ. David Mercᵘˢ. measured 53⅓ Madˢ. how the Sᵗ. David Mea: which I am inform'd was in former times just half of that in use at th[e] Presidency has grown so much bigger I cannot determine but am sorry it should happen to be so, so much to Mʳ. Prince's Prejudice who ran the Risque of the Seas and even of this Place in so perilous a Time to serve the Settlement: however it is very apparent even undʳ. his Disadvantage that those who were employed to settle the Measure of his Grain did their utmost to defraud Him Mʳ. Sloper and I found a Bimblepatam Garse to be

	367	Sᵗ. David Mercᵘˢ.
and They made it hold no more than	333	
To that in every Bimblepatam Garse	34	Sᵗ. David.

Mercᵘˢ. have been secreted and according to 367 Mercᵘˢ. 390 Bimblepatam Garse the whole turns out as hereunder.

Bimbleptm. Gar.			Fort Sᵗ. David.		
103	274	... .	47	369	
96	14	.. ..	44	40¾	
78	288	.. ..	36	2½	
71	28	.. ..	32	474¼	
1 Garse 13	270	.. ..	10	14	this last they say they did not compute which is upon the
362	274		170	100½	

Gar.

whole 14. 637 Mercᵘˢ. of Fort Sᵗ. David more than these People made it amount to. I humbly beg that a fresh Account may be sent to Mʳ. Prince of the Grain He sent here & that You will be pleas'd to allow Him the just and lawfull measure, either computing the same at 195 Madrass Mercᵘˢ. which according to the ancient Standard is 390 Fort Sᵗ. David Mercᵘˢ. for every Bimbleptm 10. 14: of Fort Sᵗ. David for the 13 Garse 270 Cunshums Viza[g]apatam or else that You will cause the whole to be drawn out as in my last Statement & the Difference of the Money to be paid to Me here which is Mʳ. Prince's Request. I am with Respect.

Gar. Mercᵘˢ.

SIR & SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble Servᵗ.

JOHN HALLYBURTON.

—— *JANUARY 1747–48* ——

To the Worshipfull Charles Floyer Esq^r^.
Governour &c^a^. Council of Fort S^t^. David.

The Humble Petition of John Spratt Surgeon on board the Honourable East India Company's Ship Winchelsea Cap^t^. Christopher Baron.

Sheweth

That your Petitioner having had the Care of Sixteen Soldiers from Europe, and the same Number from Ballasore humbly begs would be pleas'd to order Him the usual Allowance of Head Money.

And Your Petitioner will ever pray &c^a^.

John Spratt.

To the Worshipfull Charles Floyer Esq^r^.
Governour &c^a^. Council of Fort S^t^. David.

The Humble Petition of Thomas Johnson Surgeon to the Honourable East India Company's Ship Colchester Captain Richard Wood

Sheweth

That Your Petitioner having had the Care of twelve Soldiers from Europe in the said Ship and Sixteen from Ballasore, humbly begs You would be pleas'd to Order Him the usual Allowance of Head Money.

And Your Petitioner will ever pray &c^a^.

Thomas Johnson.

To Charles Floyer Esq^r^. &c^a^. Council of
Fort S^t^. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Please to Order 4 Months Sea Provision, for such Number of Men as You intend to put on board the Exeter in Consequence of Your having Ordered Me, to follow the Directions of the Commodore as also such other Assistance as You shall think proper in regard to the said Ship's being destitute of Surgeons or Coopers as also to assist Me, in getting sufficient Ballast, for the Ship, not having at present, above 90 Tonns in her Bottom, and to give Us, all other needfull Helps as to You, shall appear necessary in our present Distress.

I am

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

Wm. Weston.

Fort S^t^. David
January the 25^th^. 1747.8.

Sail'd Ship Essex David Robertson for Bengall with a General Letter for the President & Council of Fort William dated Yesterday. 26.

Arriv'd Ship Prince of Orange Andrew Young from Trancomallay.

Sail'd the George Snow Thomas Wadham for Porto Novo. 27.

Pass'd by a Dutch Sloop from the Northward.

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

WEDNESDAY THE 27.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNOUR.
EDWD. CROKE. WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH. THOS. COOKE *Junr*.

Last Consulta[tion] read and Signed.

A Letter from Capt. Weston of the Exeter.

A Letter from Captain Weston of the Exeter of Yesterday's date read as entered hereafter reciting several of the Clauses in his Charter Party and intimating that the time for her dispatch for Europe expires the 31st. January 1747, which He thought necessary to acquaint Us therewith and desiring an Answer As this Ship by Accidents attending Her in her Passage did not arrive at her consigned Port which was Bombay nor at Bengall till May 1747 and as She has been yet but only Eight Months in India, We are of Opinion that agreeable to the Nature of the Charter Party made with the Company, they have a right to employ in India the said Ship Exeter till the 31st. of Jaffry 1748, as two Seasons are fully express'd therein, paying the Demorage agreed on as settled in the said Charter Party to which We are ready to join with Captain Weston in Behalf of the Company & Owners, and AGREED that a Letter be drawn out to acquaint Him Therewith and this is the practice in Instances of the like Nature in the Company's Affairs respecting their Shipping.

The Warehousekr. advanc'd on accot. of the Present to be sent to Nazam.

The Warehousekeeper requesting a further Supply for procuring the sundry Articles for the Present to be sent to Nazam al Mulch is now [ad]vanced in Pagodas and Rupees, Two thousand seven Hundred and Sixty four Pagodas Seventeen Fanams and thirty three Cash 2764. 17. 33.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH

TO CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & COUNCILL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

According to the Ship Exeter's Charter Party, it is covenanted and agreed, that the Company Presidents, Factors, and Agents, shall have Liberty to detain the said Ship, after the 31st. January 1746 in their Employment, in Trade and also in Warfare, and shall have Liberty to let out the said Ship to Freight, for the said Company's Benefit, for so long a Time as They please so as such Detention be signifyed in Writing, & doth not exceed, Twelve Months, from the said 31st. day of January 1746 and so as the said Ship, be Dispatched in a proper Season, to save her next Years Monsoons, in which case the said Company shall pay Demorage, for, and during the Time of her Detention, after the Rate of £18. 2. 3 ℔ Day, till she shall afterwards be dispatched, from Her last Lading Port, or the Expiration, of the said Twelve Months, which shall first Happen; but after the said Twelve Months, are Expired; the said Ship may return for England, & the said Company shall not be liable for any further Demorage, or any Damage, that may accrue by her Detention, after that Time, & in case, all or any part, of the said Ships Lading, shall after the Expiration of the said Twelve Months, be wanting, yet the said Company do agree, that the said Ship, may Then return for England, The Master having first made Legal Demands. Thirty days before his coming away, & due Protest, for want of the said Lading.

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

This I thought necessary, to acquaint You with, & beg the Favour of an Answer to it.

I am
HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedt. humble Servant
[WM.] WESTON.

SHIP EXETER IN FORT ST. DAVID ROAD.
JANUARY THE 26TH. 1747.8.

TO CAPTAIN WILLIAM WESTON COMMANDER OF SHIP EXETER.

SIR

We are to acknowledge the Receipt of a Letter from You of the 26th. Instant reciting the several Clauses in the Charter Party made between the Company and your Owners for the Time for her Dispatch for Europe and intimating that it expires the 31st. January 1747 but as by the Accident attending the Ship's Passage from Europe, so that She did not arrive at her consigned Port which was Bombay and was obliged to proceed to Bengall at which Port however She did not arrive till May 1747 and as by this the Opportunity of loading Her for Europe has been lost to the Company and that there has yet elapsed only Eight Months since Her being in India, We therefore conceive that agreeable to the Nature of the Charter Party's made with the Company that they have a right to employ in India the Ship Exeter till the 31st. January 1748 as two Seasons are fully express'd therein paying the Demorage agreed on as settled in the said Charter Party which We are ready to join with You in Behalf of the Company and Owners; This being conformable to Instances of the like Nature and to the general Rule of Practice in the Company's Affairs respecting to their Shipping.

We are
SIR
Your most Humble Servants
CHAS. FLOYER.
EDWD. CROKE.
WILLM. HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

FORT ST. DAVID
JANUARY THE 28TH. 1747.8.

Arriv'd the George Snow Thomas Wadham from Porto Novo. 28TH.

Arriv'd Ketch Vencatashium from Vizagapatam with General Letters from the Chief and Council there of the 15th. & 16th. Instant. 30

AT A CONSULTATION SATURDAY THE 30TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNR.
EDWD. CROKE. WILLM. HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH. THOS. COOKE, *Junr.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

No. 12 & 13 both from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 15th. and 16th. Instant advising that They had dispatched our Honble Master's Ship Houghton to Bengall with three Hundred and fifty One Bales of Callicoes and according General Letters From Vizagapatam.

to our Directions had sent by Her their Books and Accounts, Copy's of which They will forward to Us by the first Conveyance, That They had sent Us on the Ketch Vencatashium the 300 Baggs of Rice that were landed from the Fort S^{t}. George, & inclose Bill of Lading for the same, as also Indents for Wares and Stores, which are Ordered to be complied with as far as our present Necessity's will permit.

Supplys Sent to the West Coast.

As the Gentlemen at the West Coast may be in want of the usual Supplys of Stores &c^{a}. it's AGREED that the Oxford be got ready to carry them, & from thence to proceed to Batavia to purchase some Arrack & lower Masts for the Squadron and that the Colchester be sent to Bengall to fetch the Wheat &c^{a}. We desir'd the President and Council to procure for Us.

A Letter from Captain Stevens of the Oxford.

A Letter from Cap^{t}. Stevens read as entered hereafter requesting that We would supply Him with One Thousand 1000 Pagodas for the Use of ship Oxford according to the te[...] Charter Party AGREED that his Request be complied with and that the same be now paid Him.

The Warehousek^{r}. delivers in a Report of damaged Broad Cloth.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in a Report as entered hereafter concerning the damaged Broad Cloth sent to Bengall ℔ Ship Jenny, Copy of which it's agreed be forwarded thither in our next General Letter.

A Persia Horse and three Manhilla Horses purchased.

A Persia Horse and three Manhilla Horses with their Furniture offering for Sale for five Hundred and thirty four Pagodas 534 Pag^{s}. AGREED that the same be purchased.

Mint Accot. read.

Charles Floyer Esq^{r}. Mint Master reads that Account for last Month Ballance due from Him Arcot Rupees ten and seven Annaes 10. 7. Madrass Pagodas two hundred and fifty two, 252 and Current Pagodas Fifty Nine, Eleven Fanams and ten Cash 59. 11. 10 the two last of which is paid in and the former carried forward.

Warehouse-k^{rs}. Accot. read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last Month Ballance due from Him Pagodas fourteen Thousand Six Hundred and Eleven, Thirty two fanams and five Cash, 14611. 32. 5 five thousand 5000 Pag^{s}. of which He now pays in and the remainder it's AGREED be continued in his Hands on Account of the Present to be sent to Nazam and the Purchase of Grain for the use of the Garrison.

Storekeep^{rs}. Account read.

Thomas Cooke Jun^{r}. Storek^{r}. reads his Account for last Month Ballance due to Him being Pagodas five hundred and twenty Six, twenty fanams, and sixty Seven Cash 526. 20. 67 is ORDERED to be carried forward.

Paym^{r}. advanc'd.

Alexander Wynch Paymaster requesting an advance to defray the Charges Garrison and Buildings AGREED that He be paid Eight Thousand 8000 Pag^{s}. for [that] Purpose as also Pagodas four thousand Seven Hundred [and nine] seventeen Fanams and Sixty Six Cash 4709. 17. 66, to pay the Bombay & Bengall Military & New Peons.

Rent of the Arrack Farm paid in

Cootah Arrack Farmer pays in Pagodas two hundred 200 for three Month's Rent of that Farm ending the 31st. October last as also fifty 50 Pagodas for three months rent for the Farm of the Weighing and Measuring Dutys ending at the same time.

A Letter from Capt. Weston of Exeter.

A Letter from Captain Weston of the Exeter read as entered hereafter, acknowledging the Report of Ours of the 28th. Instant and desiring to have more particularly explain'd the Instances regarding the shipping that by Accident have been detain'd in India of which He knows none so remote. As this Settlement cannot furnish Copys of the several Papers that have passed, yet We are very well assur'd that the several Presidencys have them and therefore there are not wanting Precedents to adjust an Affair of this Nature between the Company & Owners of which it's AGREED that a Letter be wrote as entered hereafter to acquaint Cap^{t}. Weston, as also that as to the Indemnification He requires from the Company, We declare that His Ship having been by our directions in Writing to Him to act with his Majesty's Squadron in Warfare under the Orders of Commodore Griffin, that

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

they are a sufficient Assurance that the Ship continues in all Respects on the footing of her Charter Party as to what Demorage may become due during her Stay in India and Employment according thereto.

The Governour reads the Cash Account for this month the Ballance whereof being compared with ye. Chest is in Pagodas, Rupees, Fanams & Cash, thirty Eight thousand & Ninety five Pagodas thirteen fanams & six Cash 38095. 13. 6, which is carried forward. Cash Account read.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

WORSHLL. SIR & SIRS

Having Occasion for some Money to defray the Expences of Ship Oxford, I request You will be pleas'd to supply Me with One Thousand 1000 Pagodas according to Terms of Charter Party.

I am
WORSHLL. SIR & SIRS.
Your most Obedt. Humble Servant.
THO : STEVENS.

FORT ST. DAVID
JANUARY THE 30TH. 1747–8.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

WORSHLL. SIR & SIRS

The Warehousekeeper in Consultation of the 16th. March 1746/7. having reported that several Bales of the Broad Cloth were damaged brought out by Ship Brittannia according the Worshipfull John Hinde Esqr. &ca. Council gave Us and Captain Somner an Order to survey the same and what should appear on the Outside damaged to open & to put to Publick Sale and the Captain to be made answerable to the Owners for the Loss and the rest to be put in the Warehouse which was accordingly done but now We receive from Bengall Presidency a General Letter importing that what Bales came on the Ship Jenny that We sent thither some were open'd & found so much damaged that they were obliged to dispose of Ps. 127. at publick Outcry. We can no further account for this than if those Bales [...] Bengall Presidency had seem'd damaged the Captain of the Jenny or Officers would have objected Them therefore as they were carefully survey'd here and if according to the Letter receiv'd from the Presidency there was no outward Appearance of Damage and several Pieces appearing rotten supposed from a long Damage. We must suppose the Cloth was packed up in that Condition and what corroborates us in our Opinion is that of the good Bales 100 were sold to Linga Chitty who in opening some that seem'd good on the out side were found very bad in so much We were obliged to receive them again. I am with respect.

WORSHLL. SIR & SIRS.
Your most Obedient humble Servts.
CHAS. FLOYER
EDWD CROKE.
WILLM. HOLT.

FORT ST. DAVID
JANUARY THE 29TH. 1747.8.

— *JANUARY 1747-48* —

To CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT
&CA. COUNCIL AT FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

I receiv'd Yours of the 28th. but not being perfectly satisfied, desire You wou'd condescend so far, as to explain this Affair more particularly in respect to the Instances of the like Nature; of which I know none so remote; that the Ship, did not arrive at Bombay her first consigned Port, nor at Bengall, till May 1747, is certain, by which means she lost the Monsoon, for returning Home, during the Year 1746/7, and although it is agreed that the Company may detain Her twelve months, in India, yet in consideration, that this Ship, had been so long out: The President and Council at Calcutta, declared, that if any Ship had arriv'd from Europe, that carried the same Weight of Metal that then, they wou'd dispatch the aforesaid Ship for England which it's reasonable to Conjecture, was on account of the Demorage; I see no Provision, made in Charter Party, for any Accident of the like Nature but on the contrary, the [ ] Intention, seems more to be laid, upon the Ship's being dispatched so as to save her Monsoon, the second Season, then the compleating of twelve Months, by such further detainer, which is meerly owing to Accident otherways could never have been brought in Question. I submit the Premises, to your Consideration, not doubting, but that You will give Me, such Assurances, of Indemnification from the Company, that the aforesaid Ship, may be in all Respect, upon the same footing, in regard to her Charter Party, on Consideration of her further Detention for the next Season. I am

HONBLE SIR & SIRS.
Your most Obedient Humble Servant.
WM. WESTON.

SHIP EXETER IN FORT ST. DAVID ROAD.
JANUARY THE 29TH. 1747. 8.

To CAPTAIN WILLIAM WESTON
COMMANDER OF SHIP EXETER.

SIR

We have receiv'd your Letter of the 29th. in answer to Ours of the 28th. in which You desire to have more particularly explain'd to You, the Instances regarding the Shipping that have by Accident been detain'd in India which altho' this Settlement cannot be expected to furnish You with Copys of the severall Papers that have passed, yet We are well assured the several Presidencys have Them, and therefore there are not wanting Precedents to adjust an Affair of this Nature between the Company and Owners: as to the Point at present, We declare that the Ship Exeter having been by our Directions to You in Writing under the 21st. Instant to act with his Majesty's Squadron in Warfare under the Orders of Commodore Griffin, that they are a sufficient Assurance that the Ship con[tinues] in all Respects on the footing of her Char[ter party] as to what Demorage may become due during her Stay in India and Employment according thereto, This We hope will be Satisfactory and are

SIR
Your most Humble Servants
CHAS. FLOYER.
EDWARD CROKE.
WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

FORT ST. DAVID
JANUARY THE 30TH. 1747.8.

31ST. Arriv'd the Honble Company's Ship Bombay Castle Captain Thos. Browne from the Northward.

Saild His Majesty's Ship the Pearl Capt. Boyce to the Southward.

Arriv'd the Honourable Company's Snow Swift John Bill from Trincomalay.

The Honble United Company's Cash

Dr.

January 1747—8							
1st.	To Ballance brought from last Months Account—						
	In Pags. ..	25022	—	—			
	In fans. ..	888	15	19			
					25910	15	19
16th.	To Account Current Bombay, receiv'd from Trivadee Arcot Rupees 100,000 at 342½ ₱ %				29197	2	70
	To Profit and Loss gaind on 12000 Rupees Arcot at 340 ₱ % ..				25	27	36
	To Profit and Loss gain'd on Pagodas 2500 chang'd into Fanams at 40 fanams ₱ Pagoda				277	28	—
	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore receiv'd of Him the Ballance of his Account for last Month—						
	In Pags.	424	—	—			
	In fans.	20	30	42			
					444	30	42
	To Do. Do. Land Customer of Cuddalore receiv'd of Him the Ballance of his Accot. for last month—						
	In Pags.	105	—	—			
	In fans.	80	12	60			
					185	12	60
	Carried over Pagodas ..				56041	8	67

Cr.

January 1747—8							
7th.	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanc'd Him for Disbursements—						
	In Pagodas ..	1500	—	—			
	In fanams	500	—	—			
					2000	—	—
8th.	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick & Wounded advd. Him.				1000	—	—
13th.	By New purchas'd House at Porto Novo, paid for it				500	—	—
	By Trivelicane Tonnapah Painter advanc'd Him on accot. of Chints ..				600	—	—
17th.	By Packala Rownapah, advanc'd Him on account Charges on Redwood Madrass Pagodas 100 @ 11 ₱ Cent is				111	—	—
20th.	By Packala Rownapah, redwood Merchant, paid Him the Ballance of his Account ..				700	—	—
23d.	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanc'd Him for Disbursements—						
	In Pagodas ..	1500	—	—			
	In fanams	500	—	—			
					2000	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..				6911	—	—

The Honble United Company's Cash—*cont.*

Dr. January 1747-8.							Cr. January 1747-8.						
	Brought over Pagodas ..			56041	8	67		Brought over Pagodas ..			6911	—	—
	To Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea & Land Customer of Tevenepatam receiv'd of Him the Ballance of His Accot. for last Mo. in ..	Ps. 1096	— —				25th.	By Thomas Cooke Junr. Storekeeper advanc'd Him for Disbursements			2000	—	—
	in fanams ..	12	28 4					By Charges Extra: paid Captn. Crompton's Bill for Sundrys provided for his Embassey to Nazams' Camp ..			389	7	2
				1108	28	4	26th.	By Charges Cattle paid for a Bay Manhila Horse			100	—	—
25th.	To Edward Croke Wareho.kr. recd of Him At Rs. 6000 @ 340 ℔ %.			1764	25	33		By Edward Croke Warehº.kr. advanc'd Him on account of the Present to be sent to Nazam .. in Pags.	1000	— —			
30th.	To Edwd: Croke Warehº.kr. recd of Him in part the Ballce. of his Accot. for last Mo. ..			5000	—	—		In Arcot Rupees 6000 @ 340 ℔ %: is Pagods. ..	1764	25 33			
	To Cootah Arrack Farmer rec'd of Him one Quarter of a years Rent on that Farm due the 31st. October last ..			200	—	—					2764	25	33
	To Cootah Farmer of the Measuring Duty rec'd of Him one Quarter of a years Rent on that Farm due the 31st. October last			50	—	—	30th.	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advd. for Charges Garrison & Buildings .. in Pagodas.	7000	— —			
	To Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master receiv'd of Him in part the Ballance of that Account for last Month Madrass Pagodas 252 at 11 ℔ Cent—							in fanams.	1000	— .			
	Current Pagodas ..	279	25 73								8000	—	—
								By Dº. dº. advd. him for the Bombay & Bengall Military & new Peons . . Arcot Rupees 16012 @ 340 ℔ %.. ..	fa. 2	Ca. 78	4709	17	66
	Carried over Pagodas ..			64164	26	24		Carried over Pagodas ..			24874	14	21

The Honble United Company's Cash—*cont.*

Dr.

		Brought over Pagodas.			64164	26	24
January 1747–48.	In Star or Current Pagodas .	59	11	10			
					339	1	3
		Pagodas			64503	27	27

Cr.

	Brought over Pagodas ..				24874	14	21
January 1747–48	By Account Current London advanc'd Capt. Thos. Stevens agreeable to the Terms of his Charter Party for the use of Ship Oxford ..				1000	—	—
30.	By Charges Cattle paid for Sundry Horses Vizt.—						
	A Bay Persia Horse and Furniture Pags.	267	—	—			
	A Black Manhila Horse Saddle & Bridle ..	100	—	—			
	A Pide Horse ..	60	—	—			
	A Bay Manhila Horse .	107	—	—			
					534	—	—
					26408	14	21
30th.	By Ballance carried to next months Accot. .. in Pags.	36314	—	—			
	in fans.	1781	13	6			
					38095	13	6
	Pagodas				64503	27	27

Errors Excepted.
℔ Charles ffloyer.

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

2ND. Sail'd the George Snow Thomas Wadham for Trincomalay.

3D. Arriv'd the Sea Horse Schooner, Thomas Lewis from Tranquebar.

4TH. Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Exeter Captain Paulet and Winchester Lord Thomas Bertie on a Cruize.

Arriv'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Warwick Capt. Edward Ward from Bengall, by whom receiv'd a General Letter of the 10th. Ultimo.

Arriv'd Ship Prince of Orange Andrew Young from Tranquebar.

5TH. Arrivd His Majesty's Ship Lively Captain Thomas Stevens from Bengall last from Vizagapatam, from which Place receiv'd a General Letter of the 25th. Ultimo as also one from Ingeram of the 20th.

FRIDAY THE 5 H.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHAS. FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNOUR.
EDWD. CROKE. WILLM. HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH. THOS. COOKE *Junr*.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

General Letter From Bengall. No. 14. From the President and Council of Fort William dated the 10th. Ultimo advising of their having dispatched to Us our Hoñble Masters Ship Warwick fully laden for Europe that they had given the Commander Directions to follow our Orders and recommending it to Us to send Her under Convoy of any of His Majesty's that may be going to Europe otherwise to dispatch Her agreeable to the Orders We may have receiv'd from the Secret Committee that having receiv'd the Packets for Us by the East Court and Cæsar; they had open'd Them to take out the necessary Papers Copy of which were preparing to send Us by the next Conveyance, and that by this Opportunity they had sent Us one of the Packets and the other should follow in few days by the Phazee Salam.

From Ingeram. No. 15 From Mr. Thomas Saunders at Ingeram of the 20th. Ultimo acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 17th. December & inclosing his Cash Accounts and Journal Parcels from primo May to Ultimo Decr. 1747.

From Vizagapatam. No. 16. From the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam accompanying their General Books for 1745 & 1746. also their Diarys and Consultations Cash & Paymasters Accounts from August 1746. to January 1747.8 with sundry other Papers as ℔ List inclosed and acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 17th. December.

A Letter from Capt. Ward of the Warwick. A Letter from Capt. Ward of to Day read as entered hereafter acquainting Us that as the Ship Warwicks Charter Party time for her leaving India expird the 31st. Ultimo [as] also that the Demorage then ceased He thought it necessary to acqua[int us] thereof that We might give Him an Order [for] staying longer [Therefore] having taken the same into due Consideration, It's AGREED to write for Answer that though the Demorage might cease from the Date He mentions yet as the Ship did not arrive here till the 4th. Instant We do not take upon Us to bind the Hoñble Company to the Payment of any Demorage that may have pretended to have grown after the said thirty first Day of last Month, But as his Ship is likely to be the only Conveyance that will offer this Season for carrying to our Hoñble Masters the annual Books, Papers and Advices of this Coast which are now preparing and the Season being not yet so far advanced as to render his gaining his Passage any ways hazardous, We are fully persuaded that his staying till the 12th. Instant will on our Representation of the matter be look'd on by our Hoñble Masters as an acceptable Service to them, and that all matters respecting disputable Demorage will be easily and Satisfactorily adjusted between Them and his Owners in England.

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

As the Danbury will sail tomorrow for Bengall a General Letter to the President and Council of Fort William to go by Her is now read and signed as entered in Letter Book under N°. 9. General Letter To Bengall.

Lieutenant John De Morgan delivers in to the Board a Letter of this Day's date as entered hereafter setting forth that having a Bond Signed by the President and Council of Fort S^{t}. George November the 8th. 1745 for twelve hundred Pagodas at the rate of 8 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum and requesting that We will be pleased to pay Him the two Year's Interest that became due last November as also the Value of his House being 420 Pagodas bought for the Honble Company and ordered to be pulled down or that for the present He may be favour'd with a Writing to entitle Him to the last Sum; as to the Bond mentiond by Cap^{t}. Morgan it's AGREED that as We defer paying any Debts contracted by the Company at Madrass till their Orders arrive in that Respect that this also be deferr'd till then of which the Secretary is ORDERED to acquaint Him and that in regard to his House He shall be satisfied for that when the other Inhabitants are. A Letter from Lieutenant John De Morgan.

Upon the representation of several Gentlemen and Merchants that the Customers Fees are a great deal higher than what they were at Madrass AGREED that they be regulated according to what was customary there. Customer's Fees order'd to be regulated.

The Warehousekeeper requesting a further Supply of Money to purchase Grain AGREED that five thousand 5000 Pagodas be advanced Him for that Purpose as also two thousand 2000 Pagodas to the Paymaster and three thousand 3000 to the Storekeeper for Disbursements. The Warehousekr. Paymaster & Storekeeper advd.

M^{r}. William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded desiring an Advance of One thousand 1000 Pagodas the same is now paid Him. Mr. Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded adv .

As We are in need of some more Copper and Lead for sundry Uses in the Garrison it's AGREED that an Order be sent to Cap^{t}. Thomas Browne of the Bombay Castle to land what He has on board on the Honble Companys Account and if He is in want of Ballast; He shall be supplied with a sufficient Number of Sand Bags. An Order sent to Cap^{t} Browne to land the Company's Copper and Lead.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.
A^{R}. WYNCH.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}.
&C^{A}. COUNCIL OF FORT S^{T}. DAVID.

WORSH^{LL}. SIR & SIRS

As the Ship Warwick's Charter Party time for her leaving India expir'd the 31st. Janry 1747. 8 and further says that the Demorage then ceases; of which Gentlemen I Acquaint You, that You may give Me an Order for my staying longer.

I am
WORSH^{LL}. SIR & SIRS.
Your most Obedient Humble Serv^{t}.
EDWARD WARD.

FORT S^{T}. DAVID
FEBRUARY THE 5TH. 1747. 8.

— *FEBRUARY, 1747–48* —

To Captain Edward Ward
Commander of Ship Warwick.

Sir

We have receiv'd your Letter of this date notifying the Expiration of your Charter Party time for your Stay in India on the 31st. of last Month and that your Demorage then ceased.

On Consideration of the same (the case being new to Us) We think proper to answer that though Your Demorage might cease from the date You mention, yet as your Ship did not arrive at this your consign'd Port till the 4th. Instant We do not take upon Us to bind the Honourable Company to the Payment of any Demorage that may be pretended to have grown after the said 31st. day of last Month; But We think it incumbent on Us to represent to You That your Ship being the only Conveyance likely to offer this Season for carrying to our Honourable Masters the necessary annual Books, Papers & Advices of this Coast (which it will take till the 12th. of this month to pre[pare)] and the Season being not yet so far advanced as to render such Your Stay anyways hazardous as to your gaining Your Passage We are fully persuaded That your Staying till the said 12th. Instant will on our Representation of the matter be look'd on by our Honourable Masters as an acceptable Service to Them on your Part and that all matters respecting disputable Demorage will be easily and satisfactorily adjusted between Them & Your Owners in England. We are

Sir
Your Friends & Servants
Chas. Floyer.
Edwd. Croke.
Willm. Holt.
Alexr. Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*

Fort St. David
February the 5th. 1737. 8.

To Charles Floyer Esqr. Governour
of Fort St. David &ca. Council

Worshll. Sir & Sirs.

Having a Bond signed by the President and Council of Fort St. George Novr. 8th. 1745 for the amount of Pagodas 1200. at the rate of 8 ℔ Cent ℔ Ann: I request the Favour the two Years Interest that is become due last November the 8th. 1747. may be paid Me; as also; for a House You was pleased to value Pagodas 420 bought for the Honble Company's Use ordered to be pull'd down Eight Months ago and the Materials brought to their Use may be made good to Me, or if that cannot be done for the present, I may be favour'd with a Writing to entitle Me to such a Sum. I am with ye. utmost Respect.

Worshll. Sir & Sirs.
Your most Obedt. humble Servant.
Jno. De Morgan.

Fort St. David
February: the 5th. 1747/8.

To Captain Thomas Browne
Commander of Ship Bombay Castle.

Sir

You are hereby Ordered to land what Copper & lead You have on board belonging to the Company and if you are in want of Ballast a sufficient Number of Sand Bags shall be sent You in the Room thereof.

Signed by Order of the Governour and Council.

Fort St. David
February the 3d. 1747. 8.

Thomas Cooke *Junr.*
for Charles Bourchier *Secry.*

— *FEBRUARY 1747-48* —

Arriv'd his Majesty's Ship Pearl Captain Boyce from the Southward. 7TH.

Sail'd Ship Danbury for Bengall with a General Letter for the President and Council of Fort William dated the 5th. Instant. 8

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY Y^E. 8TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNOUR.
EDWD. CROKE. WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH. THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

A Letter from Captt. Ward of the Warwick dated Yesterday read as entered hereafter acknowledging the Receipt of ours of the 5th. and acquainting Us that He is ready to wait our Orders in any Shape that may tend to the Interest of the Honble Company but as the Season grows late for the gaining his Passage He shall sail immediately except We will give Him a Direct Order to stay and [get] Indemnification from any Damage that may hereafter accrue by our detaining Him. As this is likely to be the only Opportunity of sending our Honourable Masters the annual Advices, which in these times must be very acceptable to Them, and as they will be ready in very few days it's AGREED that We do in the Name of the Honourable Company bind Them to pay the usual Demorage allowable in such Cases & that a Letter be wrote to Captt. Ward as entered hereafter to signifie the same to Him.

A Letter from Captain Ward of the Warwick.

As the Colchester will be ready to sail in two or three days for Bengall it's AGREED that a Supply of twenty thousand 20,000 Rupees be sent on Her to Vizagapatam for the Expences of the Northern Settlements as also that We comply with such part of their Indents for Wares and Stores as our present Necessitys will permit Us And that General Letters to the several Factorys to advise thereof be got ready.

Supply of Rupees sent to Vizagapatam for the use of the Northern Settlements.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

GENERAL LETTERS. To the several Factorys.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

I received Yours of the 5th. Instant wherein You acquaint Me You do not take upon You to bind the Honourable Company to the Payment of any Demorage that may be pretended to have grown after the 31st. January 1747. 8 as likewise my Charter party directs that the Honourable Company shall not be liable for any Demorage that may accrue by my Detention after the time beforemention'd in consideration of which I am very ready to wait your Worship &cr. Council's Order in any Shape that may tend to the Interest of the Honble Company, but as the Season grows late for gaining my Passage so that I shall sail immediately except your Worship &ca. Council give Me a direct Order to stay and indemnifie Me from any damage that may hereafter accrue by my further Detention. I beg your Answer & am

WORSHLL. SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient humble Servant.

FORT ST. DAVID
FEBRUARY THE 7TH. 1747. 8.

EDWD. WARD.

— *FEBRUARY 1747-48* —

To Captain Edward Ward
Commander of Ship Warwick.

Sir

Just now We receiv'd the Letter You wrote Us, acquainting Us that what You had receiv'd in answr. to the Letter wrote Us the 5th. was not satisfactory to indemnifie You to stay longer the time stipulated in your Charterparty being expired and that You are ready to sail without You receive further Satisfaction from Us in that Respect. We must inform You that our Books and Papers are near ready & [as We] know it will be very acceptable to our Honble Masters to have Them, We do in their Name agree that your Owners shall be satisfyed with the usual Demorage allowable in such Cases. We hope to dispatch You in four or five days and are

Sir

Your most humble Servants

Chas. Floyer.
Edward Croke.
William Holt.
Alexr. Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*

Fort St. David
8th. February 1747. 8.

10. Sail'd his Majesty's Ship Lively Capt. Stevens to the Southward.

11. Sail'd his Majesty's Ship Harwich Captain Carteret to the Northward.

Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Colchester with General Letters of Yesterday's date for Bengall, Vizagapatam, Ingeram Ganjam & Metchlepatam.

12th. Arriv'd his Majesty's Ship Preston Capt. Amherst from the Southward.

Friday the 12th.

At a Consultation

Present

Charles Floyer Esqr. Governour.
Edwd. Croke. William Holt.
Alexr. Wynch. Thomas Cooke.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Indents for Europe & other Books & Papers Signed as also A Genl. Letter to Fort Marlborough to go by the Oxford.

The several Indents for Europe & other necessary Books & Papers being laid before the Board are now signed as is the General Letter to Fort Marlboro' : to go by the Oxford.

A Letter from Mr. Edwd. Fowke.

A Letter from Mr. Edward Fowke read as entered hereafter requesting We would give Him an Order to Capt. Ward to receive Him and his Necessarys on board the Warwick He having taken his Passage on that Ship which is granted & the Secretary directed to give the usual Order [in such] Cases.

Capt. Stevens of the Oxford pays Money into Cash on account of two deceas'd Persons belonging to the said Ship.

Captain Thomas Stevens requesting to pay into the Honourable Company's Cash the Sum of One hundred and Eighty six Pagodas 186 on account of the Estate of two deceased Persons lately belonging to the Oxford, it's agreed to accept the same and that Certificates be drawn out accordingly.

— *FEBRUARY 1747-48* —

An Order sent to Capt. Ward of the Warwick to receive on board twelve French Prisoners.

Commodore Griffin having signified to Us that He intends to send to Europe on the Warwick twelve French Prisoners, It's AGREED that an Order be sent to Captain Ward to receive Them on board as also that a Letter be wrote to Captain Thomas Browne Who is now come on shore to know his Reasons for not coming in here when He was discharged from his Majesty's Service in October last this being the first Opportunity that has offered since his Arrival of Questioning Him on that Head.

A Letter to Capt. Browne of the Bombay Castle.

A Present of 20 Pagodas made to Mr. Francis Upcoat.

Mr. Francis Upcoat having been of great Service to Us in the Garrison after the Loss of Madrass when He would not receive any Allowances or Gratification and having now wrote the Governour acquainting Him of his being in the King's Hospital in necessitous Circumstances it's AGREED that the sum of twenty 20 Pagodas be now made a Present of to Him.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

To THE WORSHIPFULL CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS.

Having taken my Passage for England on board the Ship Warwick Capt. Edward Ward I am to request of your Worship &ca. Council an Order for the Captain to receive Me and my Necessarys on board. I am

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient Servant.
EDWD. FOWKE.

FORT ST. DAVID
FEBRUARY THE 10TH. 1747. 8.

To CAPTAIN EDWARD WARD COMMR.
OF SHIP WARWICK.

SIR

Mr. Edward Fowke having obtain'd our Permission to take his Passage on your Ship for England You are hereby permitted to receive Him and his Necessarys on board. DATED in Fort St. David this 11th. day of February 1747. 8.

SIGNED by Order of the Governour & Council.

CHAS. BOURCHIER
Secry.

To CAPTAIN EDWARD WARD COMMR.
OF SHIP WARWICK.

SIR

You are hereby ordered to receive on board your Ship twelve French Prisoners for which Commodore Griffin has engaged to be accountable for 6 Pence ℔ day to each Man, being his Majesty's Allowance, which Your Owners are to receive, while they are on board Your Ship.

We are
SIR
Your most humble Servants.
CS. F. &CA. COUNCILL.

FORT ST. DAVID
FEBRUARY THE 12TH. 1747.8.

— *FEBRUARY 1747-48* —

To Capt. Thomas Browne
Commander of Ship Bombay Castle.

Sir

Commodore Griffin having return'd Your Ship into the Company's Service the 18th. October when You was in the Offing off this Road and instead of putting here to receive our Directions We are since informed You went for Trancomalay Bay contrary to the Orders you received from Mr. Griffin. We direct that You send Us Your Reasons for going there and are

Sir

Your most Humble Servants

Chas. Floyer.
Edward Croke.
Willm. Holt.
Alexr. Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*

Fort St. David
February the 13th. 1747. 8.

Saturday the 13th.

At a Consultation

Present

Charles Floyer Esqr. Governour.
Edward Croke. Willm. Holt.
Alexr. Wynch. Thos. Cooke *Junr.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter to the Court of Directors read in it's foul Copy, & ordered to be drawn out fair.

The General Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors being read in it's foul Copy and approv'd is ordered to be drawn out fair as also Capt. Ward's Dispatch both which it's agreed to be dated to Day and that the Packet be made up to morrow Morning early.

A Letter from Capt. Thos. Browne of the Bombay Castle.

A Letter from Capt. Thos. Browne of the Bombay Castle read in answer to ours of yesterday & containing his Reasons for not coming in here when discharged from the squadron which is entered hereafter.

Charles ffloyer.
Edw: Croke.
W. Holt.
Ar. Wynch.

To the Worshipfull Charles Floyer Esqr.
Governour &ca. Council of Fort St. David.

Worshll. Sir & Sirs

I have your Letter of Yesterdays date demanding my Reasons for not coming into this Road the 18th. October last agreeable to Commodore Griffin's Order, In Answer to which I am to acquaint You I receiv'd the Commodores Order at five O Clock in the Evening of the above Day, upon which I immediately made Sail, Tacked, and Endeavour'd to gain the Road while I had Day Light, and indeed some short time after it was Night, but soon after was exceeding glad I had a little Offing, and presume I need not tell you how dreadfull and dismall that Night look'd and that none but a Madman wou'd then have attempted to come in which in regard to the Safety of this and the Honble Company's Cargo therein I dar'd not do even had it been in my Power which it was not at that time the breaking out of the Monsoon soon after which the whole Fleet was separated; however in two or three Days

— *FEBRUARY 1747-48* —

after I fell in Company with two or three of his Majesty's Ships and thought it my Duty, for many Reasons, to keep with Them Especially as they were endeavouring to get to the Northward as well as myself. But to our Surprize, soon after found Ourselves by Northerly Winds & strong S°.erly currents drove on the Coast of Zeloan near Trancemallay Bay, which by Consultation was found for His Majesty's Service to go in thither.

I do not apprehend I was dismissed His Majesty's Service, the Commodore not mentioning any Thing of it, which undoubtedly He wou'd had it been the Case, his Order being only for Me to come into Fort S^{t}. David's and to follow your directions, which (if I was inform'd right) was to take in 3 or 4 Cables that lay on the Beach for the use of the Fleet.

You'll please likewise to remember that Cap^{t}. Harry was then Obliged to cut and go to Sea as by his own Account when spoke to Him off of Zeloan bound to Bengall.

I am

WORSH^{LL}. SIR & SIRS.

Your most Obedient humble Servant.

THOMAS BROWNE.

SHIP BOMBAY CASTLE
IN FORT S^{T} DAVID'S ROAD
FEBRUARY THE 13TH. 1747. 8.

AT A CONSULTATION — SUNDAY THE 14TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}. GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILL^{M}. HOLT.
ALEX^{R}. WYNCH. THO^{S}. COOKE *Jun^{r}*.

The General Letter to the Hoñble the Court of Directors being Copied fair is now Signed and Cap^{t}. Wards Dispatches now deliver'd Him. — General Letter to the Court of Directors Signed.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.
A^{R}. WYNCH.

Arriv'd Ship Phazee Salam, Joseph Gunning from Bengall, by whom receiv'd a Gen^{l}. Letter from the President & Council of the 18th. Ultimo and the Box Packet from England ℔ Ship Cœsar. — 13TH.

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Warwick Cap^{t}. Edward Ward for Great Britain. — 15TH.

Receiv'd by Peons from Bombay, a General Letter of the 11th. Ultimo and from Anjengo of the 31st. Ultimo. — 15TH.

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Pearl, Cap^{t}. Boys on a Cruize.

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Oxford Cap^{t}. Thomas Stevens for Bencoolen & Batavia.

Saild the Swift Snow Cap^{t}. John Bell to the Southward.

Sent by Pattamar to Anjengo a General Letter of this Date.

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship York Cap^{t}. Timothy Nucella from the Northward. — 16TH.

Sail'd Ship Phazee Salam Joseph Gunning for Surat and Bombay, by whom Sent a Gen^{l}. Letter to the President and Council of the latter of Yesterday's date.

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

17TH. Arriv'd Ship Sta. Catharina, Manoil Fernandes from Macao.

19. . . . Ship Bon Veage, Caja Nicas from Pegue.
Sent by Pattamar to Bombay a General Letter of Yesterday's date.

21ST. Arriv'd the Honble Company's Ship Benjamin Capt. George Meard from the Southward.

MONDAY YE. 22ND.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILLM. HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH. THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

GENL. LETTER From Bengall. No. 17. From the President and Council of Fort William of the 18th. Ultimo advising of their having wrote Us ℔ Ship Warwick that they now send Us Copies of the Manifest of Coral and Private Trade ℔ Ships Caesar and East Court as also the Box Packet by the latter and that Copies of the Ships Invoices should be transmitted Us when drawn out.

GENL. LETTER From Bombay. No. 18 From the President and Council of Bombay of the 11th. Ultimo advising of the Receipt of ours of the 1st. December and of their having wrote Us under the 4th. of that Month, That Surat and Bombay Rupees being equally the same to Them if We judge it may be of more Advantage to our Honble Masters to draw our Bills in future on the former they shall be punctually answered; That by private Advices from Callicut they were informed the Illchester would sail from Anjengo for Europe about the 9th. Ultimo That the St. Lewis was lying at Goa about twelve Days before, and the two Privateers with the Anson sail'd from that Port to the Southward the 3d. Ultimo; and as they have not been heard of at Callicut the 18th. they conjecture they must be gone to the Mauritius. That their President having laid before Them a Letter from the Deputy Governour, recommending Ensign John Williams for a Lieutenancy, They had accordingly enclosed a Commission appointing Him Lieutenant and Commander of a Company.

From Anjengo. No. 19. From the Chief and Factors of Anjengo of the 31st. Ultimo acknowledging the Receipt of ours of the 9th. & advising that the St. Lewis a French Ship of about 40 Guns anchor'd in their Road the 24th. Ultimo under English Colours, when there was a Boat sent off to Her, which they detain'd and put into Her an Officer and 3 Men & sent her on board a Macao Ship Who was lying at an Anchor in the Road of which as soon as they had notice ashore They immediately sent off a Detachment to intercept Her in her return which was accordingly done & the Officer and three Men made Prisoners, & that the said Ship sail'd to the Southward in about two Hours after.

The Merchants Ballances demanded. The Ballance of Cash [. . .] [Con]sidering the large Draughts out of it Monthly for the carrying on the Fortifications and other necessary Expences [of the] Merchants Ballances amounting to a pretty considerable Sum it was AGREED to demand the same of Them, for which purpose they having been ordered to attend to Day, they were accordingly called in, and being told that it was expected They should now pay in the Ballances they had so long had in their Hands; they beg'd Leave to acquaint the Board that they should not have been so backward in clearing their Accounts with the Honble Company could they have got the Money they had advanced the Weavers out of their Hands, but that not being quite yet effected they request to have a little more time allowed Them for that Purpose when they promise to perform what We demanded of Them. It's AGREED therefore that they be allowed one Month more.

They are allowed One Month more for the Payment of the same.

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

Mr. Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore representing that the increase of Goods imported there requiring a Person to assist Him in the Searching of Them, It's AGREED that Mr. William Smyth King now under the Secretary be Searcher at Cuddalore and assist Mr. Holt in the Customers Business, that Mr. John Trenwith formerly under Mr. Holt be put under the Accomptant, and Mr. Charles Turner under the Secretary.

Mr. Willm. Smyth King made searches at Cuddalore.

Mr. Jno. Trenwith put under Accomptant & Mr. Charles Turner under the Secretary.

The Petition of John Moreland Surgeon of the Benjamin read as entered hereafter requesting the usual Allowance of Head Money for his care of the Military by that Ship which is granted.

The Petition of the Surgeon of the Benjamin granted.

The Warehousekeeper reports to the Board that several Showers of Rain having fallen since his last Representation concerning the Cotton that was ordered to be got ready to send to Bengall which being still too wet to repack has been the reason of it's not going as was directed by the several Conveyances that has offered lately but as in all probability We shall have no wet Weather for some time He is in hopes to have it all ready to go by the next Conveyance that offers.

The Warehousekrs. Report concerning the Cotton order'd to be sent to Bengall.

Doctor Andrew Munro requesting Leave of the Board to have the Will of Capt. Andrew Munro deceased, entered on our Consultations as there is no proper Office for Registering it here AGREED that his Request be granted as also that of the Executors of John Grossmith who desire the same.

The Executors of Captain Andrew Munro [&] John Grossmith request to have their Wills enter'd after Our Consultations granted.

As it is not to be doubted When our grand Fleet arrives but that We shall be assisting in acting the offensive part against our Enemy's The Engineer now delivers in to the Board an Estimate of Warlike Stores, and Utensils necessary in a Siege for 4000 Men appertaining to the Train of Artillery, Such part of which as We are not already furnished with it's agreed that He and the Storekeeper set about procuring immediately as We don't know how soon We may have Occasion for Them.

The Engineer delivers in an Estimate of Warlike Stores.

The Paymaster requesting an advance of two thousand 2000 Pagodas for disbursements the same is now paid Him as is Pagodas twenty 20 to Atcherrapah &ct. Boatmen they requesting that Sum for repairing and rebuilding their Boats.

Paymr. Advanc'd 2000 Pagodas & Atcherrapah &ct. Boatmen [Pagodas] 20.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JOHN MORELAND.

SHEWETH

That your Petitioner having had the care of Eight Soldiers from Europe on the Benjamin Capt. George Meard, and Twelve from Ballasore, humbly begs You would be pleased to order Him the usual Allowance of Head Money.

AND Your Petitioner shall ever pray &ca.

— *FEBRUARY 1747-48* —

In the name of God Amen I Andrew Munro of Fort S^{t}. George in Sound Mind and Memory and in good State of Body, but considering the Certainty of Death, do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner and Form following That is to say I recommend my Soul to Almighty God hoping through the merits of a Crucified Saviour for a joyfull Resurrection to Life Eternal and as touching such Worldly Estate wherewith it hath pleased God to bless Me, I desire Mess^{rs}. Andrew Munro and George Pigot of Fort S^{t}. George may accept of the trust and Charge of all and every Thing belonging to me and pay or cause to be paid my Funeral Charges and all other Debts and Demands which to Them shall appear just and reasonable. To M^{r}. Andrew Munro aforesaid I bequeath the Sum of One hundred Pounds Sterling for mourning and to M^{r}. George Pigot ten Pagodas for a Ring, [more] I will and desire the aforesaid Trustees to sell and dispose of all such things appertaining to Me which ought to be converted into Cash and to ask, sue for, Levy, recover and receive all such Sums as are or shall be due to me & the full amount of the said Estate to pay or cause to be paid, Remit or cause to be Remitted in the best and most Advantageous Manner to M^{r}. John Munro (at present of Bombay near Surat on the Coast of India) my Brother who I nominate and appoint Executor to and of the said Estate, Willing that the said Estate be divided into ten Parts, four whereof I give and bequeath to my Sister Ann Munro or in case of her Death the said four parts to be equally divided amongst my other four sisters or as many of them as are living, I give and bequeath to my Brother George Munro two tenths, and in case of his Death I bequeath the said two tenths to my Brother Duncan Munro, and I give and bequeath to my Brother John Munro at present of Bombay aforesaid, the other four tenths and in case of his Death the said Sum to be equally divided amongst my other Brothers and Sisters living and I will that in Case of all my Brothers and Sisters Death that my whole Estate may revert and be applied to the use of my Father George Munro of Culcairn, His Heirs &c^{a}. This I declare and acknowledge to be my last Will & Testament and do hereby revoke and Disannull all former Wills by Me at any time heretofore made in witness whereof I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal in Fort S^{t}. George this 10th. of September 1748.

Andrew Munro. L.S.

Signed, Sealed, Published, and Declared by the Testator Andrew Munro to be his last Will and Testament, and by Us Signed as Witnesses in the Presence of the Testator and of each Other.

Sidney Foxall.
Edward Fowke.
George Jones.

Attested to be
A true Copy from the Original
℔ Cha^{s}. Bourchier *Sec^{ry}.*

In the name of God Amen. I John Grossmith Serjeant of the Train of Artillery of Fort S^{t}. David.

Being weak in Body but of perfect Mind and Memory do make ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner following.

First I recommend my Soul to God that gave it Me and my Body I commit to the Earth or Sea as it shall please God, and as for and concerning All such Effects

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

that shall belong to Me at my Decease and all such Sum or Sums of Money that shall be due to Me, I do give and Bequipt [*sic*] to my Friends, William Jackson, Mark Wooden, Edmond Foley, And Richard Fell.

I do hereby [nominate and appoint] the said William Jackson my Sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament revoking all other Wills or Deeds of Gifts before the Date of this 16th. Day of February in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Forty Seven and Eight and in the Twenty Second Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George the Second by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith.

JOHN GROSSMITH

his Marks

SIGNED and DELIVERED in the Presence of Us where no Stamp Paper is to be had.

WITNESSES.
JOSEPH LOYD.
ANDREW HERON.
JOHN FAREY.

Attested to be a true Copy from the Original.
CHAS. BOURCHIER *Secry.*

AN ESTIMATE OF WARLIKE STORES, INSTRUMENTS, TOOLS AND UTENSILS NECESSARY IN A SIEGE FOR 4000 MEN APPERTAINING TO THE TRAIN OF ARTILLERY.

CANNON FOR BATTERY.

24	Guns of 24 Pounders.	
12	D°. of 18	
36 —		
2	d°. of 9	Marching Train.
4	d°. of 6	
8	d°. of 4	
2	Hobits of 6	
16 —		

MORTARS.

1	Mortar 13 Inch	Brass	now in Store more are needfull.
2	d°. 10		
2	d°. 8		
15	d°. $5\frac{3}{5}$		
1	d°. 16	Iron for Carcasses	
21 —			

SHOT, ROUND.

12,000 of 24 Pounders	Calculated 500 Rounds.
6,000 of 18 d°.	
1,000 of 9 d°.	Do. for the Marching Train.
2,000 of 6 d°.	
4,000 of 4 d°.	
25,000	

SHOT GRAPE.

36	for 24 Pounders	15 Rounds.
180	for 12 d°.	
100	for 9 d°.	50 Rounds.
200	for 6 d°.	
400	for 4 d°.	
200	for Hobits	100 Rounds.
1,440		

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

Granadoes.

2,000 for Extraordinary Service.

Shells.

500	of 13 Inch ,,	for Bombarding.
1,000	of 10 d°. ,,	
1,000	of 8 d°. ,,	
2,500	of $5\frac{3}{5}$ d°.	for Occasional Service.
5,000		

Gun Powder.

108,000	Pounds for Battery.	
4,500	for 9 Pounders ,,	Marching Train.
6,000	for 6 d°. ,,	
8,000	for 4 d°. ,,	
1,000	for 6 Inch Hobits ,,	
127,500	for the Cannon.	

	for 13 Inch Mortar fitting	4500	,,	Loading		3,000
	for 10 d. d°.	,,	3,750	,,	,,	2,500
	for 8 d°. d°.	,,	2,250	,,	,,	2,000
	for $5\frac{3}{5}$ d°. d°.	.,	1,925	,,	,,	1 250
	for Carcasses 300	,.	..			1200
Pounds 149,875	22,375	Fitting	..	12,425	Loading	9950

300 Carcases fitted for Service.

Combustibles.

4000	Port Fires.
6	Barrells of Keat.
2	d°. Refin'd Salt Petre.
2	d°. d°. Brimstone.
3	d°. Sifted Charcoal.
50	Pounds Quick Match.
100	Blue Lights.
100	Rockets of 12 Ounces.
1750	Pounds of Cannon Match.

Carriages for Cannon.

30	For 24 Pounders } Beds, Coins &c^{a}. Proportionable.
14	For 18 d°. }
19	For the Marching Train.
2	Mortar Beds, uncut for the Trunnions.
65	

Carriages for Transport.

2	of 6 Foot Radius in the Wheels.
8	of 4 d°.
12	of $2\frac{1}{2}$ d°.
8	Tumbrels.
30	

— *FEBRUARY 1747-48* —

PLATFORMS.

36 for Battering Cannon, 15 Foot Long 4 Inch Plank, and 9 Sleepers of 8 Inch Square to each Platform.
6 For Mortars, 8 Foot Square 4 Inch Plank and 5 Sleepers each.

42

INSTRUMENTS.

1 Theodolite.
1 Perambulator.
6 Vertex Levells.
6 Pair Callibus.
6 Quadrants.
6 Portable Brass Box Compasses.
1 Brass Box Chart Compass.
2 Gunters Chains.
3 Rods of 10 Foot Long.

TOOLS AND UTENSILS.

54 Sponges, Rammers, Ladles, and Worms sized for the Battering Cannon.
24 Do. for the Marching Train.
26,000 Wadds, sized for both Battering and Marching Train.
250 Hand Spikes.
36 Bouch Barrells.
6 Dozen Powder Horns.
8 Ditto Bitto and Priming Wires 2 of the former 6 of the latter.
2 Gins.
4 Winding Takle Blocks and Falls of 4 Inch Rope.
6 Coil of 3 Inch Cordage.
300 Pounds of Spun yarn.
2 Pair of Double Cogg'd Jacks.
2 Dozen of Tin Lanthorns.
2 Ditto of Dark Lanthorns.
13,000 Cloth Cartridges Assized for the Canno
300 Needles and 30 Pounds of Twine.

oz.

8 Sets of Copper Measures, for Powder from 4 increasing by 2 Drams to One Pound, and from One Pound increasing by 4 Drams to two.
4 Dozen of Wooden Buckets in Default thereof, let them be good Leather.
80 Lint Stocks.
80 Linspins Sized.
60 Washes Sized.
240 Headed Bolts of 10 Inches long to be forelocked at every Inch distance above Six.
40 Spare Plank from 3 to 3½ Inches.
40 Spare Joists from 6 Inches Square and upwards.
20 Spare Cap Squares for Cannon and Mortars Sized.
12 Do. for Fiel'd Pieces or Marching Train.
80 Shot Netts.
80 Wadd Netts.

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

6500 Fuzes Sized for the Bombshells.
300 Hand Barrows.

lb	
2000	Sand Bags to contain about 80 Each.
36	Saws and Scabbards.
6	Copper Funnells for filling the shells sized.
150	Pick Axes.
1	Set Brass Heights for the Cannon.
12	Powder Chests cover'd with Skins.
50	Do. for Granadoes.
8	Drifts and Ladles Sized.
12	Mallets.
6	double Headed Maulls.
4	Drift Blocks.
150	Green and Tann'd Hides.

DATED IN FORT ST. DAVID
10TH. FEBRUARY 1747/48.

GEORGE JONES.

25TH. Arriv'd his Majestys Ship Harwich, Capt. Philip Carteret from the Northward.

28TH. Arriv'd the Honble Company's Snow Swift, John Bell from the Southward.

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Harwich, Capt. Philip Carteret to the Southward.

SUNDAY THE 28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILLM. HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH. THOS. COOKE *Junr*.

A Letter from the Commanders of the Porto Bello, Prince William and True Briton.

The Governour lays before the Board a Letter as entered under No. 20 He received last Night from the Commanders of our Honble Masters Ships, Porto Bello, Prince William, and True Briton, dated the 29th. Ultimo: at Gallee where they advise they arriv'd that Day, had receiv'd our Letters of the 3d. December and should follow our Orders therein contained which being to remain there unless under Convoy till a subsequent Order from hence it was thought necessary to request the Favour of the Commodore to send one of the Squadron to Convoy them up, upon which He immediately ordered the Harwich to proceed, by whom it's agreed that a Letter be wrote to direct Them to put Themselves under her Convoy and to follow Capt. Carterets Directions till their arrival here.

The Warehousekr. Order'd to purchase a large supply of Grain.

Not doubting but We shall receive a Supply of Treasure by these Ships it's AGREED, that the Warehousekeeper do purchase at a moderate Price a large Supply of Grain for the use of the Garrison.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

29. Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Benjamin Capt. George Meard to the Southward.

Sail'd the Sea Horse Schooner, Thomas Lewis for Bengall.

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

AT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY THE 29TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH. THOS. COOKE *Junr.*

The Memorial of Ensigns Cope, Keene, Donalsdon, Pascal, and Brooke read and their Request granted.

Ensigns Cope, Keene, Donalsdon, Pascal, and Brooke that came out with Major Lawrence, presenting the Board with a Memorial the same is now read, setting forth, that from the Length of their Passage and the Ships they came on touching in their way at Madeira, Madagascar, Batavia, Malacca and Ballasore they had been at a great Expence which had they came directly here as they were informed they should, would have been avoided wherefore they request We will take their Case into Consideration & grant Them some Allowance for the same. The Board having considered the same & having been informed by the Major that what they say is very just it is AGREED that two Months Pay and Diet money be allowed Them to make amends for the Expences they have been at in their Passage and their Loss of time by the Length thereof and ordered that the Paymaster do pay Them the same.

The Governour lays before the Board a Letter He receiv'd Yesterday from Moota!, of the 27th. Instant, which is ordered to be entered in the Country Letter Book.

Steward ordered to supply the Camp with Provisions.

The Major purposing to encamp the Forces in few Days to the Northward of the new Plantation, in order to perfect Them in the Duty of a Camp; & as it is customary to supply Them with Provisions on all such Occasions, the Steward is ordered to provide a large Stock of Provisions and follow the Directions He shall receive from Major Lawrence concerning the distribution of the same.

Several Non-Commission'd Officers Entertain'd.

The Major representing to the Board that the Garrison being Destitute of several NonCommission'd Officers which are absolutely necessary It's AGREED that He furnish Himself with Them & that they be allowed the same Pay as is customary in His Majesty's Service.

Warehousekeeper's Account read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his Account for last Month Ballance due from Him Pagodas thirteen thousand, eight hundred ninety two, Eight Fanams, and twelve Cash (13892. 8. 12) Four thousand, (4000) of which He now pays in and the rest is ordered to be carried forward.

Journal Parcells produc'd.

The Accountant produces the Journall Parcells for the month of December.

Cuddalore Sea & Land Customers Account read.

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for last month, Ballance due from Him on the Former PAGODAS Five hundred and Seventy two, Sixteen Fanams and two Cash. (572. 16. 2) and on the latter Pags. One hundred and ten, ten Fanams and Forty four Cash, (110. 10. 44) both which Sums He now pays in.

Paymrs. Accot. read.

Alexr. Wynch Paymaster reads his Account for last Month.

CHARGES GARRISON ... ... PAGODAS	4497	—	58
CHARGES HOSPITAL	315	21	24
PEONS AND SERVANTS WAGES	4342	13	33
CHARGES GENERAL	139	22	61
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	3398	20	17
FORTIFICATIONS & REPAIRS	1717	32	21
NEW HORN WORK & DITCH WALLS	2565	9	46
LUNETTE TO THE WESTWARD	698	3	52
FASCINE BATTERY UNDER YE. S. WT. BASTION ...	201	13	10
NEW BARRACKS FOR THE SOLDIERS	434	6	37
CHARGES CATTLE	50	—	—
CHARGES DIET	364	—	—
PAGODAS	18723	35	39

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

Paymr. advanc'd. Ballance due to Him Fourteen hundred and ten Pagodas, twenty Fanams and Fifty One Cash (1410. 20. 51) which He is ordered to carry forward and He requesting an Advance of ten thousand (10,000) Pagodas, for Charges Garrison and Buildings, the same is agreed to, as also Pagodas four thousand five hundred and nineteen, fourteen Fanams & two Cash (4519. 14. 2) for the paying the Bombay and Bengall Military and new Peons.

Extra: Expence. The Extraordinary Expence in the Paymasters Account for the month of January are entered hereafter.

Storekrs. Accot. read. Thomas Cooke Junr. Storekeeper reads that Account for last month Ballance due from Him Six hundred and Sixty Eight Pagodas, twenty five Fanams and Fifty nine Cash, 668. 25. 59 which is carried forward.

Sea & Land Customrs. Accot. of Tevenepatam read. Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads that Account for last month Ballance due from Him Thirty three Pagodas twenty five Fanams and twenty Cash 33. 25. 20, which He now pays in.

Mint Accot. read. Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master reads that Account for last Month Ballance due from Him Fifty Seven Thousand two hundred Arcot Rupees & one Annae, (57200. 1) Madrass Pagodas One hundred and Thirty Six (136) and Current Pagodas four & nineteen Fans. (4. 19.) which is carried forward.

Bound Rent paid in. Sadashavarow Bound Renter, pays into Cash, Pagodas Eight hundred thirty three, and Twelve Fanams (833. 12.) for three months Rent of that Cowle due the 1st. October last.

Beetle & Tobacco Farm paid in. Irshapah Chittee and Persham Chittee Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Pagodas Three hundred and Seventy five (375) for three months Rent of that Farm due the 1st. Novemr. last.

Cash Accot. read. The Governour reads the Cash Account for this Month the Ballance whereof now compared with the Chest is in Rupees, Pagodas, Fanams and Cash, Thirty four thousand, One hundred and Sixty four, Pagodas Eighteen Fanams, & Eighteen Cash which is carried forward & the Account ordered to be entered hereafter.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
GOVERNOUR &CA. AND TO THE REST OF THE
WORSHIPFULL COUNCIL.

THE MEMORIAL OF JAMES COPE, WILLIAM KEENE, LAURENCE DONALSDON, EDMUND PASCAL AND JOHN BROOKE ENSIGNS

SHEWETH

That in the beginning of February One Thousand seven hundred and Forty Six Your Memorialists received Commissions under the Seal of the Honble United East India Company appointing Them Ensigns to serve at their Settlement at Madrass at which Place they hoped and were informed they cou'd arrive in Six Months at most.

That the Fleet in which your Memorialists came from England touched at Madeira, Madagascar, Batavia, Malacca, and Ballisore, whereby your Memorialists were not only put to very great Expences in living on shore without having the Benefit of the Honble Company's Pay, but likewise by these Delays, the time of their Passage became near Eleven Months since they did not arrive at Fort St. David till the 15th. of last January.

THEREFORE Your Memorialists humbly hope your Worships will take their Loss of time and Expences into Consideration and make Them such Amends as to your Worships may seem equitable and meet.

—— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* ——

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster's Account for January 1747.8. Are in the following Particulars.

CHARGES GARRISON Persons Occasionally Enter'd ...		122	11	30
HOSPITAL CHARGES, Cloths for the Sick People &c[a]. ...		268	4	34
PEONS and Servants Wages Bombay Seapoys Enter'd ...		158	8	46
CHARGES GENERAL Boats & Cattamarans &c[a].		4	31	6
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY as ℔ Account		3398	20	17
FORTIFICATIONS and Repairs as ℔ Account		1717	32	21
NEW HORN WORK		2565	9	46
LUNETTE TO THE WESTWARD		698	3	52
FASCINE BATTERY UNDER THE S. W[t]. BASTION		201	13	10
NEW BARRACKS FOR THE SOLDIERS		434	6	37
CHARGES DIET.				
1 Major Stringer Lawrence Esq[r]. ... Pagodas	10			
4 Lieutenants at Pagodas 8 Each	32			
21 Ensigns at Pagodas 8 Each	168			
1 Secretary M[r]. Bourchier	8			
	——	218	—	—
PAGODAS ...		9786	32	59

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH

Dr.

FEBRUARY 1ST.	To Ballance brought from last month's accounts—					
	In Pagodas ..	36314	—	—		
	In Fanams ..	1781	13	6		
					38095	13	6
	To Edward Croke Warehº.krˢ. recˈd of Him Atˢ. Rˢ. 2055 @ 342½ ℔ ᵒ/ₒ.	600	—	—		
	To Dº. dº. receivˈd of Him Atˢ. Rˢ. 12945 @ 340 ℔ ᵒ/ₒ is	3807	12	57		
	Arcot Rupˢ. 15000 amounting to				4407	12	57
7TH.	To Edward Croke Warehº.krˢ. recd of Him Arcᵗ. Rupˢ. 34000 @ 342½ ℔ ᵒ/ₒ				9927	—	21
11TH.	To Account Current London receivˈd of Capᵗ. Thomas Stevens on account the Estate of two deceased Persons as ℔ Consultation of the 5th. Instant				186	—	—
12TH.	To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper receivˈd of Him Arcot Rupees 10,000 at 340 ℔ 100 Pagodas is				2941	6	28
20TH.	To Profit and Loss gainˈd on Pagodas 2000. Exchanged into Fanams at 40 Fanams ℔ Pagoda				222	8	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..				55779	4	32

℔ CONTRA. Cr.

FEBRUARY 5TH.	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded advanced Him				1000	—	—
	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced Him to purchase Grain				5000	—	—
5TH.	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for Disbursements in Pagodas ..	1500	—	—			
	in Fanams ..	500	—	—			
					2000	—	—
	By Thomas Cooke Junr. Storekeeper advanced Him for Disbursements				3000	—	—
15TH.	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for Disbursements in Pagodas ..	1500	—	—			
	in Fanams ..	500	—	—			
					2000	—	—
19TH.	By Atcherrapah &cᵗ. Madrass Boatmen advᵈ. Them				20	—	—
29TH.	By Alexr. Wynch Paymaster advᵈ. Him for Charges Garrison & Buildings In Pagodas.	8500	—	—			
	In fanams.	1500	—	—			
					10000	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..				23020	—	—

	Dr.				Cr.			
	Brought over Pagodas ..			55779 4 32	Brought over Pagodas ..			23020 — —
FEBRUARY 29TH.	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of Him the Ballance of his Account for last Month—				FEBRUARY By Alexr. Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for the Bombay and Bengall Military and new Peons. Arcot fa. Ca. Rupees 15365 9 64 at 340 ℔ % is			4519 14 2
	In Pagodas ..	569 — —						27539 14 2
	In Fanams ..	3 16 4		572 16 4	By Ballance carried to next Months Account—			
29TH.	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore recd of Him the Ballance of his Account for last Month—				In Pagodas ..	32558 — —		
	In Pagodas ..	42 — —			In Fanams ..	1606 18 18		
	In fanams ..	68 10 44		110 10 44				34164 18 18
	To Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea & Land Customer of Tevenepatam recd of Him the Ballance of his Accot. for last Mo.—							
	In Pagodas ..	3 — —						
	In Fanams ..	30 25 20		33 25 20				
	To Edwd. Croke Warehousekeeper receiv'd of Him in part of the Ballance of his Account for last Month			4000 — —				
	To Sadashevarow Bound Renter recd of Him 3 months Rent of that Cowle due the 1t. October last..			833 12 —				
	Carried over Pagodas ..			61328 32 20	Carried over Pagodas ..			61703 32 20

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

			Dr.		
	Brought over Pagodas ..		61328	32	20
FEBRUARY	To Irshapah Chittee & Persham Chittee Beetle & Tobacco Farmers rec'd of Them for 3 Mo. Rent of that Farm due the 1st. November last		375	—	—
	Star or Curt. Pagodas		61703	32	20

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ CHARLES FFLOYER.

℔ CONTRA—*cont.*

		Cr.		
Brought over Pagodas ..	61703	32	20
Star or Curt. Pagodas ..	61703	32	20

— *MARCH 1747-48* —

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Snow Swift Cap^{t}. John Bell to the Southw^{d}. 1ST.

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Eltham Cap^{t}. Richard Tiddeman from the Northward. 3^{D}.

... Ship S^{t}. Nichola Coja Parsuk from Pulliacat.

... Ship S^{t}. Juam Coja David from Bengall.

Arriv'd Sloop Desfute, Allebee from Negapatam. 4

Receiv'd from Negapatam a Letter from the Commanders of the Hoñble Company's Ships Porto Bello, Prince William, and True Briton, at Gallee, dated the 31st. January. 5

Sail'd Sloop Desfute, Allebee for Porto Novo. 9TH.

AT A CONSULTATION WEDNESDAY THE 9TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}. GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILL^{M}. HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH. THO^{S}. COOKE *Jun^{r}*.

The two Last Consultations read and Sign'd.

GENL. LETTER From the Commanders of the Porto Bello, Prince William, and True Briton.

General Letter N^{o}. 21. From the Commanders of our Hoñble Masters Ships Porto Bello, Prince William, and True Briton at Gallee of the 31st. January read advising that they left Spithead in Company with the Hoñble Company's Snows, Swallow and Tryall under Convoy of His Majesty's Ship Tillbury, who saw Them 150 Leagues to the Westward of the Lizard, that the Swallow had got Packetts on board from the Prince of Orange for the Governour of the Cape & the General of Batavia, containing Orders to destroy the French wheresoever they may meet them, and that the Tryall Snow kept them Company into the Lattitude [*sic*] of 4^{d}. N^{o}. & Longitude 20^{d}. West, where they left her As she was a dull Sailor. That our Hoñble Masters own Ship Lapwing had been at the Cape the beginning of August where She staid only five or six Days, and they left there the Kent who with Marlborough and Salisbury lost their Passage and Wintered at Delagoa and the two latter were gone to S^{t}. Pauls Loango according to the Orders they had receiv'd. Inclosing Us a List of the Ships that were taken up for India before they left Portsmouth & advising that the Dorrington and Stretham, were at Spithead when they came away & it was supposed would leave England under the Convoy of Admiral Boscawen; That they were in hourly Expectation of receiving Permission from the Governour of Colombo to go into the Bay, being then in the Road & that the Prince William, and True Briton were Consigned to Bengall.

A Letter from Mr. Croke.

A Letter from M^{r}. Edward Croke Warehousekeeper read as entered hereafter; setting forth that upon the Application of several of the Commanders of the Hoñble Company's Ships to the Governour for Gunney [*sic*] Bags to put their Sand Ballast in, He had by his Order furnished Them therewith, But as they tell Him the Company are to pay for Them and not Them. He requests to know of the Board if He shall Debt Account Current London for them, till the Affair is adjusted in Europe between the Company and their Owners, for should He bring Them into His Monthly Accounts, He must stand Indebted for their Amount to the Honourable Company. The Board having taken the same into Consideration think it unreasonable M^{r}. Croke should stand indebted for the amount thereof therefore it's AGREED & ORDERED that Account Current London be debted for the same and that We acquaint the Hoñble Court of Directors in our next General Advices thereof.

A certain Rate Order'd to be put upon all the Broad Cloth.

There having been a certain Rate put upon all the Broad Cloth delivered out of the Warehouse to the Inhabitants at Madrass it's AGREED that the same be paid here, as soon as We can get Information how much it was, which the Warehousekeeper is ordered to Obtain as soon as possible, more especially what was delivered

— *MARCH 1747-48* —

the Lieutenᵗˢ. for the Cloathing the Military, which by the Information We have already receiv'd is fifteen ℔ Cent and that they paid [at] the rate of nine Shillings for Each Pagoda.

An Accot. of Chints laid before the Board.

The Governour lays before the Board [an] Account of some Chints which some Madrass Painters nam'd Rangasoy and Ball Chittee acquainted Him they had in their Hands, which was delivered Them to be done at Madrass but it not being yet quite finished for want of money to pay the People employed about it, they request the Board will make Them an Advance for Compleating the same and they promise to have the same ready to deliver at Pulliacat in three Weeks. It's therefore AGREED that they be advanced Pagodas Eight hundred and thirty Four (834) the Sum they request.

Madrass Painters advanced.

Paymr. advanc'd.

Alexander Wynch Paymaster requesting an Advance of two thousand (2000) Pagodas for Disbursements the same is now paid Him.

A Letter to Commodore Griffin.

Coja Murza Who Contracted with the Gentlemen at Madrass to provide yᵉ. Chay Goods at Mazulipatam having since the Loss of that Settlement made several Evasions about the Delivery of Them, It's AGREED as there is a Ship in this Road belonging to his Son Coja Muecertum Muzzam, to write a Letter to Commodore Griffin to request He will detain Her here, till his Father has delivered those Goods and settled Accounts with the Company and the said Letter ordered to be entered hereafter.

Warehouse-kr. advd. on accot. of the Prest. to be sent to Nazam.

The Warehousekeeper representing his being in want of a further Supply for procuring the Sundry Articles for a Present agreed on to be sent to Nazam two thousand (2000) Rupees are now advanc'd Him for that Purpose.

Capt. Thoˢ. Browne advanc'd for the use of the Ship Bombay Castle.

Capᵗ. Thomas Browne of the ship Bombay Castle requesting to be advanced the sum of One thousand (1000) Pagodas on the Terms of the said Ships Charter Party. The same is AGREED and ORDERED to be paid Him.

A Pied Horse with a Chaise & Furniture purchased.

A Pied Horse with a Chaise and Furniture offering for Sale for Pagodas One hundred and twenty five (125) it's AGREED and ORDERED that the same be purchased.

Storekr. Advanc'd.

Thomas Cooke Junʳ. Storekeeper requesting an advance of two thousand (2000) Pagodas for Disbursements the same is now paid Him.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

The underwritten Captains of the Hoñble Company's Ships, having applied to the Governour for Gunny Bags, to be filled with Sand for Ballast, I was accordingly directed to supply Them which I did as ℔ Quantity and Charges hereafter mentioned, but as they tell Us they are not to pay for Them, but the Company, I must now request to know whether I shall Debt Account Current London for Them, till it is adjusted between the Hoñble Company; and the Ship's Owners in England, for should I bring Them in my Monthly Accounts, I must stand Indebted for their Amount to the Hoñble Company; I am with respect

WORSHLL. SIR & SIRS.
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
EDWARD CROKE.

FORT ST. DAVID
MARCH THE 9TH. 1747.8.

—— *MARCH 1747-48* ——

RICHARD WOOD COMMANDER OF THE COLCHESTER VIZ^{T}.

				Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
Bags 1100 at Pagodas 7 : : ℔ %	Pag^{s}.	77	—	—		
md. lb. Twine 1 12½		—	27	—		
Cooley Hire filling Sand & loading the Boats		1	23	40		
Boat Hire Sending on board		5	18	—		
				84	32	40

THO^{S}. STEVENS COMMANDER OF THE OXFORD VIZ^{T}.

				Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
Bags 2300 at Pagodas 7 : : ℔ %	Pag^{s}.	161	—	—		
md. lb. Twine 3 : 12½		1	27	—		
Cooley Hire filling Sand & loading y^{e}. Boats		4	—	40		
Boat Hire sending on Board		11	34	—		
				178	25	40

WILLIAM WESTON COMMANDER OF THE EXETER VIZ^{T}.

				Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
Bags 1950 at Pagodas 7 : : ℔ %	Pag^{s}.	136	18	—		
Twine 4 Maund		2	—	—		
Cooley Hire filling Sand & Load^{g}. the Boats		5	5	60		
Boat Hire Sending on board		21	20	—		
				165	7	60
	Pagodas ..			428	29	60

TO THOMAS GRIFFIN ESQ^{R}. COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF HIS BRITTANNICK MAJESTY'S SQUADRON IN INDIA.

SIR

We being Inform'd that a Ship called the Sainta Nichola belonging to Coja Muecertum Muzzam is now in this Road We beg the Favour of You that You will please to detain Her, untill We have advice that his Father at Metchlepatam has settled his Accounts with the Company, which He has hitherto put off from time to time in doing which You'll much Oblige.

SIR

Your most Obedient Humble Servants

FORT S^{T}. DAVID
THE 11TH. MARCH 1747.8.

CHARLES FLOYER &C^{A}. COUNCIL.

Receiv'd by Peons from Mazulipatam a General Letter From M^{r}. Banks of the 24th. Ultimo. 10

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Medway's Prize Cap^{t}. Holmes to the Southward. 12

Receiv'd by Peons from Negapatam a Letter from Captains Fisher, Webber, and Broadley at Gallee, dated the 10th. Ultimo. 13

Saild His Majesty's Ship Eltham Cap^{t}. Richard Tiddeman to the Northward.

... The Hoñble Company's Ship Exeter Cap^{t}. William Weston to the Northward.

—— *MARCH 1747–48* ——

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Pearl Cap^{t}. Boys, From the Northward.

... The Hoñble Company's Ship Bombay Castle Cap^{t}. Tho^{s}. Browne from the Northward.

16 Sent by Peons to Mazlipatam a General Letter to M^{r}. Samuel Banks of this Date.

17 Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Medway's Prize Cap^{t}. Holmes from the Southward.

19 D^{o}. D^{o}. ... Lively Cap^{t}. Nathaniel Stevens d^{o}. d^{o}.

... The Hoñble Company's Sloop Fort S^{t}. George Nathaniel Hammond from Bengall, by whom receiv'd a General Letter from the President and Council of Fort William of the 11th. Ultimo.

20TH. Arriv'd The Hoñble Company's Snow the Swift Cap^{t}. John Bell from the Southward.

... Ship Benjamin Cap^{t}. George Meard D^{o}.

... Ship Muramadut, Siddu Cundoo, from Quedah.

... The Sea Horse Schooner, Thomas Lewis from the Southward.

... Sloop Isabella, Jonathan Ranson, from Bengall.

21ST. Ship Piedade, Joseph De Sergado from Macao.

Departed this Life John Jackson Esq^{r}.

MONDAY THE 21ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}. GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH. THOMAS COOKE *Jun^{r}*.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Viz^{t}.

GEN^{L}. LETTER From Mazulipatam.

N: 22. From M^{r}. Samuel Banks at Mazulipatam of the 24th. Ultimo informing Us of his having receiv'd our Letter of the 12th. December and that He had got the Chay Goods from Coja Murza, which He intended To send to Pondamarca from whence He would write to M^{r}. Prince for a Boat, there being no Conveyance directly for Vizagapatam from thence, That He had withdrawn according to our directions Madapollam Factory and had sent every Thing to Ingeram, where they were all arriv'd in Safety, and had left only Four Peons to take Care of the Factory & to carry Letters.

From the Commanders [of] the Porto Bello, Prince William and True Briton.

N^{o}. 23. From Captains Fisher, Webber and Broadley at Gallee, advising that they had wrote Us the 29th. and 31st. January, and that the Occasion of this was to forward Copys of three Letters they had receiv'd from M^{r}. Bourchier at Anjengo, for fear any Ships from hence bound to the Mallabar Coast should fall into the Enemy's Hands.

From Bengall.

N^{o}. 24. From the President and Council of Fort William of the 11th. Ultimo informing Us that they had receiv'd our Letter of the 16th. October and that the Bill We had drawn on them Had been accepted and should be paid. That they had dispatched to Us the Sloop Fort S^{t}. George with 1200 Maunds of Patcheree Rice & Cartridge Paper and that the former being very Scarce that was all they could procure. Requesting y^{t}. We would supply Them with Six thousand maunds of Redwood as they have none to supply the Company's Ships and that We would return the Sloop to them as soon as possible & Inclosing Invoices of the Goods designed for Madrass Presidency for the amount of which they should credit this Settlement.

— *MARCH 1747-48* —

All Honours Order'd to be paid at Mr. Jackson's Funeral.

Mr. Jackson having departed this Life this Morning ORDER'D that all Honours be paid at his Funeral due to the Station He bore in the Hoñble Company's Service.

Nausir Jung's Presents. Presents receiv'd with the usual Ceremony.

Mootal being arriv'd from the Country and having brought Letters from Nausir Jung to the Governour and Commodore Griffin with a Surpaw and Horse for Each It's AGREED and ORDERED that the Secretary do summon all the Inhabitants to attend the Governour and Council this Afternoon at 4°.Clock to the Camp where the Presents will be receivd in form as usual on such Occasions.

Mr. Francis Fordyce's Petition.

The Petition of the Reverend Mr. Francis Fordyce read as entered hereafter, setting forth that ever since his arrival here, He has buried all that have died in the King's Hospital, upon which He applied to Commodore Griffin for the Surplice [*sic*] Fees as paid to the Chaplain of Giberalter for discharging that Office to all belonging to His Majesty's Navy in that Port, But He has refused to gratifie his Demand therefore He makes his Request to Us that He may be satisfied for his past Trouble, and that if Mr. Griffin does not think proper to be at any such Expence that He may order a Chaplain of the Squadron to attend their Hospital & bury their Dead, he imagining it to be no part of his Duty. And likewise that We would take into Consideration the great and unusual Trouble Attended with no small Expence, that He is put to in going to Cuddalore and their officiating to the Garrison which is become very numerous. The Board having considered the same, are resolved to concern Themselves with nothing relating to the Squadron therefore can't satisfie Mr. Fordyces requests in the first part of his Petition. And as to the latter as He receives the same Salary and Allowances, as was Enjoyed by the Chaplains at Madrass, Who never made any Representations of it's not being sufficient they think He may be Contented therewith, & for the Trouble He complains of in going to Cuddalore it can be very little as He is allowed a Pallenkeen by the Company with all which the Secretary is ordered to acquaint Him.

Warehokr. advd. on accot. of the Present to be sent to Nazam.

The Warehousekeeper requesting a further Advance for procuring the sundry Articles for the Present to be sent to Nizam is now advanced Pagodas Two thousand 2000.

Capt. Christopher Baron advanced for the use of the Ship Winchelsea.

AND Capt. Christopher Baron desiring the Sum of Five Hundred (500) Pagodas on the Terms of Ship Winchelsea's Charter Party Its AGREED and ORDERED that the same be paid Him.

Sloop Fort St. George order'd to be kept here some time longer.

As We are in dailey [*sic*] Expectation of the Arrival here of our Hoñble Master's Ships from Gallee, who in all likelihood may have Packets from the Court of Directors for the President and Council of Fort William its AGREED to keep the Sloop Fort St. George here till their Arrival for the Carrying Them down.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST. DAVID &CA. &CA. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF FRANCIS FORDYCE

SHEWETH

That ever since Your Petitioners being here, He hath buried all that have died in the King's Hospital: And that upon Application to Commodore Griffin for the Surplice [*sic*] Fees paid to the Chaplain of the Kings Garrison of Giberalter for discharging that Office to all belonging to His Majesty's Navy in that Port, He refuses complying with your Petitioners reasonable Demand.

— *MARCH 1747-48* —

Your Petitioner therefore makes it his Request, that He may be satisfied for his past Trouble and if Mr. Griffin does not think proper to be at any such Expence in future, He may Order a Chaplain of the Squadron to attend their Hospital and bury their Dead Seeing Your Petitioner believes they are no part of his Care, or Charge.

Your Petitioner likewise prays, that your Honour &ca. Council may be pleased to take into Consideration the great and unusual Trouble (attended with no small Expence) He is put to in going to Cuddalore and their Officiating to the Garrison which is become so Numerous.

AND Your Petitioner shall ever pray &ca.

24 Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship York Capt. Timothy Nucella from Porto Novo.

Saild His Majesty's Ship Medway's Prize Capt. Holmes to the Northward.

25 Arriv'd the George Snow Thomas Wadham from the Southward.

30 Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Benjamin Captain George Meard to the Northward.

Received Overland from Negapatam a Letter from Messrs. Harrison & Parsons at Batavia, dated the 22nd. December last.

30TH At about 8 this Evening anchor'd in this Road His Majesty's Ship Harwich Capt. Philip Carteret with the Honble Company's Ships Porto Bello, Prince William, and True Briton under His Convoy from Gallee.

THURSDAY THE 31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Genl. Lre from the Honble Court of Directors read.

The Commanders of our Honble Masters Ships Porto Bello, Prince William, and True Briton having early this Morning brought ashore with Them the Packets from the Honble Court of Directors by those Ships for this Place, by the Directions of which Major Lawrence being nominated third of Council he accordingly took his Seat at the Board as such, when the said Packetts were opened and the Letter from the Honble Court of Directors read which appointing this to be their Head Settlement on this Coast and the Honble John Hinde Esqr. to be their President and Governour, Charles Floyer Esqr. now takes upon Him that Station and the other Members of the Board take their Seats as follow[s], Edward Croke Second, Stringer Lawrence third, Willm. Holt, fourth, Alexander Wynch fifth, and Thomas Cooke Junr. Sixth according to the Honble Company's Directions.

Capt. Fisher Ordered to land His Treasure, Military, Wares and Stores. & Captains Webber and Broadley their Treasure & Bengall Packets.

An Order being drawn out to Capt. Fisher to land the Treasure, Military, Wares, and Stores, He has on board his Ship the same is now signed as entered hereafter and as it will be very agreeable to the Gentlemen in Bengall to have the Silver by the Ships Prince William, and True Briton coined into Rupees, as well as be more advantagious to our Honble Masters it's AGREED that the Treasure be landed from those Ships to be Coined and that We detain Them here till it is finished for which an Order to their Commanders is now signed as also to land the Packets they have on board for that Presidency which it's AGREED to Open to take out the Invoices that We may send for ashore such Stores as We stand in need of for the use of the Garrison agreeable to the Liberty We have from our Honble Masters for so doing and the said Orders are entered hereafter.

— *MARCH 1748* —

Genl. Ltre from Messrs. Harrison and Parsons at Batavia.

Nº. 25. A Letter From Messrs. Harrison and Parsons at Batavia of the 22nd. December read, advising that our Honble Master's Ship Princess Augusta arriv'd there the 1st. November with Capt. Jacob dead on board, that the next Day Mr. Lessley the Chief Mate wrote Them a Letter to acquaint Them therewith and to desire they would come and Examine his Papers and Execute the Orders He might have receiv'd from Us, to which They agreed and accordingly both went immediately on board and found by Examining Capt. Jacob's Paper's a Chest of Silver containing Four thousand Spanish Dollars, Shipt by the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlbrough to be invested in Plank and Arrack which They had accordingly perform'd and hop'd to explain to Us by the Ship, which they think will be able to sail in few days.

A Letter from Capt. Thos. Browne of the Bombay Castle read &

A Letter from Capt. Thomas Browne of Ship Bombay Castle read as entered hereafter, setting forth that as the Situation of Affairs in India had rendered it necessary for Us to keep his Ship here after the 31st. Day of January 1747.8, and understanding We have been pleased to give an Instrument of Indemnity to the Capt. of the Exeter employed likewise after the said 31st. Day of January He requests least any Accident happening he should be deem'd negligent of the Interest of His Owners, that We would please to give Him such Indemnity, as the nature of the Thing and the Interest of his Owners require; Which appearing but reasonable to the Board It's AGREED, and ORDERED that a Letter of the same Tenour as was sent to Captain Weston of the Exeter, be sent to Captain Browne, and that the same be entered Hereafter.

The Boards Answer thereto.

A Quantity of Redwood.

The President acquaints the Board that the Engineer had represented to Him that He should soon be in want of Pallisadoes for the Compleating what remain'd to be done to the Covert way, and desired that 4000 Pieces of Wood that would work to nine Feet Strait and five Inches Square might be purchased for the same & as no Wood in India is so durable under Ground as Red Wood, he thinks that ought to be preferr'd for this Service. Of which Opinion the Board being also. It's AGREED that, that Quantity be purchas'd forthwith, for the making the Pallisadoes.

Redwood Order'd to be purchas'd for Pallisadoes.

The Warehousekeepr. reports the Board concerning the Warwick's Cotton.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that agreeable to their Directions, he has had the Cotton that came from Bombay on the Warwick and lay upon our Works in the Monsoon Sorted of which He finds One hundred and twelve Candy, Ca Md. lb Six Maunds and thirteen Pounds (112. 6. 13) to be very good, and has repacked the same in order to It's being sent to the Bay, by the first Conveyance, that Ten Ca Md. lb : Candys, fourteen Maunds and twelve Pounds (10. 14. 12) being a little damaged he has kept for packing the Bales, but the remainder being very bad he desires to know what must be done with it as also with the Gunnys and Ropes that packed the Bales, all which are Extreamly rotten; AGREED and ORDERED that as the Officers represent the Cotton may be of use in Bags to be put upon the Works and Parapets Instead of Sand Bags in Case of any Attacks from the Enemy that the same be kept for that Purpose and that the old Gunneys and Ropes be delivered to be made into Wadds for the use of the Garrison.

Captain Browne of the Bombay Castle requests some Redwood for Kintledge, which the Wareho.kr. is Order'd to supply Him with.

Capt. Thomas Browne of the Bombay Castle representing that He is in want of some Kintledge to stiffen his Ship as We have taken out all the Lead and Copper he had on board and Requesting some Redwood for that Purpose. It's AGREED and ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper furnish Him therewith and that the same be returned to Us on his leaving this Place.

Accot. Salary Produc'd & Order'd to be paid.

The Accountant lays before the Board the Account Salary due to the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants for the last half year ending the 25th. Instant amounting to Pagodas Six hundred and Eleven, Six Fanams and Eighteen Cash (611. 6. 18) ORDERED that it be paid.

— *MARCH 1748* —

Wareho.krs. Account read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his Account for last Month Ballance due from Him twenty four thousand, four hundred and thirty three Pagodas twenty nine fanams and twenty nine Cash (24433. 29. 29,,) three thousand (3000) Pagodas of which He now pays in and the rest is carried forward.

Cuddalore Sea & Land Customers Account read.

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for last Month Ballance due from Him on the former five hundred and Sixty one Pagodas, twenty two Fanams and ten Cash (561. 22. 10 :) on the latter three hundred thirty five Pagodas, ten Fanams and fifty Eight Cash (335. 10. 58 :) both which Sums He now pays in.

Paymrs. Account read.

Alexander Wynch Paymaster reads his Account for last Month Vizt.

CHARGES GARRISON ... ... Pagodas	4,321	24	8
HOSPITAL CHARGES	50	26	50
PEONS AND SERVANTS WAGES	4,158	10	39
CHARGES GENERAL	137	19	4
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	3,143	30	61
FORTIFICATIONS AND REPAIRS	1,250	12	56
NEW HORN WORK	830	15	18
LUNETTE TO THE WESTWARD	2,944	8	61
NEW BARRACKS FOR THE SOLDIERS	375	29	12
CHARGES CATTLE	50	—	—
CHARGES DIET	380	—	—
HOUSEHOLD NECESSARY'S	7	—	—
PAGODAS ...	17,649	32	69

Ballance due to Him Five hundred and Forty one Pagodas, three Fanams and thirty Eight Cash (541. 3. 38) which He is ordered to carry forward and the Extraordinary Expence in his Account for last month to be entered hereafter and He requesting an Advance of PAGODAS ten thousand Five Hundred (10500) for Charges Garrison and Buildings as also Pagodas Four thousand Five Hundred and twenty five, nine fanams and two Cash, (4525. 9. 2) for paying the Bombay and Bengall Military and new Peons the same is agreed to be paid Him.

Extra: Expence. Paymr. advanc'd.

Storekrs. Accot. read.

Thomas Cooke Junr. Storekeeper reads that Account for Last Month Ballance due to Him Six thousd. two hundred and ninety seven Pagodas, thirteen Fanams and twenty three Cash (6297. 13. 23) which is carried forward, and He requesting an Advance of Seven thousand (7000) Pagodas for Disbursements It's AGREED that the same be paid Him.

Tevenepatam Sea and Land Custrs. Accot. read.

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads that Account for last month Ballance due from Him two hundred and fourteen Pagodas, twenty nine Fanams, and Eight Cash, (214. 29. 8 :) which He now pays in.

Mint Accot. read.

Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master reads that Account for last month, Ballance due therefrom Arcot Rupees One hundred and three thousand, three hundred and fifty four, and fourteen Annaes (103354. 14.) & Madrass Pagodas One Hundred and Seventy five (175) all which are carried forward.

Two Horses purchas'd.

There offering for Sale Two Horses for The Sum of four Hundred and thirty two (432) Rupees, It's AGREED & ORDERED that the same be purchased.

Steward Order'd to lay in a large quantity of Provisions.

Advice being arriv'd Overland from Bombay that there is a Squadron of Men of War coming out under Rear Admiral Boscawen on an Expedition to these Parts, It's AGREED that a large Quantity of Provisions be laid in, by the Steward against their Arrival and as He will have Occasion for some Money to purchase the same with, that He be advanced as He requires it out of Cash, for which He is to account & that He have now fifteen hundred (1500) Pagodas according to his Request.

— *MARCH 1748* —

The President reads the Cash Account for this Month Ballance whereof compared with the Chest, is in Pagodas, Rupees, Fanams, and Cash, Thirty six thousand three hundred & forty Eight Pagodas twenty four Fanams & four Cash (36348. 24. 4) which is carried forward and the Account ORDERED to be Enter'd hereafter. Cash Accot. read.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

To CAPT. BENJAMIN FISHER
OF SHIP PORTO BELLO.

SIR

You are hereby ordered to send ashore as Boats shall be sent for Them the Treasure, Military, Wares, and Stores You have on board for this Presidency, taking Care that the Treasure Chests are well Buoyed, Dated in Fort St. David this 31st. Day of March 1748.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDWARD CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

To CAPT. WILLIAM WEBBER
OF SHIP PRINCE WILLIAM.

SIR

You are hereby ordered to send ashore as Boats shall be sent for Them the Packet, Military, and Treasure You have on board belonging to the Honble Company taking Care that the Treasure Chests are well Buoyed. Dated in Fort St. David this 31st. day of March 1748.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDWARD CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

To CAPT. HENRY BROADLEY
OF SHIP TRUE BRITON.

SIR

You are hereby ordered to send ashore as Boats shall be sent for Them the Packet, Military, and Treasure, You have on board belonging to the Honble Company taking care that the Treasure Chests are well Buoyed. Dated in Fort St. David this 31st. day of March 1748.

CHARLES FLOYER &CA.
COUNCIL.

—— *MARCH 1748* ——

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David

Honble Sir & Sirs

As the situation of the Company's Affairs in India rendered it necessary for You to keep the Ship Bombay Castle in the Service of the Hoñble Company after the 31st. day of January 1747.8 under the Direction of Commodore Griffin, and my being then as well as since at Sea cruizing agreeable to the Commodore's Orders, and lately understanding You have been pleased to give some Instrument of Indemnity to the Captain of the Exeter Employed likewise after the said 31st. of January, I now humbly request least any Accident happening I shou'd be deem'd negligent of the Interest of the Owners of said Ship Bombay Castle, that You'll please to give me such Indemnity &ca. as the nature of the Thing & the Interest of my Owners require.

I am with great Respect
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient Servant
Thomas Browne.

Ship Bombay Castle
in Fort St. David Road
the 18th. March 1747.8.

To Capt. Thomas Browne
of Ship Bombay Castle.

Sir

We have receiv'd your Letter of the 18th. Ultimo and according to your Request for the same Indemnification that was granted Capt. Weston of the Exeter now promise you in the name of the Company that your Owners shall be satisfied and You Indemnified for any Loss or Damage that may accrue to your Ship in this Service, and we further assure You that the Company will consider and reward You according to your Behaviour. We are

Sir
Your most humble Servants
Charles Floyer &ca.
Council.

Fort St. David
2nd. April 1748.

Account Salary due to the Honourable Company's Covenanted Servants for half a year from September the 25th. to March the 25th. 1748.

				Pa:	Fa:	Ca:
The Worshipfull Charles Floyer Esqr. Deputy Governour at 100 ℔ Annum				111	4	—
Edward Croke Second and Accomptant at 50 ℔ Ann:	P. 55	F. 20	C. —			
Do. for a Gratuity allow'd Him by the Honble Compy at 50 Pounds ℔ Annum	55	20	—			
				111	4	—
William Holt, Junior Merchant @ £30 ℔ Annum..				33	12	—
Alexander Wynch, Factor @ £15				16	24	—
Thomas Cooke, Junr Do. @ £15				16	24	—
Carried forward ..				288	32	—

— *MARCH 1748* —

				Pa:	Fa:	Ca:
		Brought forward ..		288	32	—
Sidney Foxall Senior Merchant	@ £ 40	P. 44 : 16 : —				
Do. do. Assay Master	@ £ 80	88 32 —				
				133	12	—
John Smith Factor	@ £ 15 ℔ Annum..			16	24	—
Charles Nicholls do.	@ £ 15			16	24	—
Charles Bourchier do. from January the 1st. to March the 25th. is 3 months at	£ 15 ℔ Annum..			8	12	—
Henry Cope Writer	@ £ 5 ℔ Annum			5	20	—
Alexander Baird do.	@ £ 5			5	20	—
Richard Turner do.	@ £ 5			5	20	—
Henry VanSittart do.	@ £ 5			5	20	—
John Duncombe do.	@ £ 5			5	20	—
William Reade do.	@ £ 5			5	20	—
Charles Turner do. from December the 23d. to March the 25th. is	Mo. 3 : days 2 at £ 5 ℔ Annum ..			2	30	18
The Reverend Mr. Francis Fordyce, Chaplain	@ £ 100 ℔ Ann			111	4	—
		Pagodas ..		611	6	18

Errors Excepted.
℔ Edward Croke.
Accomptant.

Extraordinary Expences in the Paymasters Account Are in the following Particulars.

Charges extraordinary as ℔ Account ...	Pagodas	3143	30	61
Fortifications and Repairs Do.		1250	12	56
New Horn work		830	15	18
Lunette to the Westward		2944	8	61
New Barracks for the Soldiers		375	29	12
Household Necessarys		7	—	—
	Pagodas	8551	24	48

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANYS CASH — DR.

MARCH 1ST.	To Ballance brought from last Mo. Account in Pags. ..	32558	—	—		
	In Fanams ..	1606	18	18		
					34164	18	18
	To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper receiv'd of Him At. Rs. 7054 @ 342½ ℔ % is ..	2059	20	17		
	To do. do do. receiv'd of Him At. Rs. 2946 @ 340 ℔ %	866	16	76		
	Arcot Rupees 10,000 amounting to ..				2926	1	13
5	To Edward Croke Wareho Kr. rec'd of Him Arcot Rupees 11000 @ 342½ ℔ % is				3211	24	33
6	To Do. do. do. do. do. Arcot Rupees 6000 at 342½ ℔ % is ..				1751	29	33
10	To Profit and Loss Exchang'd 2500 Pagodas at 40 Fanams ℔ Pagoda.				277	28	—
16	To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper rec'd of Him At Rs. 20892½ @ 342½ ℔ % is	6100	—	—		
	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him At. Rs. 1107½ @ 340 ℔ % is	325	26	39		
	Carried over Pagodas ..				42331	29	17

℔ CONTRA — CR.

MARCH 5TH.	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advd. him for Disbursmts.					
	In Pagodas ..	1500	—	—		
	In Fanams ..	500	—	—		
					2000	—	—
9	By Rangasoy & Ball Chitty Madrass Painters advanced Them on Acct. of Chints remaining in their Hands				834	—	—
15	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advd. Him on account of the Presents to Nazam At. Rs. 2000 at 340 ℔ %				588	8	38
	By Alexander Wynch Paym. advd. Him for disbursements.					
	In Pagodas ..	1500	—	—		
	In Fanams ..	500	—	—		
					2000	—	—
18	By Account Current London advd. Cap. Thos. Browne agreeable to the terms of His Charter Party for the use of Ship Bombay Castle				1000	—	—
19	By Edward Wareho. kr. advd. him on account of the Present to Nazam				2000	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..				8422	8	38

— MARCH 1748 —

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

					Dr.		
		Brought over Pagodas ..			42331	29	17
MARCH		Arcot Rupees 22000 amounting to			6425	26	39
19		To Linga Chitty rec'd of Him in part on account of Broad Cloth sold him			2000	—	—
		To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper receiv'd of Him At. Rs. 14,000 @ 342½ ₱ %			4087	21	21
22		To do. do. do. receiv'd of Him Arct. Rups. 4000 @ 340 ₱ %			1176	16	76
23		To do. do. do. rec'd of Him At. Rs. 17125 @ 342½ ₱ %	5000	— —			
		To do. do. do. do. do. At. Rs. 875 @ 340 ₱ % .	257	12 57			
		Arcot Rups. 18000 amounting to			5257	12	57
29		To Edwd. Croke Warehokr. rec'd of Him At. Rs. 6850 @ 342½ ₱ %	2000	— —			
		To do. do. do. receiv'd of Him At. Rs. 13150 @ 340 ₱ %	3867	23 24			
		Arcot Rupees 20,000 amounting to			5867	23	24
31		To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore receiv'd of Him the Ballance of his Account for last Mo.—					
		In Pags.	551	— —			
		In Fans.	10	22 10			
					561	22	10
		Carried over Pagodas ..			67708	8	4

₱ CONTRA—*cont.*

					Cr.		
		Brought over Pagodas ..			8422	8	38
MARCH		By Thos. Cooke Junr, Storekeeper advd. Him for Disbursements ..			2000	—	—
20		By Account Cattle paid for a Pied Horse Chaise & Furniture			125	—	—
29		By Account Current London advd. Capt. Christopher Baron agreeable to the Terms of his Charter Party for the use of Ship Winchelsea			500	—	—
31		By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for Charges Garrison and Buildings. In Pags.	9000	— —			
		In Fans.	1500	— —			
					10500	—	—
		By Do. Do. advanced Him for the Bengall and Bombay Military & new At. Rs. 15385½. 3. 57 : @ 340 ₱ % is .. .. (fa. Ca.)			4525	9	2
		By Account Salary paid the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants for half a Year Ending ye. 25th. Instt.			611	6	18
		By Thomas Cooke Junr. Storekeeper advd. him for disbursmts. ..			7000	—	—
		By John Smith Steward advd. him to provide Provisions			1500	—	—
		Carried over Pagodas ..			35183	23	58

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANYS CASH—*cont.* Dr.

	Brought over Pagodas ..			67708	8	4
MARCH	To Do. Do. Land Customer of Cuddalore receiv'd of Him the Ballance of His Account for last Mo.—					
	In Pagodas ..	227	— —			
	In fanams ..	108	10 58			
				335	10	58
	To Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam receiv'd of Him the Ballance of his Account for last Month—					
	In Pagodas ..	170	— —			
	In Fanams ..	44	29 8			
				214	29	8
	To Edwd. Croke Warehoo. kr. receiv'd of Him in part the Ballance of His Account for last Month	..		3000	—	—
	To Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master, receiv'd of Him the Ballance of His Account for January, February, and March. Madras Pagodas 325 at 11 ℔ Cent is Currt. Ps. ..	360	27 —			
	In Star Pagodas ..	40	11 —			
				401	2	—
	STAR or CURRT. PAGODAS			71659	13	70

℔ CONTRA—*cont.* Cr.

	Brought Forward ..			35182	23	58
MARCH	By Account Cattle paid for two Horses Rups. 432 : @ 340 ℔ % is			127	2	8
				35310	25	66
	By Ballance carried to next Month's Account—					
	In Pagodas ..	34297	— —			
	In Fanams ..	2051	24 4			
				36348	24	4
	STAR or CURRT. PAGODS. ..			71659	13	70

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ CHARLES FLOYER

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

SATURDAY THE 2ND.

AT A CONSULTATION
Present
THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr*.

The two last Consultations read and Signed.

Captains Webber & Broadley Orderd to land a part of their Bengall Stores.

The Bengall Packets ℔ Ships Prince William and True Briton being brought ashore agreeable to Order of last Consultation were opened and the Invoices taken out and delivered to Major Lawrence and Mr. Jones the Engineer, Who having drawn therefrom a List of such Stores as We stand in need of for the Use of the Garrison. Its AGREED and ORDERED that Orders be sent to Captains Webber and Broadley for to deliver the same and that they be entered hereafter.

The Treasure for Bengall Ordered to be Coin'd into Rupees.

The Treasure being also landed It's AGREED that the same be coined into Rupees with all Expedition, and as there are now two Company's of Soldiers at Cuddalore, that twenty Chests be sent there at a time.

The Secretary Ordered to acquaint the Madrass Servants with The Compy's Pleasure concerning them. Councillor's Allowances augmented from the 1st. Instt.

By the Ships lately arriv'd the Honble Court of Directors, having given Us Permission to take in such of their Madrass Servants as We think proper, (altho' they ceased to be so on the Loss of that Place) and to grant a reasonable Subsistance to the rest should they apply for it. It's AGREED that those that have already been entertained as Monthly Writers for carrying on the Business, be put upon the List of Covenanted Servants in the same Stations they were in the Day Madrass was surrendered and as We are still in want of many Assistants that the Secretary do acquaint the rest of the Gentlemen that were in the Honble Company's Service at Madrass, with this their Pleasure, and as they have also been pleased to augment the Allowances of the Members of this Board to what was enjoyed by the Gentlemen at Madrass Its AGREED & ORDERED that the same commence from the 1st. Instant.

The Major's Salary & Other Allowances Augmented.

Major Lawrence having receiv'd no Salary or Allowances since his arrival here and being unwilling to receive what the Company have appointed Him as they are much less than they promis'd Him in England he should receive here, It's AGREED that his Salary be augmented to three hundred Pounds ℔ Annum and his other Allowances to fifty 50 Pags. ℔ Month, both which is to Commence from his arrival in Bengall.

The Porto Bello's Bengall Packet agreed to be sent on the Fort St. George Sloop.

AGREED agreeable to our Resolution in Consultation of the 21st. Ultimo to dispatch the Sloop Fort St. George to Bengall With the Packet from our Honble Masters by the Porto Bello, & also that Pattamars be dispatched to Tellicherry and Anjengo to advise of the arrival here of our Honble Master's Ships Porto Bello, Prince William, and True Briton.

The St[orekee]per Order'd to supply Carpenter Gray with Money.

John Gray Carpenter representing that the preparations he is making for the intended Expedition, requiring a number of Workmen, He requests the Board will be pleased to advance Him some Money for paying the same, which Is AGREED to and the Storekeeper is ordered to supply Him out of the Advances He receives.

Trivelicane Tonnapah Painter advanced.

Trivelicane Tonnapah Madrass Painter requesting an Advance on account of the Chints in his Hands of Pagodas two hundred and thirty one, nine Fanams, (231. 9.) the same is now paid Him, as is also two thousand (2000) Pagodas to the Paymaster for Disbursements agreeable to his Request.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

APRIL 1748

To Captain William Webber
of Ship Prince William.

Sir

Having thought proper to detain the Sundry Stores mentioned in the Enclosed List You have on board Consigned for Bengall; you are hereby ordered to deliver Them as Boats shall be sent for Them. Dated in Fort S^{t}. David this 2nd. Day of April 1748.

Signed By Order of the President & Council

Cha^{s}. Bourchier.
Sec^{ry}.

To Captain Henry Broadley
of Ship True Briton.

Sir

Having thought proper to detain the Sundry Stores mentioned in the Enclosed List You have on board Consigned for Bengall; you are hereby ordered to deliver Them as Boats shall be sent for Them. Dated in Fort S^{t}. David this 2nd. Day of April 1748.

Signed By Order of the President and Council.

Cha^{s}. Bourchier.
Sec^{ry}.

Sent by Peons to Anjengo a General Letter of this Date.

About 4^{o}. Clock this Afternoon departed this Life M^{r}. Sidney Foxall.

Arriv'd Ship Essex, David Robertson from Bengall.

Received by Peons from the Northward, General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 2nd. Ultimo and Ingeram of the 20th. February and 7th. Ultimo.

Arrived Brigantine Annapourna, Wooddee Lingapah Syrang, by whom received a General Letter from Ingeram of the 20th. Febry.

Wednesday the 6th.

At a Consultation

Present

Charles Floyer Esq^{r}. President & Governour.
Edward Croke. Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt. Alexander Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Jun^{r}.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Viz^{t}.

Genl. Letter From Vizagapatam.

N^{o}. 26. From the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 2^{d}. Ultimo read acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 7th. February by our Hoñble Masters Ship Colchester who imported there the 23^{d}. at Night and advising that they had received the Treasure and Wares by her and should send to Ingeram and Ganjam, the part thereof intended for those Settlements.

Genl. Letters From Ingeram.

N^{o}. 27. 28. & 29 all three from M^{r}. Saunders at Ingeram, the first being Duplicate of what He wrote Us the 20th. February ℔ Boat Hussein Bux loaded with Chunam, which is not yet arrived, the Second dated the 20th. February, inclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading for Sixty Eight Garce of Chunam laden on board the Brigantine Annapourna, Wooddee Lingapah Syrang, and the latter of the 7th.

— *APRIL 1748* —

Ultimo, acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 8th. Febry as also of the Seven thousand Rupees and Wares and Stores then Sent Him which he should husband as much as possible by retrenching the Expences of the Factory.

By the Death of Mr. Foxall, being destitute of an Assay Master, Mr. William Holt offers his Service to the Board as He resides at Cuddalore to inspect the Mint which is Agreed to, as they think it very proper there should be some Person to look over the Black People that work there, and that He be allowed half the Salary that Mr. Foxall had for that Service. **Mr. Holt Order'd to take Charge of the Mint.**

The Fort St. George Sloop, being near ready to Sail a Letter to the President and Council of Fort William to go by Her is now Signed. **General Letter To Bengall.**

A Letter from Mr. John Hallyburton read as entered hereafter, setting forth th[at he] has made it appear the Paddy sent up by Mr. Prince last Year measured Fort St. David Garce 170. 100½ Mercalls and consequently that He had been credited Garce 14. 657 Mercalls, short the amount of which being five hundred and ninety two Pagodas, thirty fanams and Forty Eight Cash (592. 30. 48), He desires (as it is Mr. Princes request) may be paid to him, and also Mr. Prince having wrote to Him that the Honble Company are further Indebted to Him the Sum of Madrass Pagodas Six thousand three hundred, He requests that the same may be paid Him, or else Curr[t]. Pagodas with the reigning Batta. & as Mr. Prince is losing all this time the Interest of this Money, He hopes that it will be taken speedily into Consideration, As to Mr. Hallyburton's first Request, as the Affair has been Examined into and it appears that Mr. Prince has actually been Credited short the Quantity of Paddy Mr. Hallyburton mentions, for the Reasons given in Consultation of the 25th. January last It's AGREED that the amount thereof be paid Him and the Wareh°.kr. is ORDERED to discharge the same, and the Six thousand three hundred Pagodas, out of Cash, It being the Ballance of Mr. Princes Account with the Company, for the Money He lent Them at Vizagapatam, when that Settlement was in want of it, & We could furnish them with none from hence. **A Letter from Mr. Jno. Hallyburton read and his Request granted.**

Mr. Matthew Empson requesting he may be entertained in the Service in the same Station He enjoyed at Madrass. AGREED that his Request be granted. **Mr. Empson Entertain'd in the Service.**

The Gentlemen of Bengall having left it to Us to pay Mr. Sterling for the Loss on the Sale of the Arrack by the Fort St. George, which appearing by his Account Sale & Account Current to be Current Rupees three thousand and Eighty one, One Annae & nine Pice (3801. 1. 9) and at the present Exchange of 343 Arcot Rupees ℔ 100 Pagodas is Eight Hundred thirty one Pagodas, twenty Six Fanams and Fifty Cash, which his Attorney here Mr. Joseph Fowke applying to the Board for the Payment of, It's AGREED that as it appears but reasonable, from what the Gentlemen in Bengall wrote Us last Year, that the same be paid by the Storekeeper, and the Account Current and Account Sales Ordered to be entered hereafter. **Storekeeper Order'd to discharge Mr. Joseph Fowke's Account.**

The Petition of John Spence Surgeon of the Porto Bello read as entered hereafter, requesting the usual Allowance of Head Money for the Military by that Ship, which is granted. **The Surgeon of the Porto Bello's Petition granted.**

The List of Investment received by the Ships lately arrived having been perused by the Board, It's AGREED that the Merchants be ordered to attend next Consultation, and that We then discourse with Them on the Subject of providing the same. **Compy's Merchants Summond attend the Board.**

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

To CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. GOVERNOUR
OF FORT ST. DAVID &CA. COUNCIL.

SIR & SIRS

As I have made it appear that the Paddy sent last Year by Mr. Prince measured Fort St. David Garse 170. 100½ and Consequently that some how or other He has been Credited short for Garse 14. 657 Mercalls which at 40 Pagodas ℔ Garse is PAGODAS 592. 30. 48. this Sum according to Mr. Princes Request I desire You will be pleased to pay Me on his Account And further as Mr. Prince writes to Me under Date the 16th. of January that the Honble Company is over and above indebted to him the Sum of 6300 Madrass Pagodas and desires Me to receive it from you here I humbly request that it may be paid Me or else Current Pagodas with the reigning Batta as Mr. Prince is losing all this time the Interest upon this Money I hope You will take it speedily into Consideration.

I am

SIR & SIRS,

Your most Obedient Servant

JOHN HALLYBURTON.

FORT ST. DAVID
THE 5TH. APRIL 1748.

ACCOUNT SALES OF BATAVIA ARRACK LADEN ON SHIP FORT ST. GEORGE BOUND TO FORT ST. DAVID FOR ACCOUNT OF THE HONOURABLE COMPANY AND AT THE RISQUE OF THE OWNERS OF SAID SHIP PARTICULARIZED VIZT.

BATAVIA ARRACK.

20 Leaguers q . Galls. 2540 @ 150 ℔ Leaguer is Leaguers 16. 140 Galls. at 45 Pagodas ℔ Leaguer				762	— —
CHARGES MERCHANDIZE.					
Custom	33	32	24		
Boat and Cooley Hire	3	12	—		
Commission 5 ℔ Cent	38	3	64		
				75	12 28
PAGODAS ..				686	23 52

CALCUTTA
28TH. JULY 1747.
W.M.GWIRE : *Secry.*

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ARCHIBALD STERLING.

THE HONBLE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

1747 Dr.			
MARCH 1ST. To Arrack bought of them & on which a reasonable Profit was to be allowed to Fort St. David 20) Leaguers at 200 M. Rs. ℔ Leaguer	4400	—	—
To Charges of Shipping Do.	20	—	—
JULY 20TH. To Freight on the above the Arrack, reckoning the Leaguer equal to 9 Bags is Bags 180 at 4 Arcot Rupees ℔ Bag	777	9	6
To Respondentia 10 ℔ Cent on Rupees 4420.	442	—	—
CURRENT RUPEES ..	5639	9	6

1747	Cr.		
JUNE 20TH. By Sales of Arrack at Fort St. David Pagodas 686. 23. 52 Exchange at 345 is.	2558	7	9
JULY 20TH. By ballance due the Owners of Ship Fort St. George	3081	1	9
CURRT. RUPEES ..	5639	9	6

CALCUTTA
28TH. JULY 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ ARCHIBALD STERLING.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

The Humble Petition of John Spence

Sheweth

That your Petitioner having had the Care of 14 Soldiers from Europe on the Porto Bello Captain Benjamin Fisher, humbly begs You would be pleased to order Him the usual Allowance of Head Money.

And Your Petitioner shall ever pray &ca. &ca. &ca.

7th. Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Eltham Capt. Richard Tiddeman from the Northwd.

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Pearl Captain William Boys to the Northward.

Arriv'd the Honble Company's Ship Exeter Captain William Weston, from the Northwd.

Sail'd the Honble Company's Sloop Fort St. George John Hammond for Bengall with a General Letter to the President and Council of Fort William of Yesterday's, date.

9th. Sent by Pattamars for Bombay a General Letter dated Yesterday.

Arriv'd Sloop Clapham, Henry Hunt, from Bengall.

10th. His Majesty's Ship Medway's Prize, Capt. Holmes from the Northwd.

11 The Honble Company's Snow Swallow, Norton Hutchinson from Europe, but last from Batavia.

Monday the 11th.

At a Consultation

Present

Charles Floyer Esqr. President & Governour.
Edward Croke. Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt. Alexr. Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr*.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

A Letter from Mr. William Smyth King read, and His Request granted.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that in Obedience to the Orders he received from them in Consultation the 2d. Instant he had acquainted the Gentlemen Who were in the Service at Madrass with the Company's Pleasure concerning Them, in answer to which he delivers in a Letter from Mr. William Smyth King, as entered hereafter, setting forth that as We have declared the Terms the Madrass Servants are to be readmitted, are only on the Standing they were the day that Place was Surrendered, but the interval from that date to the first Instant is not to be reckoned, and this to extend as well to those who have been employed here since as to those who have not, he can't help thinking that our Conditions are somewhat hard as he will not only be put back upwards of a year and half in his Standing, but have several inferiour Servants put over his head, notwithstanding he entered himself in the Service after the Loss of Madrass & has been Employed here ever since, which He did not barely do for a Subsistence but that he might contribute in some measure to the carrying on the Company's Business, then in want of Hands and that his Time might be advancing was he therefore to submit to a degradation he fears it would seemingly imply a Consciousness of having deserved it which as that is far from being his Care, he rather chuses to retire from the Service till such time further Orders arrive from the Company, regarding their late Servants at Madrass. And the Secretary further acquainting the Board that he had received the same answer from some of the rest of the Madrass Gentlemen, who were inclined to

APRIL 1748

accept of the Service, the same was taken into Consideration & as their Case appears a little hard to the Board, It is AGREED, to give them the interval time, since the Loss of Madrass, as several have been very assisting in carrying on the Business here, & that their Allowances commence from the 1st. Instant with which the Secretary is ordered to acquaint Them.

Merchants discours'd about the Investment.

In consequence of what was AGREED upon in last Consultation, the Merchants being in waiting were now called before the Board and acquainted We had sent for them to discourse about an Investment & to know at what prices they could provide the different Sorts of Cloth for at this time upon which they deliver in a List thereof Vizt.

Long Cloth	Chinniminaickpollam	9	Caul @	Pagodas 38⅛ ℔	Corge.
D°.	Sheally	9	d°.	40 ℔	d°.
D°.	Worriarpollam	8	d°.	37⅝ ℔	d°.
D°.	fine Westward	12	d°.	50 ℔	d°.
D°.	midling half Pieces			35 ℔	d°.
Salempores	Ordinary	9	d°.	17 ℔	d°.
Soot Romalls	Blew			11 ℔	d°.
Soot	do. Red			14 ℔	d°.

and which they say are the lowest they can possibly agree for at present, that as for Long Cloth of nine Caul at Salem, they must first send Money to their Gomastahs at that Place after which will let Us know the Price they can contract for, when they were Ordered to withdraw; The prices they have delivered in being now compared with those of late Years are found to be much inferiour, and as We cannot reasonably expect they will bring in Cloth of a good Manufacture, should We reduce them any lower and the President acquainting the Board he had conversd with Them in private but could bring Them to no further Abatement It was AGREED to Engage with Them agreeable thereto and They were called in again and acquainted with this Resolution, & asked what Number of Bales they could Engage to have ready by September, they replied three thousand they could answer for, but not for any greater number, tho' their utmost Endeavours to procure as many more as possible should not be wanting provided We were not backward in our Advances, and kept them largely supplyed and as it was always usual at Madrass to grant the Company's Merchants a part of the Broad Cloth, they request they may be indulged therein, which being thought by the Board but reasonable the same is AGREED to, and the following Advances are now made to them To Andeapah and Shacup Tomby ten thousand (10,000) Pagodas. To Irshapah Chittee & Shevondah Chittee three thousand (3000) Pags. Govinda Chittee delivering in a Petition to the Board which is entered hereafter to be joined with Tonneveroy in the Investment in the room of Narrain Chittee lately deceased, (as He is a Man of Substance the same is granted & they are now advanced three thousand 3000 Pagodas. But before they withdrew the Ballances due from the old Merchants being demanded of Them, they make several Evasions & want to be excused therefrom but being acquainted that it is the Honourable Company's possitive Orders that they be made to discharge the same, Nella Tomby acquaints the Board that having a parcell of Cloth by Him He desires the same may be taken in part, but for the remainder he requests yet a little more time to be granted Him as do all the rest having still outstanding Debts with the Weavers, but if We will grant Them only time sufficient to collect Them, they will then punctually discharge the same It is therefore AGREED, not to use any severe measures with Them as it would be only putting a Stop to the present Investment when We may find a difficulty to get Others to undertake it, but to give them more time as they request and they are acquainted that they must not by this Indulgence think to put it off any more, for that it must be paid which promising to do as soon as possible They withdrew.

The Beating Godown having been pulled down last Year agreeable to a decree of a Council of War, and as We shall now be in want of a Place for that Purpose, which it's at present too late to think of Building, and there being no one so proper or near as a long Godown that was built for Grain behind the Dutch Factory, It's

— *APRIL 1748* —

AGREED that the same be made use of as such and the Warehousekeeper is ORDERED to remove out with all Expedition What Grain is in it at present and send it to Cuddalore.

The Petition of the Surgeon of the Prince William granted.

The Petition of Richard Harris Surgeon of Ship Prince William read as entered hereafter requesting the usual Allowance of Head Money for the Military by that Ship which is granted.

The Lieutenants. request some Broad Cloth for the Cloathing their Company's which the Warehousekr. is Ordered to deliver Them.

The Lieutenants applying to the Board for Broad Cloth for Cloathing their Company's agreeable to the permission they have received from the Company, for so doing the Warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver Them what is necessary for that Purpose at the same rate as was usual at Madrass, which by a Set of Impo. Wareho.krs. Books that were saved belonging to that Place We find to be twenty ℔ Cent upon the Invoice Prize & they to pay a Pagoda for nine Shillings.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

Mr. Secretary Bourchier having notified, that the Terms, on which, You will be pleased to readmit the Honble Company's late Servants at Madrass, are, that they shall be entertained only, on the Standing they were, the Day that Place was Surrender'd, but that the Interval, from that Date to the 1st. Instant is not to be reckoned; and this your resolution to extend as well to those who have been Employed here since, as to those who have not. Upon this I must desire Leave to represent to You, that as I am not at all conscious of having been wanting in my Duty to my Honble Masters before, at, or since the taking of Madrass; I can't help thinking your Conditions are somewhat hard, whereby I am not only to be put back upwards of a Year and half in my Standing, but to have several inferiour Servants advanced over my Head; notwithstanding, I enter'd myself in the Service after the Loss of Madrass, and have been Employed here ever since, which I did not do barely for a Subsistence; but that I might contribute in some measure to the carrying on the Honourable Company's Business, Then in want of Hands, & that my Time might be still advancing. Was I therefore to submit to a degradation, I fear it would seemingly imply a Consciousness of having deserved it; which is so far from being my Case, that I choose rather to retire from the Service, 'till such time further Orders may arrive from the Honble Company regarding their late Servants at Madrass, not being in the least apprehensive from the high Opinion I have of their strict Justice, that when they are more clearly, and more Truly informed of Affairs, and at Leisure to inspect the Conduct of those Servants, They will be so far from judging, that, To be infortunate, is, to be faulty; They will rather incline, to shew more than ordinary Favour, and reinstate Them, with no Conditions, but what with Honour may be accepted.

I imagined had I left the Service without acquainting You, I should have been greatly wanting in the Respect that is due from Me, to the Representatives of my Honourable Masters.

I have have the Honour to be
HONBLE SIR & SIRS.
Your most Obedient and most Humble Servant.
WILLM SMYTH KING.

CUDDALORE
11TH. APRIL 1748.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

To the Honourable Charles Floyer Esq^r^.
President and Governour of
Fort S^t^. David.

The Humble Petition of Govinda Chitty

Sheweth

That your Petitioner has been an Inhabitant in this Settlement upwards of these 10 Years, and as there is a Vacancy by the Death of Narrain Chitty, to provide a part of the Honourable Companys Investment your Petitioner is desirous of the Honour to succeed in that Employ; which He will take care to Execute with all Imaginable care, and Industry and as He has join'd with Him an Experienc'd Man named Tenneveroy, He humbly requests he may be mentioned with Him in the Company's Books; your Honours Complyance will in Duty bind your Petitioner.

Ever to Pray.

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esq^r^.
President and Governour &c^a^. Council
of Fort S^t^. David.

The Humble Petition of Richard Harris Surgeon of the Prince William

Sheweth

That Your Petitioner having had the Care of twenty one Soldiers from England on the Prince William, Cap^t^. William Webber humbly begs you would be pleased to order him the usual Allowance of Head Money.

And Your Petitioner &c^a^.

Received by Peons from Tellicherry a General Letter of the 1^st^. Instant with a Duplicate of y^e^. 22^nd^. Ultimo. 12TH.

At a Consultation

Present

Charles Floyer Esq^r^. President & Governour.
Edward Croke. Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt. Alexander Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Jun^r^*.

TUESDAY THE 12TH.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Cap^t^. Hutchinson having brought his Packet ashore the same is now opened & the Letter from the Honble Court of Directors is found to be only a Copy of what We have already received by the Prince William &c^a^. Ships that arrived with Her & there appearing to be by the Invoice 14 Chests of Treasure on this Vessell an order as entered hereafter to the Commander for sending the same ashore is now Signed. Genl. Letter from the Honble Court of Directors read.

General Letters N^o^. 30 & 31. both from the Chief and Council of Tellicherry, the first of which is a Duplicate dated the 22^nd^. Ultimo the Original of which is not yet come to hand, acknowledging the Receipt of Ours of the 20^th^. February with the Duplicate of what We wrote Them the 19^th^. January, the Original of which they fear has been intercepted by the Enemy, as they had not received it; Advising that They have no Conveyances for bringing our Timber & Plank nor any procurable there, however they shall write to the Presidency for them and should the Grandi- General Letters From Tellicherry.

son call there in her return from Goa, the Owner of Her has promised She shall bring Us what She can take in. That on the 12th. they received information of the arrival of our Honble Masters Ships, Porto Bello, Prince William, and True Briton at Gallee, where they were waiting our Orders for their further Proceeding, so that they doubt not of their being arrived here. and that the St. Lewis is still at Mahie. The latter dated the 1st. Instant, acquainting Us that His Majesty's Ships Exeter and Winchester attacked the St. Lewis the 30th. Ultimo as She was at anchor in Mahie Road who defended herself for sometime very vigorously, but in about two Hours after the beginning of the Engagement, She was obliged to cut her Cable and by the Help of such little Sail as She had left ran under Mahie Guns, her Top-masts being all carried away but the Engagement did not cease till Sun Sett, and several Shot were fired by the Enemy from the Fort, which killed only two of our People, but they hear the Enemy have lost upwards of forty, among which the Captain and two Officers. That Boats were employed all Night on the 30th. in taking out her Cargo, which chiefly consisted of Pepper and the next morning She was haul'd close under the Fort Guns, where our Ships must have gone to have done any Execution, however by the information they have, She has received so much damage that it will be impossible for her to get out this Season and that the Exeter and Winchester came into their Road the day before where they were then at Anchor.

A Letter from the Officers of the Train.

A Letter from the Officers of the Train read as entered hereafter, acquainting Us that upon receiving a Report of the Gun Powder lately imported by Ships Prince William, Porto Bello and True Briton they had accordingly held a Survey thereon at the drying House on the Island and upon carefully examining Barrell by Barrell, they found the said Report to be too true for out of the whole quantity Seventy five Barrells, thirty Six are quite Spoil'd & wholly unfit for Service, & the other thirty nine will lose perhaps near half in Sifting, so that the most good Powder they can reckon to be in this importation will not exceed twenty five Barrells, for the above-mention'd thirty Six already spoiled & a Computation of fourteen more of Dust, must be new made or returned to England as We shall think fit. Besides which there will be a great Deficiency in the Weight from the Damage it has Suffered in the Package on board Ship, Several Barrells having been Sent on Shore without heads & to appearance Six are no more than three Quarters and one not above two thirds full, therefore they request We will order some proper Person from each Ship to attend the Scales before We remove it from the Place where it now lays. It's AGREED that the Secretary send an Order to the Commanders of the said Ships to acquaint Us with the Reasons of it's being so bad and sent ashore in the Condition represented by the Gentlemen of the Train as also to order a proper person from each of their Ships to see the same Weighed.

Madras Painter advanced.

The President lays before the Board an account he has received from one Vellapah a Madrass Painter of some Chints and Sanoes he has in his Custody that were delivered Him at Madrass, for the compleating of which requesting He may be advanced the Sum of three hundred and Eighty One Pagodas and three Quarters, (381¾) It's AGREED that the same be paid him.

Lieutenants Commissions of the Troop of Horse Ordered to be drawn out for Lieutent. Gingins & Mr. Hally-burton as also A Cornett's Commission for Ensign Chees-brough.

As there is a sufficient number of Horses to begin forming the Troop with proper Men to act as Troopers are ORDERED to be drafted out of the several Companys and as there will be a Want of Officers also and the Major recommending Lieutenant Gingins and Mr. Hallyburton to act as Lieutenants thereof and Ensign Cheesbrough as Cornett the same is agreed to and the Secretary is ORDERED to draw out Commissions for them accordingly but the two former having refused to receive any Pay; The Board think it but reasonable that Lieutenant Gingins be still continued in the Command of his Company of Foot. & the pay of a Cornett being much more in His Majesty's Service than an Ensign's, It's AGREED that an Addition of Eight Pagodas be made to his Pay.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

The President acquainting the Board that Commodore Griffin had informed him of his being in want of the Porto Bello for a short time it's AGREED that She be put under his Command and that a Letter be wrote Him to acquaint Him therewith as also one to the Commander, both which are ORDERED to be entered hereafter.

The Porto Bello put under the Directions of the Commodore.

The President declaring to the Board his Intentions to dispatch the George Snow in about ten days for Europe ORDERED that the necessary Papers to go by Her be got ready.

All necessary Papers to go by the George Snow Ordered to be got ready.

Twenty Chests of Rupees being ready, It's AGREED that the Prince William be dispatched with Them as soon as possible to the Bay, and that the good part of the Warwick's Cotton be also sent on her thither.

The Prince William Ordered to be dispatch'd to Bengall with Twenty Chests of Rupees.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

To CAPT. NORTON HUTCHINSON
OF THE SWALLOW SNOW.

SIR

You are hereby ordered to deliver as Boats shall come for it, the Treasure You have on board belonging to the Honble Company. DATED in Fort St. David this 12th. day of April 1748.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDWARD CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

To THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR OF
FORT ST. DAVID &CA. COUNCIL

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

Upon a Report made Yesterday of the Gun Powder lately imported by Ships Prince William, Porto Bello, and True Briton being of an ordinary kind, We this morning held a Survey thereon at the drying House on the Island And upon carefully examining Barrell by Barrell, We have found the said Report to be too true, for in general it is but very indifferent, and out of the whole Quantity Seventy five Barrells, Thirty six are quite Spoil'd and wholly unfit for service, and the other thirty nine will lose perhaps near half in Sifting, So that the most good Powder We can reckon to be in this Importation will not exceed twenty five Barrells, for the abovementioned Thirty Six already Spoiled and a Computation of Fourteen more of Dust must be now made; or returned to England as your Honour &ca. shall think fit.

Besides the badness of the said Gun Powder, We cannot avoid taking notice of a deficiency that will be in the Weight, from the damage it has suffered in the Package on board Ship; Several of the Barrells having been sent on Shore without

heads, and to appearance Six are no more than three Quarters and one not above two thirds full so that You will please to order some proper Person from each Ship to attend at the Scales before We remove it from the Place where it now lays.

We are

HONBLE SIR & SIRS.

Your most Obedient Humble Servants.

GEO: JONES.
EDWD. BURMAN.
W: PETCH.
HUGH FLINN.
HERNRY COLLINS.
THOS. SAVAGE.

FORT ST. DAVID
11TH. APRIL 1748.

TO CAPTAINS BENJAMIN FISHER OF SHIP PORTO BELLO,
WILLIAM WEBBER OF SHIP PRINCE WILLIAM
& HENRY BROADLEY OF SHIP TRUE BRITON.

GENTLEMEN

The Officers of the Artillery having deliver'd into Us a report of a deficiency they apprehend there will be in the Weight of the Powder received from England by your Ships by the Damage it has suffered in the package on board Ship several of the Barrells having been sent on shore without heads & others want a Quarter part of what they ought to contain. You are hereby ordered to send proper Persons to attend the Weighing it off and to Us your Reasons for it's not being better packed. DATED in Fort St. David this 12th. Day of April 1748.

SIGNED by order of the President & Council.

CHAS. BOURCHIER
Secry.

TO THOMAS GRIFFIN ESQR. COMMANDER
IN CHIEF OF HIS BRITTANNICK MAJESTY'S
SQUADRON IN THE EAST INDIES.

SIR

The President having acquainted Us with your desire to have the Ship Porto-Bello put under your direction for a short time. We herewith enclose You Copy of our Orders to the Commander and are

SIR

Your most Obedient Humble Servants

CHARLES FLOYER &CA. COUNCIL.

FORT ST. DAVID
13TH. APRIL 1748.

TO CAPT. BENJAMIN FISHER
OF SHIP PORTO BELLO.

SIR

Commodore Griffin being in want of your Ship for his Majesty's Service and as You are bound by Charter party to serve the Company in Trade and Warfare We hereby direct that You put your Ship under the Commodore and obey his Orders,

— *APRIL 1748* —

and We promise You in the name of the Company that Your Owners shall be satisfied and You indemnified for any Loss or Damage that may accrue to your Ship in this Service and We further Assure You that the Company will consider and Reward You according to your Behaviour. We are

SIR

Your most Humble Servants.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDWARD CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

FORT ST. DAVID
13TH. APRIL 1748.

Received by Pattamars from Tellicherry a General Letter of the 22nd. Ultimo the Duplicate of which came to hand Yesterday. 13TH.

Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Prince William, Capt. Willm. Webber for Bengall, by whom sent a General Letter to the President & Council of Fort William dated Yesterday. 14TH.

Receiv'd by Peons from Vizagapatam a Duplicate General Letter of the 10th. Ultimo. 15T.

Arriv'd, Ship Vernon, James Archer, from Jumboo.

. . The Honble Company's Sloop Calcutta, Alexander Talyour from Aracan.

Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Porto Bello, Capt. Benjamin Fisher to the Southward. 18TH.

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY THE 18TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter From Vizagapatam.

General Letter Nº. 32 from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam read, which proves a Duplicate of what they wrote Us the 10th. Ultimo, the Original of which is not yet come to Hand. advising that Mr. Banks had arrived there from Metchlepatam and brought with Him fourteen Bales of the Honble Company's Chay Goods, which have been put into their Godowns and should be taken Care of till further Orders from Us.

Petition of the Surgeon of the True Briton granted.

The Petition of William Macaddams, Surgeon of Ship True Briton read as entered hereafter, requesting the usual Allowance of Head Money for his care of the Military by that Ship which is granted.

Mr. Henry Powney delivers in three Bonds for Money lent the Compy at Madrass.

Mr. Henry Powney delivers in to the Board three Bonds for Money lent the Honble Company at Madrass by Mrs. Mary Powney and Signed by the late President and Council of that Place Vizt. . . One for Pags. 2600: : dated 29th. July 1745 with one Year's Interest thereon amounting to Pagodas 208. . One for Pags. 6500 dated the 27th. August 1746. & One for Arcot Rupees 9000 dated 27th. August 1746 the payment whereof he now requests, to which He is returned for Answer by the Board that as the Company have given directions to comply with no demands for Money that was borrowed or taken into Cash at Madrass but to state the same clearly to Them, they cannot gratifie his request, at present but shall

— *APRIL 1748* —

acquaint the Honble Company by the George Snow who will Sail in few days thereof and as there are several Persons in the Place who have the like demands on the Company it's AGREED and ORDERED that the Secretary do give publick Notice for every one to send in an account thereof, with their Amount. And that a List of Them do go to England in the Packet by the George Snow.

Mr. Hopkins made Sub-Accomptant.

The method the General Books have been hitherto kept in, being very different to what it was at Madrass, & the Person who has now the management of them quite unacquainted therewith the President acquaints the Board that as Mr. Charles Hopkins had acted as Sub Accomptant at Madrass he had spoke to Him about officiating as Such here, who was willing to accept of the same provided he had some other Allowance for it than barely the ten Pagodas usually given to monthly Assistants and expressing that if he could be entertained in the Honble Company's Service as a Factor that it would fully Satisfie Him the Board having considered the same, Agree as they are so much in want of a Person to keep the Books to comply with his request so far as to nominate him a Factor and grant Him the Allowances of that Station and to recommend Him to the Honble Company to be confirmed therein.

An Order sent to Capt. Talyour to send ashore what Stores He has on board, that He's not in immediate want of.

There being several Stores on board the Honble Company's Sloop Calcutta lately arrived from Bengall and Arracan, that will be of Use in the Garrison It's AGREED that an Order be sent to Capt. Alexander Talyour to deliver all that He is not in immediate want of for the Use of the Vessell.

A Letter from Mr. Prince at Vizagapatam.

The President lays before the Board a Letter he has received from Mr. Prince at Vizagapatam, recommending Ensign Love for a Lieutenant's Commission, which as that was always a Lieutenants Post till He was sent there by the Gentlemen of Madrass & there being a want of Lieutenants, It's AGREED & ORDERED as He is the Eldest Ensign that a Lieutenants Commission be drawn out for Him accordingly.

The True Briton Ordered to be dispatch'd to Bengall with Twenty Chests of Rupees.

The True Briton having near landed the Stores we have ordered out of Her for the use of this Place it's AGREED to dispatch Her to Bengall with twenty Chests more of Rupees & to send on her also a Supply thereof of 40,000 with what Madrass Pagodas are procurable (which at present are very scarce from the little Quantity of Gold there is in the Place) for carrying on the Investment at the Northern Settlements where She must call to land the same & Letters to them Places with Extracts from the List of Investment lately received from the Honble Court of Directors, for what part thereof is to be provided there and are Ordered to be got ready to go by Her. as also such part of the Wares and Stores that the Gentlemen to the Northward have Indented for and can be spared from our own Occasions.

A Range of Stables Ordered to be built in Tevenepatam.

As the present Stables in Tevenepatam were built only of a Size big enough for the Company's Horses belonging to the Governour's Retinue and as there will be more wanting for the Troop Horses a range thereof are ordered to be built in Tevenepatam adjacent to where the other Stands and to be set about immediately.

Paymaster & Warehouse-keeper Advanced.

The Paymaster requesting the Sum of two thousand 2000 Pagodas for Disbursement the same is now advanced Him as also Pagodas five thousand (5000) to the Warehousekeeper to purchase Grain for the Garrison.

Three Madrass Servants Entertain'd in the Service.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that in pursuance to the Orders he received from them the 11th. Instant he has acquainted the Madrass Gentlemen with their resolution concerning them, upon which Messrs. William Smyth King, Hugh Norris, and John Trenwith, request they may be entertained, & the same is AGREED to and they are ordered to be put upon the List of Covenanted Servants.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

— *APRIL 1748* —

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esq^R^
President and Govern^R^. &c^A^. Council
of Fort S^t^. David.

The Humble Petition of William Macaddams Surgeon of the True Briton

Sheweth

That Your Petitioner having had the Care of 12 Soldiers from England humbly begs you will be pleased to order Him the usual Allowance of Head money.

And Yo^r^. Petitioner &c^a^.

To Captain Alexander Talyour
of Sloop Calcutta.

Sir

You are hereby ordered to send on shore what Stores You have on board belonging to the Honble Company that You are not in immediate want of for the use of your Vessell Dated in Fort S^t^. David this 24^th^. day of April 1748.

Signed by Order of the President & Council.

Cha^s^. Bourchier
Sec^ry^.

Received by Peons from Ganjam a General Letter dated the 15^th^. Ultimo. 19^th^.
Received by Peons from Negapatam a Letter dated the 17^th^. Inst^t^. 20^th^.

At a Consultation Thursday 21^st^.

Present

Charles Floyer Esq^R^. President & Governour.
Edward Croke. Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt. Alexander Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Jun^r^*.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read. Viz^t^.

N^o^. 33. From M^r^. John Andrews at Ganjam of the 15^th^. Ultimo read, acknowledging the Receipt of our Several Letters of the 17^th^. December, 17^th^. January & 8^th^. February, and advising that notwithstanding he had received Permission from the President and Council of Fort S^t^. George to make some Presents in the Cuttack Country, in order to obtain a free Passage for our Peons and Letters, He had deferr'd doing the same till the delay of the Tappies (the Ballasore Letters never reaching Him in less than twenty or twenty five Days) and the frequent Complaints made by Them, oblig'd Him to apply to that Nabob, but being assur'd by Him, that they met with no Impediment from his People and finding His own Peons went in half the time, He acquainted M^r^. Kellsall therewith who immediately removed the Tappies between Ballasore and Ganjam and they being also removed between that Place and Vizagapatam He had found it necessary to increase his number of Peons & requesting a Supply of Stationary Ware. General Letter from Ganjam.

N^o^. 34 From the Governour and Council of Negapatam of the 17^th^. Instant read, acquainting Us that as their Superiours at Batavia have resolved in Consequence of the Hostilities that have been committed by the Crown of France upon the Territories of their Sovereign in the Netherlands without declaring War, to do From Negapatam.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

that Nation all possible damage in these parts by Sea and Land and have commanded Them and the Ministers of the other Governments and Settlements belonging to their Company not only to break off all Correspondence but also to prevent the least Help or Assistance being given to Them and on the contrary to Entertain the strictest Correspondence with Us and our Nation as their Allies, and in case of need to grant Us all the Assistance in their Power in order to intimidate the Common Enemy and ward off the Blows which they intend Us they therefore cannot deferr giving Us Notice thereof with a respectfull Assurance that they shall punctually obey that Order and to that end have dispatched the necessary Orders to all their Subordinate Settlements on this Coast and request that We will do the same & forward a Packet they inclose for their Government in Bengall, which It's AGREED to do by the True Briton who will Sail in a Day or two as also to forward by Her Copys of the said Letter to the Northern Factorys and to direct they keep up a strict Correspondence with the Gentlemen belonging to those of the Dutch that are contiguous to Them.

The Secretary delivers in to the Board Three Bonds from Mr. Solomon Salomons for Money lent the Compy at Madrass.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that in Consequence of the Orders he had received from Them to direct every Person that had any demands on the Company for Money lent or taken into Cash at Madrass to deliver in a List thereof with their Amount He had received from Mr. Solomon Salomons VIZT.

One Bond for Arcot Rupees 30,000 dated the 1st. August 1745.
One do. for Pagodas 40,000 dated the 30th. Sepr. 1746 &
One do. for Arcot Rupees 2000 dated the 2nd. November 1746.

And from Mr. Sloper a Bill for Sundrys supplied the Honble Company with at Madrass, as also a Letter setting forth that upon Notice being given for all Persons having Bonds on the Honble Company Signed at Fort St. George to deliver in a List thereof, he now lays before Us the State of a Debt due to Him by the Honble Company for Goods sold Them before the Loss of that Settlement and that notwithstanding the advertisement mentions no other than Bonds yet as this is a just Debt not Discharged yet he prays the Liberty of offering the same to our Notice. AGREED therefore that the said Letter & Bill be entered hereafter and that the latter be registered in the List of Demands to be sent Home by the George Snow.

A Letter from Mr. Hallyburton read, and His request granted.

A Letter from Mr. John Hallyburton read as entered hereafter, setting forth that since He delivered in his Letter to the Board of the 5th. Instant relating to Mr. Prince's Affairs, he has received one and an Account from Him dated the 20th. March by which He finds the Company stand indebted to Him the Sum of Pagodas nine thousand five hundred and Seventy nine, Eighteen Fanams, 9579. 18. for Paddy and Rice he sent up hither and which Sum he was ordered by this Board to draw from the Cash at Vizagapatam, but as He must in such Case have drained it so that the Company's Investment would have been entirely Stopped, he chose to let it lye for the furtherance of that beneficial Branch of Business however as there is a Sufficient Supply arrived and He imagines it can now be no ways inconvenient to discharge the same He requests Payment thereof with the Interest for the time it has been lent which tho' above one Year he shall however set down as such at 8 ℘ Cent and amounts to Seven Hundred and Sixty Six Pagodas, twelve fanams and Seventy Six Cash. As Mr. Prince advanced this Money out of his own Pocket, and full as long ago as Mr. Hallyburton mentions ITS AGREED and ORDERED that Payment thereof be made to Him by the Warehousekeeper.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
Governour &ca. Council of Fort St. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Observing that Notice being given by your Secretary of the 18th. Instant to all Persons having Bonds on the Honble Company Signed at Fort St. George, to deliver in a List thereof I herewith lay before You the State of a Debt due to Me from the Honble Company, for Goods sold Them before the unfortunate Loss of that Settlement. Notwithstanding the Advertisement mentions no other than Bonds, Yet as this is a just Debt not discharged, I pray the Liberty of Offering the same to your Notice, and Representation being with Dutifull Respect.

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
Robert Sloper.

Fort St. David
19th. April 1748.

The Honble Company		Dr.		
	Cor:	Ps.		
To Dungaree fine 6: 16: delivered Marcapah Conicoply by the Storekeepers Direction	Pagodas	182	—	1746 14th. August.
To Match 31 Candy		155	—	
To Dungaree fine 30 Pieces delivered the Gunner ..		40	18	September 7th.
	Pagodas	377	18	

Robert Sloper.

The above Amount, except the Dungaree delivered the Gunner in the time of the Siege, was often demanded, but not being Paid, the late Governour, and Council of Fort St. George did Sign a Paper to Certifie that the Honble Company was justly Indebted the above Sum. Copy thereof as under.

This is to Certifie that We have Examined the Accots. delivered in by Mr. Robert Sloper of Sundry Wares supplied Mr. Edward Fowke Storekeeper, which We find to be true and just and that the English East India Company are Indebted to Him the Sum of Three hundred Seventy Seven Pagodas and Eighteen Fanams Current of Madrass. Witness our Hands in Fort St. George this 2nd. day of November 1746.

Signed.
Nic. Morse.
W. Monson.
John Stratton.
Thos. Eyre.
Edward Harris.
John Savage.

N.B. Mr. Edward Fowke then Absent.

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

At the time I delivered in my Letter to this Board on Mr. Prince's Affairs which was the fifth of this month I only demanded Pagodas 592. 30. 48. for

the short measure that had been allowed Him in the Paddy He sent up. Since that I have received a Letter and Account from Him dated the 20th. March by which I find this Account stands thus with the Company.

To Paddy on 5 Vessells measuring St. David Garse 170. 100½ at 40 Pagodas ℔ Garse					Pagodas 6805	— 72
To Rice belonging to the Owners of Ship Stanhope 2000 Bags measuring St. David Garse 33. 452¼ at 80 Pagodas ℔ Garse	Pagodas	2685	8	8		
Gunny Bags 1785 @ 5 ℔ % ..		89	9	—		
					2774	17 8
					Pagodas 9579	18 —

This Sum it seems He was desired by this Board to draw from the Cash at Vizagapatam but as He must in such case have drained it so that the Company's Investment would have been intirely Stopped He chose rather to let it lye for the furtherance of that Beneficial Branch of Business, however as it can now be no longer an Inconvenience to the Publick to withdraw this Money Since a Sufficient Supply is arrived according to his Desire request the Payment of the abovementioned

	Pags.	9579	18
with the Interest for the time it has been lent which tho: above one year I shall however set down as such at 8 ℔ Cent ...		766	12 76
PAGODAS ...		10345	30 76

I am
HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Your most Humble Servant
JOHN HALLYBURTON.

FORT ST. DAVID
21ST. APRIL 1748.

21ST. Arriv'd Ship Danbury, George Goring, from Bengall with a General Letter from the President and Council of Fort William Dated the 4th. Ultimo and a Postcript of the 7th. and a Packet from the Honble Court of Directors that came by the Tryal Snow.

FRIDAY THE 22ND.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLM. HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Genl. Letter from the Honble Court of Directors read.

The President and Council of Bengall having sent Us by this Vessell a Packet that came on the Tryal Snow from the Honble Court of Directors for this Presidency, which being come on Shore the same is now opened and found to be only a Copy of What We have already received by the Ships lately arrived.

Genl. Letter from Bengall.

No. 35 General Letter from the Presidt. and Council of Fort William dated the 4th. Ultimo with a Postscript of the 7th. read acquainting Us of having received our Letters of the 25th. January and 5th. February and that the Indent We sent

— *APRIL 1748* —

Them for Gunners Stores should be complied with as far as lay in their Power. That as We wrote so pressingly for more Bullion they had sent Us on the Danbury thirteen Chests and by the Tryall Snow which they were preparing to dispatch to Us, they should send twelve more. That that Vessell imported with Them the 19th. February and left England the 7th. August in Company with, the Porto Bello, Prince William, True Briton, & Swallow Snow whom She parted Company with in the Lattitude of 2 N°. to the Westward of the Cape and She having brought a Packet for this Settlement They now send Us the same by the Danbury. That not having yet been able to convert their Bullion into Rupees, and as they can get nothing in Exchange for it but Siecas, should they Supply our Northern Settlements with Them, there would arise a great Loss to our Honble Masters, therefore referr it to Us to furnish Them with such Species of Money as are usually sent thither, The Postscript advising that after They had closed the foregoing, came to Hand our Letter of the 16th. February, by the Colchester which Ship was then in Balasore Road and they Expected Her hourly in the River, that They shall Endeavour to dispatch Her back to Us but as it is so late in the Season they are in doubt if She will be able to gain Her Passage and that the Scales and Weights which they have that came out for this Coast with some part of their Medicines should be also sent Us.

Sundry Bonds produc'd by the Secretary for Money lent the Compy at Madrass.

The Secretary lays before the Board an Account he has received in Consequence of what He published by their Order of the 18th. Instant, from Several Persons of the Demands they have on the Honble Company for Money lent to and due from Them at Madrass which are Vizr.

One Bond To Mr. Sidney Foxall for Pags. 1400. dated September 1746.

One do. To Messrs. George Jones and Levy Moses for Pagodas 15000 dated 1st. Octr. 1746.

One Do. To Moses Berend Heyman Pags. 10,000 dated 30th. September 1746, being on account Sales of Silver belonging to George Arnold Esqr. and Mr. Henry Isaacs.

One Do. To Mr. Joseph Fowke for Pagodas 5400 on Account Coral Consigners &ca. to Edward and Joseph Fowke, dated 30th. September 1746.

One Do. To Mr. Joseph Fowke Mayor for Pagodas 4368. 26. 54 dated 30th. September 1746 on Account the Corporation Stock.

One Do. To Mr. Henry Powney Church Warden for Pagodas 2000 dated 30th. September 1746, belonging to the Church Stock and

The following Accounts Current Vizr.

Two from John Gray Carpenter the Ballance of the first of which due to Him is Pagodas 1669. 19. 32 for materials used and Carpenters Work done for the Honble Company, which ought to have been discharged by the Storekeeper. The latter the Ballance whereof due to Him is Pagodas 897. 23. for Carpenters Work and materials made use of which ought to have been discharged by the Paymaster.

One From Peter Dencker the Ballance whereof due to Him is Pagodas 916. 21. 69, for Provisions supplied the Military &ca. by order of Nicholas Morse Esqr. &ct. Council of Madrass from the 18th. August to the 7th. September 1746 and also a Petition from the latter setting forth that in the month of August 1746 having received Orders from the President and Council of Fort St. George to supply the military &ca. With Provisions and to lay in a Quantity of Cattle for that Purpose He accordingly undertook the same and performed it punctually as will Appear by the Account He now delivers in. That as no Advances were made by the Governour and Council to Him more than 300 Pagodas He was obliged to disburse his own Money in hopes that Payment would be made Him when Affairs should be restored to a little Quiet, but it is his misfortune to have his Debt unpaid and being at present in most miserable Circumstances, having pawn'd and Sold his Wife's Jewels and House furniture to maintain Himself and Family together with his having been out of all manner of Employ since the Loss of Madrass, He hopes We will order the Ballance of His Account to

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

be paid, as also the Interest due from the Commencement thereof and that We will please to consider had He not advanced his own Money He could comfortably have subsisted on it whereas He is now in a most starving Condition and as such Entreats We would have Compassion on Him. It's AGREED that a Copy of this Petition be sent in the Packet by the George Snow and that his Demand with those of John Gray be registered in the List of Demands agreed to be sent also by that Vessell and that the said Papers be Entered hereafter.

Genl. Letter to the Honble Court of Directors read.

The General Letter to the Hoñble Court of Directors to go by the George Snow being Read in its foul Copy and approv'd the same is now ORDERED to be Copyed fair.

Andeapah & Shacup Tomby advd. 10,000 Pags. & Nella Tomby Chittee & Sadashavareddee 2000 On Accot. the Investment.

Andeapah and Shacup Tomby requesting an Advance of ten thousand 10,000 Pagodas the same is Agreed to be paid Them, as also two thousand 2000 Pagodas to Nella Tomby Chittee and Sadashavareddee both on Account the Investment.

The Charges for keeping Tables for the Commodore Mr. Morse & the Captains of His Majesty's Ships Order'd to be paid.

The Governour lays before the Board an Account of the Charges of keeping Tables for the Commodore, Mr. Morse and the Captains of His Majesty's Ships with other Expences on their Accounts from the 1st. October to the 31st. March which amounting to Pagodas Eleven Hundred Seventy three, fourteen fanams and Sixty Six Cash (1173. 14. 66) the same is Ordered to be paid.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash VIZT.

Warehouse-keeper & Storekeeper advanc'd.

To the Warehousekeeper for the purchasing Grain Pagodas One Thousand 1000 And

To the Storekeeper for the purchasing of Redwood Pagodas Five thousand 5000.

Captain Goring serv'd with an Order to land His Treasure.

An Order to Captain Goring to land the Treasure that is come by the Ship Danbury being drawn out, the same is now Signed.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.
W. HOLT.

ACCOUNT PROVISIONS, DELIVERED TO THE MILITARY, GUNROOM CREW, SEAMEN AND OFFICERS BELONGING TO THE PRINCESS MARY, FREEMEN, INHABITANTS OF THE PLACE AND FRENCH PRISONERS OF WAR BY ORDER OF THE HONBLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

1746.		
AUGUST 18TH.	Beef and Pork	1607
19	Do.	1587
20	Do.	1598
21	Do.	1586
22	Do.	1595
23	Do.	1589

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

1746						
AUGUST	24	Beef and Pork	1612			
	25	Do.	1572			
	26	Do.	1560			
	27	Do.	1624			
	28	Do.	1603			
	29	Do.	1581			
	30	Do.	1592			
	31	Do.	1618			
SEPTEMBER	1	Do.	1566			
	2	Do.	1632			
	3	Do.	1552			
	4	Do.	1580			
	5	Do.	1614			
	6	Do.	1582			
	7	Do.	1617			
	21	Days : Pounds 33 : 467 at 3 Pagodas ℔ 100 Pounds		1004	—	29
	43	Cows remains. in Town for which I was promised Payment by Governour Morse & William Monson Esqr. @ 4½ Each		193	18	—
		Liquors supplied the Volunteers on the North Side of the Town during the time of the Siege		48	12	—
			PAGODAS ..	1245	30	29

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

FORT ST. GEORGE.
4TH. OCTOBER 1746.

GEORGE JONES *Attorney*
FOR PETER DENCKER.

THE HONOURABLE COMPANY.

Dr.

1746							Cr.				
AUGUST 10TH.	To James Calvineer for the following Sugar Loaf sent the Nabob 3 Mds.	18 :	27 :	—			By His Majesties Squadron for the Ballance of my Account with Them Transferr'd	63 :	35 :	40
	Madeira Wine 3 Dozen.	9 :	:	—			By Cash received of Thomas Eyre Esqr:	300 :	:	—
18.	Tamound and Sugar deliver'd for the use of the Garrison ..	107 :	:	—			By Cash eceived of George Jones	100 :	:	—
					134 :	27 : —		463 :	35 :	46
SEPR. 7.	To Amount Provisions as ℔ Account Annexed. ..				1245 :	30 : 29 :	By Ballance due to Peter Dencker	916 :	21 :	69
	PAGODAS ..				1380 :	21 : 29	PAGODAS ..	1380 :	21 :	29

— APRIL 1748 —

PULLIACATT:
31ST. DECEMBER 1746.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
GEORGE JONES *Attorney*
FOR PETER DENCKER.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

The Humble Petition of Peter Dencker

Sheweth

That in the Month of August 1746 Your Petitioner received Orders from the Honble the President and Council of Fort St. George to supply the Military Gunners & Seamen then & in that Place with Provisions & to lay in a Quantity of Cattle for that purpose which Your Petitioner willingly undertook, and accordingly performed punctually as will appear by the Account which Your Petitioner now delivers in.

Forasmuch as no Advances were made by the Governour and Council to Your Petitioner more than three hundred Pagodas Your Petitioner was obliged to disburse His own Money, in hopes of obtaining Payment, so soon as Affairs should be restored to some degree of Quiet, But 'tis your Petitioners great Misfortune to have his Debt unpaid, & being in most miserable Circumstances, having pawn'd and Sold all His Wifes Jewells and House Furniture to maintain Himself and Family, together with his having been out of all manner of Employ since the Loss of Madrass, He humbly hopes your Honour &ca. will order Him the Ballance of His Account with Interest thereon from the Commencement thereof, Your Petitioner begs Leave also to inform Your Honour &ca. that He undertook this Service with no other View than to recommend Himself to the Notice of the Gentlemen in Madrass, and in Compassion to the distress'd Military Gunners and Prisoners of War, for the Persons of whom they had their Monthly Diet had left the Place to a man & Your Petitioners supplying Them did not tend a little towards preserving Them in Peace.

Your Honour &ca. will please also to consider that had your Petitioner not advanced his own Money He could have subsisted comfortably on it, whereas now he is in an almost Starving Condition and as such humbly Entreats Your Honour &ca. to have Compassion on him and as in Duty bound.

Shall Ever Pray.

Dr. The Honble East India Company to work &c^a. done as ℔ Account of Edward Fowke Esq^r. Storekeeper. Cr.

By Sundry Stores rec'd out of the Honble Company's Godown.

		Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
1746				
September.	To 9 Garrison Carriages 32 Pounders @ 62 Pagodas Each	558	—	—
	To 4 Garrison Carriages 24 Pounders @ 58 Pagodas Each	232	—	—
	To 10 Garrison Carriages 18 Pounders @ 52 Pagodas Each	520	—	—
	To 2 Carriages for 8 Inch Hobits 62 Pagodas Each	124	—	—
	To 7 Garrison Carriages 9 Pounders 45 Pagodas Each	315	—	—
	To 7 Garrison Carriages not finished, but Wood & Iron Work compleat ..	280	—	—
	To 2 Carriages for 4 Inch Brass Hobits @ 30 Pag^s. ea. not deliver'd ..	60	—	—
	To Carpenters Work in repairing the Chevaux De Frizes	1	2	—
	To 630 Pieces of Country Wood ℔ Chevaux De Frizes at 18 fans. ℔ Hundred	3	5	32
	To 1 Dozen of Padlocks ℔ Chevaux De Frizes @ 8 fan^s. ℔ ea.	2	24	—
	To 450 Handspikes for the Garrison @ 7 Chevaux De Frizes ℔ Hundred	31	18	—
	To Carpenters Work repairing the Gun Carriages	4	20	—
	To 377 lbs of Iron Work @ 2 fa. 20 Ca. ℔ lb	23	20	20
	To 20 Foot of 1 Inch Plank	2	8	—
	To 12 Spare Axle trees of Sorts ..	15	—	—
	To 20 Ammunition Chests for the Bastions between 3½ and 4½ Foot long with Brass Hinges and Hasps @ 6 Pag^s. ea	120	—	—
	To Tarpaulins ℔ .. .. d°. ..	24	—	—
	To 6 Axes, 8 large Hammers, and 6 Pinmauls for the Bastions ..	14	18	—
	To 6 Adzes, 12 Gouges, with Sockets, and 18 Shipwrights Chizzells .	13	18	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..	2,344	25	52

		P.	F.	Ca.
1746				
July 3^d.	By Pump Nails 1 lb.	—	4	10
4	By 3 Penny d°. 3 lb.	—	7	40
	By 100 Iron Bolts w^t. 5 Candy 31 lb. @ Pagodas 16 . 13 . 40 ℔ Candy.	81	32	1
5	By 3 penny nails 18 lbs	1	9	—
	By 10 penny d°. 1 lb	—	1	60
	By Steel 1 lb	—	2	40
6	By 3 penny d°. 4 lbs	—	10	—
8	By 30 Iron barrs W^t. 2 Candy 493 lb @ 8 . 24 ℔ Candy	25	33	10
	By Spike Nails 500 lb @ 2 ℔ lb ..	27	28	—
	By Sea Coal 12 Bushells @ 4 . 40 ℔ Bushell	1	18	—
16	By 6 penny Nails 1 lb	—	1	70
17	By 20 penny d°. 2 lb	—	3	—
	By 6 penny d°. 2 lb	—	3	60
18	By Pump d°. 2 lb	—	8	20
19	By Sea Coal 24 Bushells	3	—	—
20	By Chest Hinges 16 Pair	5	13	12
	By 32 Iron Barrs flatt 25 and Square 7 W^t. 3 Candy 354½ lb.	32	7	5
24	By Seathing Nails 1 lb.	..		
27	By 30 Iron Bolts W^t. 1 Candy 367 lbs. @ Pagodas 16 : 13 : 40 : ℔ Candy.	1	40	—
28	By Europe Twine ½ lb.	28	13	66
	By 3 penny Nails 6 lb.	—	6	—
30	By Sea Coal 10 Bushells	—	15	—
	By 24 Flat Iron Barrs and 11 Square W^t. 3 Candy 76 lbs.	1	9	—
Aug^st. 1	By 6 Ditto 205½ lb. ..	27	13	—
5	By Sea Coals 14 Bushells	3	10	33
6	By 167 flat Iron barrs and 13 Square W^t. 14 Candy 128 lb.	1	27	—
	By 2 Ditto W^t. 67 lbs.	83	27	60
	By Sea Coal 10 Bushells	1	5	70
17	By Pump Nails 1 lb.	1	9	—
	By 6 penny d°. 1 lb	—	4	10
	Carried over Pagodas ..	329	3	39

— April 1748 —

			Pa.	F.	Ca.
1746 July		Brought over Pagodas ..	329	3	39
		By 10 penny do. 1 lb	—	1	60
		By Sea Coals 18 Bushells	2	9	—
	20	By 20 penny Nails 28 lb	1	6	—
		By 6 penny do. 10 lb	—	18	60
		By 10 penny do. 10 lb	—	17	40
		By Sea Coal 20 Bushells	2	18	—
		By 40 Iron bolts Wt. 1 Candy 436 lb @ Pagodas 16 : 13 : 40 ℔ Candy.	30	23	9
		By 2 penny Nails 1 lb	—	3	—
		By Sea Coals 10 Bushells	1	9	—
	23	By 2 Bolts of English Canvas	18	—	—
		By Twine 1 lb	—	4	—
		By 71 Iron Bolts Wt. 2 Candy 378 lb @ Pagodas 16 : 13 : 40 ℔ Candy ..	45	4	52
		By Sea Coals 20 Bushells	2	18	—
		By 3 penny Nails 2 lb	—	5	—
Sepr.	4	By 2 Handhammers 2 Revett Hammers	1	18	—
	5	By Steel 5 lb.	—	10	—
		By Sea Coals 16 Bushells	2	—	—
	6	By do. 18 do.	2	9	—
		By 60 Northward Timbers @ Pagodas 2 : 6 ℔ One Timber	130	—	—
		By Cash	150	—	—
		By do. of Mr. Jones out of the Company's Cash In Fanams ..	100	—	—
		By 2 Northward Timbers	6	12	—
		Pagodas	826	10	20

			Pa.	F.	Ca.
1746 September		Brought over Pagodas ..	2344	25	52
		To 1 Dozen of Gimblets @ 27 Fanams ℔ Dozen	3	—	—
		To 1 Dozen of Ripping Chizzells ..	2	—	—
		To 1 Dozen of Iron Wedges Wt. 38 lbs.	2	4	—
		To 6 Handsaws Steel plates @ Pagodas 1. 18 Each	9	—	
		To 6 Dozen of Coins and 6 Beds ..	11	—	—
		To 8 Auguars for the Bastions @ 27 Fanams Each	6	—	—
		To 1 Anchor Stock for the Ship Princess Mary	20	18	—
		To Work done for the Advice Brigantine Captain Bright	69	4	20
		To making Poles for 2 Tents 48 Foot of 4 Inch Plank @ 7 fas. ℔ Foot ..	9	12	—
		To Iron Works ℔ Do. Wt. 103 @ 2 do, 20 ℔ lb	6	15	60
		To Carpenters Work Do.	1	4	—
		To Beds for 6 Cohorn Mortars, Wood, Iron, & Workmanship ℔ Exchg. Pagodas 1 : 33 :	11	18	—
		Pagodas ..	2495	29	52
		To Ballance .. Pagodas ..	1669	19	32

Fort St. David,

I allow the same as Mr. Fowke 14th. Febry 1747/8.

Nic. Morse.

The above Accounts being brought Me to be confirmed I can only say for want of the Storekeepers Books that John Gray Carpenter allways bore the Character of a very Industrious and Honest Man, and that so far I do remember that He was Engag'd in large Transactions with the Company in his Business but how the Ballance Stood, I can't possibly Ascertain.

Fort St. David. February 14th. 1747/8.

Edward Fowke

Dr.

THE HONBLE EAST INDIA COMPANY TO WORK &Ca. DONE AS ℔ ACCOUNT OF THOMAS EYRE ESQR. PAYMASTER.

1746				
SEPTEMBER	To 390 Redwood Timbers, for Pallisadoes on the South Side of the Town Carpenters Work &ca. ..	Pagodas 9	5	—
	To Cooly Hire for the Redwood Timbers from Mudd Point to St. Thomas's Gate 265 Candy @ 5 fanams ℔ Candy	36	29	—
	To Coyer Rope	—	12	—
	To 14 Sinking Piles 2a. 189 Tanny say Timbers of 20 foot long and 9 Inches Square that run from the Pallisadoes into the Surf @ Pags. 1 : 18 Ca Timber	283	18	—
	To 2 Teak Timbers 20 foot long and 6 Inches Square	6	12	—
	To 431 Covids of Anchyneal Plank 20 Inches broad 3 Inch thick @ fa 6 ℔ Covid	71	30	—
	To 1463 do. of Mango Plank .. 14 Covids for One Pagoda	104	18	—
	To Spike Nails 500 lbs. @ 2 Fanams ℔ lb.	27	28	—
	To 20 penny do. 27 lbs. @ 1 Fanam Ca 40 ℔ lb.	1	4	40
	To cutting away the Long Bridge ..	2	18	—
	To 128 Foot of Wood of 4 Inch Square, and 10 lbs of Nails with Carpenters Work for Repairing 26 Water Carts.	11	16	40
	To 3 Dozen of Northern Teak Chairs @ Pags. 10 ℔ 1 Dozen for the Commodore	30	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..	585	11	—

Cr.

1746		Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
SEPTEMBER 6TH.	By Cash	50	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..	50	—	—

Brought over Pagodas ..			585	11	0
To 2 Settees Northern Teak Ditto ..			8	—	—
To 4 Elbow Chairs			8	—	—
To 2 Bedsteds and Carved Bolster Pieces, One Canvas'd Bottom'd the other a Laced Bottom for the Commodore			15	—	—
To 2 Elbow Chairs for the Nabob ..			4	—	—
To 3 Dozen Padlocks for the use of the Garrison			8	—	—
To Hasps and Staples Wt. 8½ lbs. ..			—	17	—
To 1 Dozen of Gimblets delivered to Mr. Eyre			—	24	—
To 16 Iron Crows for digging up the Payment Wt. 790 lbs.			43	32	—
To 1120 Covids of Mango Plank for the Ditch at 14 ℔ 1 Pagoda ..			80	—	—
To mending a Spindle and Weather Cock to the Main Guard			6	—	—
To Work done to the Carpenters Yard Bricklayers and Coolys			18	19	—
To 150 Palmeiras at 14 Pagodas ℔ One Hundred			21	—	—
To 1000 Reapers			12	—	—
To Carpenters Work Nails &ca. ..			12	18	—
To Batty to 66 Carpenters for 23 Days @ 1 Fanam ℔ day Pags.	46	6 —			
To do. to 16 Smiths for 23 do. 1 do ℔ do. ..	10	8 —			
To do. to 14 Hammermen for 23 days 1 do. do.	8	34 —			
To do. to 6 Peons for 23 days 1 do. 1 do. ..	3	30 —			
To do. to 16 Boys for 23 do. ½ Fanam	5	4 —			
			74	10	—
Pagodas			897	23	—
To BALLANCE PAGODAS ..			847	23	—

Brought over Pagodas ..	50	—	—
By Cash Pagodas ..	50	—	—

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

To Capt. George Goring
of Ship Danbury.

Sir.

You are hereby directed to send ashore as Boats shall come for them the 13 Chests of Treasure You have on board belonging to the Honble Company for this Presidency taking care that the Treasure Chests are well buoyed dated in Fort St. David this 23d. April 1748.

Charles Floyer.
Edward Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt.
Alexr. Wynch.
Thomas Cooke.

23d. Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship True Briton Capt. Henry Broadley for Bengall with a General Letter to the President and Council of Fort William of the 21st. Instant, and to Vizagapatam, Ingeram, and Ganjam of the same date.

24th. Received by a Pattamar from Tellicherry a General Letter of the 9th. Instant.

25 Sail'd The Honble Company's Sloop Calcutta, Alexander Talyour for Bengall, by whom sent a General Letter to the President and Council of Yesterday's date.

Arriv'd the Honble Company's Snow Tryal, Capt. Francis Taylor by whom received a General Letter from the President and Council of Fort William Dated 17th. Ultimo.

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Lively Captain Hyde Parker from the Southward.

Monday the 25.

At a Consultation

Present

Charles Floyer Esqr. President & Govrnour.
Edward Croke. Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt. Alexander Wynch.
Thomas Cooke.

The two last Consultations read and Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

General Letter from Tellicherry. No. 36 From the Chief and Factors of Tellicherry, advising that they wrote Us under the 1st. Instant and that this Pattamar was dispatched on Purpose to forward two drafts on the Agent Victualler and Storekeeper to His Majesty's Squadron for Sundrys Supplied the Exeter and Winchester by their Steward who has made Them payable to Us, which They desire We will recover as We shall be Debted for their Amount: The Winchester and Exeter left that Place the 3d. and 6th. Instant, the former for Bombay and the latter they believe for this Place and the St. Lewis is lying at Mahie who they believe will never be able to go to Sea.

From Bengall. No. 37. From the President and Council of Fort William of the 17th. Ultimo, acquainting Us that they have sent Us by the Tryal twelve Chests of Treasure and Sundry Stores, and agreable to our Request have ordered Messrs. Fairfield & Starke who came out in the Company's Service for this Coast to prepare themselves to come hither and the former accordingly takes his Passage on this Vessell and arriv'd there the 8th. October 1746 from which time He is to take his Standing as he has been Employed in the Company's Service there ever since his Arrival and Mr. Starke will follow on the next Conveyance That, they must observe that by the

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

Ships lately arrived with Them they have received no more than One hundred and ninety Chests of Bullion, twenty five of which they forwarded to Us by the Ships directed to this Settlement, and twenty more the Agents of the Squadron have had for the use of his Majesty, which with the twenty five now sent Us by the Danbury and Tryall reduces the number to One Hundred and twenty Chests to answer all Exigencys and to supply the Merchants for the Goods they furnished last Year, besides which they are greatly Indebted to Futtichunds House whom they are obliged to pay in part in order to support their Credit, they therefore desire We will supply them plentifully, should the latter Ships arrive with Us and mostly in Rupees, as the Honble Companys Credit depends greatly on the Expected Supply as well as their ensuing Investment.

An Order to Captain Taylor to land his Treasure being drawn out the same is now Signed by the Board.

An Order to Capt. Taylor to land His Treasure.

Captain Thomas Wadham of the George Snow requesting the Board will let him have four hundred and fifty (450) Pagodas for the use of the said Vessell for which his Owners to be accountable to the Honble Company, the same is AGREED to and is now paid Him and

Captain Wadham advd. for the Use of the George Snow.

It is also AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash VIZT.

To the Storekeeper for Disbursements Pagodas four Thousand 4000.

Storekeeper

To the Steward for procuring Provisions fifteen Hundred 1500.

Steward &

To the Warehousekeeper to purchase Grain for the Garrison in Rupees, two thousand nine hundred and forty One Pagodas, Six Fanams and Twenty Eight Cash 2941. 6. 28.

Warehouse-keeper advanced.

To Tonneveroy and Govindah Chittee on account the Investment in Silver five thousand three hundred and Forty nine Pagodas, nineteen Fanams, and Forty Cash 5349. 19. 40.

Tonneveroy and Govinda Chittee advd. on account the Investment.

And to the Paymaster for Charges Garrison and Buildings Pagodas Eleven thousand four hundred 11400.

Paymr. advanc'd.

ORDERED that the Secretary do tender the two Bills received Yesterday from Tellicherry drawn on the Agent Victualler and Storekeeper of his Majesty's Squadron for Acceptance.

Secretary Ordered to tender two Bills to the Agent Victuallr. and Storekr. of His Majesty's Squadron.

The Petition of John Gray Carpenter read as entered hereafter, Which having been Considered by the Board they allow his case to be very hard, but for ye. reasons mentioned in last Consultation (in regard to Dencker's Petition) they can't comply with his request though AGREE that a Copy of the said Petition be sent Home by the George Snow, and as John Gray is a very Industrious and usefull Man in the Garrison it is therefore AGREED to lend Him out of Cash the Sum of Pagodas 1200 to Encourage Him to carry on the Business with Alacrity and to pay off part of the Debts he has contracted.

Carpenr. Gray delivers in a Petition, to the Board.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

To Capt. Francis Taylor
of the Tryall Snow.

Sir

You are hereby ordered to send ashore as Boats shall come for Them the Treasure and Stores You have on board for this Settlement belonging to the Honble Company taking Care that the Treasure Chests are well buoyed. Dated in Fort St. David this 26th. day of April 1748.

Chas. Floyer.
Edward Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt
Alexander Wynch.
Thomas Cooke.

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Upon what Published some Days past by Mr. Secretary Bourchier for all Persons who had Claims on the Honble Company to give them into the 22nd. Instant Amongst Others I delivered in my Account Current with Them for Work, Wages, and Materials, Done, Paid, and Supply'd at Fort St. George in the Year 1746, And flatter'd Myself with hopes You wou'd have considered my Circumstances, And Ordered Me the Payment of the Ballance which is in my favour Pags. 2567. 6. 32 After Consultation of that Day I waited on Mr. Bourchier to have what You had been pleased to Order relating to my Claim. But to my very great Disappointment Received for Answer that it was only your Pleasure to register my Account to be transmitted to the Court of Directors. And that no Payment cou'd be Obtain'd. untill their Orders thereon; Answers Thereto shou'd arrive from England.

I am now most Humbly to request Your Honour &ca. wou'd permit Me to lay my Case before You and that you wou'd be pleased once more to take it into Your Serious Consideration. And then I shall make no doubt but You will relieve Me therein as I am Perswaded You will not look upon the Bond Creditors, and mine in the same Light Nor think Persons of affluent Fortunes who place their Money in the Company's Hands for the Sake of a large Præmium the same with mine who have by a number of unforseen Accidents become their Creditor.

It's now near five Years since I was first Entertained in the Company's Service as Master Carpenter and during that time in what manner I demean'd myself I must beg Leave to refer Your Honour &ca. to the Gentlemen belonging to Madrass now in this Place And Since I came here You Gentlemen are proper Judges, but from this I shall claim no Merit as all I did or cou'd do, was nothing more than my Duty.

When the French Fleet arriv'd on the Coast in the Year 1746 A Thorough Survey was made of all the Carriages in Madrass and Orders were given to set about making a large Number to supply the Place of Such as were Condemned, the Speed which the Service required, required also an Additional Number of Artificiers. And it was at that time likewise the Storekeeper suffer'd my Accounts to run in Arrears, and so they continued to do until the loss of the Place, in the manner they are now presented to You. The Zeal I had for the Service made me strain my Credit to promote so usefull a Work I then had in hand by borrowing Money from several Gentlemen in the Place to Enable Me to carry it on and those very Gentlemen are my Creditors to this Day. and when they find I am Disappointed of Payment here, will grow more Impatient than they hitherto have been, As their Expectations were all along founded on the hopes of your discharging my Ballance

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

As soon as good Vouchers shou'd appear to the justness of my Account, and I hope to be believed when I declare to your Honour &c^{a}. that my present Employ & Appointments will not after the most Industrious and frugall Management Enable Me to Satisfy my Creditors in many Years.

And as I have hitherto held fast my Integrity to the Hoñble Company shall most chearfully Continue to forward their Business to the utmost of my Power, and therefore I have great Reason to hope that You will consider the merits of my Petition and make an Unfortunate Man easy which cannot be my Case as whilst I continue in Debt; and to seek the means of Relief therefrom in another Place is what I have always even to this Day Banish'd from my Thoughts, by the Expectation I have that You will now grant my request, which will bind Me to the Service beyond any Gain I can hope to Obtain therein; I am with the utmost Respect.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

Your most Obedient and
most Humble Servant.
JOHN GRAY.

FORT ST. DAVID
APRIL 23D. 1748.

Sail'd the George Snow Cap^{t}. Thomas Wadham for Great Britain. 26TH.

... the Swift Snow Cap^{t}. John Bell to the Southward.

... the Swallow Snow Cap^{t}. Norton Hutchinson to the Northward.

Arriv'd Sloop Elizabeth Mary, Sauroo Mootoo from Negapatam. 27

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Bombay Castle, Cap^{t}. Tho^{s}. Browne to the Southward.

... The Hoñble Company's Ship Exeter Cap^{t}. William Weston to the Southward.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY THE 29TH.

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENÇE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

List of Houses pulled down in the Colloway & Tevenepatam deliver'd in to the Board.

The Paymaster delivers in to the Board a List of the Houses that have been pulled down in the Colloway and Tevenepatam belonging to both the English and Black Inhabitants agreable to the resolution of a Council of War held the 29th. April 1747 with the value of Each as they have been rated by the Head Workmen, as also a Calculate of what it will cost for rebuilding Them, which latter Sum amounting to Pagodas thirteen thousand five Hundred and Eighty One, twenty five fanams and Sixteen Cash, (13581. 25. 16) The Board think it but reasonable to allow the Inhabitants therefore it is now delivered to Messrs. Croke and Wynch who are appointed a Committee for paying the same and a HEAD of COMPENSATION to the Inhabitants is ORDERED to be opened in the Books for bringing it to Account.

Paymr. pays Money into Cash.

The Paymaster also now pays into Cash the Sum of fifteen hundred and Seventy three PAGODAS, Sixteen Fanams and Seven Cash, 1573. 16. 7 On Account of the materials that have been made use of for the Company, and sold, of the Houses that were pulled down.

Mr. Fairfield put under the Secretary.

ORDERED that Mr. Richard Fairfield Who arrived a few Days past on the Tryall Snow be put under the Secretary.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

Secretary reports the Board concerning two Tellicherry Bills made a Tender of to the Agent Victuallr. & Storekr. of His Majesty's Squadron.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that in Consequence of the orders He received from them in last Consultation He had made a tender of the two Tellicherry Bills to the Agent Victualler and Storekeeper of His Majesty's Squadron, for Acceptance, but they had both refused the same, He therefore requests the Boards directions concerning what must be done with Them. Who now order Him to make a Tender of them to Captain Powlet on his arrival here, who is the drawer thereof.

Warehousekeeper's Account read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month, Ballance due from Him Pagodas twenty four thousand three hundred and twenty three, twenty six fanams and thirty five Cash, 24323. 26. 35 four thousand 4000 Pags. of which He now pays in and the rest is carried forward.

Cuddalore Sea Custrs. accot. read.

William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore reads that Account for last month Ballance due from Him Pagodas Seven hundred and Eighty Eight, nineteen fanams and Sixty six Cash (788. 19. 66) two hundred and Eighty Eight Pagodas, nineteen fanams, and Sixty Six Cash 288. 19. 66 of which he now pays in and the rest is carried forward.

Cuddalore Land Custrs. Accot. read.

William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore reads that Account for last month Ballance due from Him One hundred and fifty nine Pagodas, nineteen fanams and forty Six Cash (159. 19. 46) which he now pays in.

Journal Parcells produc'd.

The Accomptant produces the Journal Parcells for the months of January and February.

Paymrs. Accot. read.

Alexander Wynch Paymaster reads that Account for last month: Vizr.

Charges Garrison	Pagodas	4257	23 15
Charges Hospital		59	25 68
Peons & Servants Wages		4155	26 76
Charges General		141	7 36
Charges Extraordinary		3563	13 5
Fortifications and Repairs		889	27 79
New Horn Work		1677	29 10
Lunette to the Westward		4192	8 9
Lunette to the Eastward		21	7 64
New Barracks for the Soldiers		28	2 38
Charges Cattle		50	— —
Charges Diet		372	— —
	Pagodas ...	19408	28 —

Extraordinary Expence.

Ballance due to Him Pagodas nine hundred and twenty four, twenty two fanams, and thirty six Cash (924. 22. 36) which is carried forward, and the Extraordinary Expence in his Account for last month ordered to be entered hereafter.

Agreed that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizn.

Warehousekeeper & Paymaster advanc'd.

To the Warehousekeeper for the purchase of Grain for the use of the Garrison in Rupees, Pagodas nine thousand Seven Hundred & fifty three & twenty Eight Cash. Pagodas ... ... 9753 — 28 &

To the Paymaster for the paying the Bombay and Bengall Military & new Peons in Rupees, four thousand four Hundred and twenty three, thirteen Fanams, and thirty six Cash 4423 13 36

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

Thomas Cooks Storekeeper reads that Account for last Month Ballance due to Him Pagodas three thousand nine hundred and Eighty, thirteen fanams, and thirty nine Cash, 3980. 13. 39 which is carried forward. Storekrs. Accot. read.

Thomas Cooke Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads that Account for last Month, Ballance due from Him Sixty Seven Pagodas, twenty two fanams, thirty two Cash (67. 22. 32) which He now pays in. Tevenepatam Sea & Land Custrs. Accot. read.

Charles Floyer Mint Master reads that Account for last Month Ballance due therefrom Arcot Rupees twelve thousand three hundred and fifty fourteen Annaes (12350. 14.) Madrass Pagodas three hundred and twenty five (325) and Current Pagodas forty and Eleven Fanams (40. 11.) which are carried forward. Mint Accot. read.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymasters Account for March 1748 are in the following Particulars.

HOSPITAL CHARGES Paid Servants Wages &ca. Pagodas				8	35	18
CHARGES GENERAL Buffola bought ... P.	2	10	—			
DAMMARS, and other small Charges ...	1	14	—			
				3	24	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY as ℔ ACCOUNT				3563	13	5
FORTIFICATIONS AND REPAIRS				889	27	79
NEW HORN WORK				1677	29	10
LUNETTE TO THE EASTWARD				21	7	64
LUNETTE TO THE WESTWARD				4192	8	9
NEW BARRACKS for the Soldiers				28	2	38
PAGODAS ...				10385	3	63

AT A CONSULTATION

Present SATURDAY THE 30TH.

CHAS. FLOYER ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE.

LAST CONSULTATION READ AND SIGNED.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his Account for this Month Ballance due from Him Eleven thousand nine hundred and Sixty one Pagodas nineteen fanams and Fifty three Cash 11961. 19. 53 which He now pays in. Warehousekeprs. Account read.

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for this month Ballance due from Him on the former Pagodas two thousand one hundred and fifteen fourteen fanams and Forty Eight Cash 2115. 14. 48 and on the latter two Hundred and thirty nine Pagodas, Sixteen fanams, and twenty Eight Cash, (239. 16. 28) both which Sums He now pays in. Cuddalore Sea & and Land Custrs. Accot. read.

— *APRIL 1748* —

Paym^{rs}. Accot. read.

Alexander Wynch Paymaster reads his Account for this Month Viz^{t}.

Charges Garrison ... ... Pagodas	4588	1	37
Hospital Charges	59	23	50
Peons and Servants Wages	4121	33	10
Charges General	154	33	2
Charges Extraordinary	3103	35	71
Fortifications & Repairs	1109	4	70
New Horn Work	3520	28	34
Lunette to the Westward	925	29	59
Lunette to the Eastward	665	15	61
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Pagodas	18899	25	74

Extra: Expence.

Ballance due to Him thirty four Fanams and Seventy four Cash, (34. 74) which is now paid Him and the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account for this Month Ordered to be Enter'd hereafter.

Storek^{rs}. Accot. read.

Thomas Cooke Storek^{r}. reads his Account for this month Ballance due to him Pagodas thirteen Hundred & Sixty Seven, twenty Seven fanams & twenty four Cash (1367. 27. 24) which is now paid Him.

Tevenepatam Sea & Land Custrs. Account read.

Thomas Cooke Sea & Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads his Account for this Month Ballance due from Him three hundred and ninety Six Pagodas twenty one fanams, and Eight Cash, (396. 21. 8) which He now pays in.

Warehouse-keeper Storek^{r}. and Steward's Account remains produced.

The Warehousekeeper Storekeeper and Steward produce their Account remains which are Ordered to be transferr'd to a new Set of Books.

Mint Account read.

Charles Floyer Mint Master reads that Account for this Month Ballance due therefrom Arcot Rupees One hundred and Seventy one thousand one hundred and Eighty two, fifteen Annaes (171182. 15) and Madrass Pagodas Sixty five (65) which are carried forward.

Arrack Farm paid in.

Cootah Arrack Farmer pays into Cash two hundred 200 Pagodas for three months rent of that Farm due the 1st. of January last.

Rent of the Weighing and Measuring Duties paid in.

Cootah Farmer of the Weighing and Measuring Duty's pays into Cash the Sum of fifty (50) Pagodas for three Months rent of that Farm due the 1st. of January last.

Bound Rent paid in.

Sadashavarow Bound Renter pays into Cash the Sum of Eight hundred and thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams (833. 12) for three months rent of that Cowle due the 1st. January last.

Cash Account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for this month the Ballance whereof now compared with the Chest is Pagodas Sixty Eight thousand Eight Hundred and Sixty Eight, two fanams and Seventy Six Cash, (68868. 2. 76) which is carried forward & the Account entered hereafter.

Charles ffloyer.
Edw: Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
W. Holt.
A^{r}. Wynch.

The Honble United Company's Cash.

Dr.

April 1	To Ballance brought from last month's Accot.—						
	In Ps.		34297	—	—		
	In fans.		2051	24	4		
						36348	24	4
7	To Linga Chitty received of Him in part on account of Broad Cloth Sold Him ..					2500	—	—
8	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of 2000 Pags. into Fans. @ 40 ℔ Pa.					222	8	—
9	To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper receiv'd of Him Arcot Rupees 9,060⅜ @ 343 ℔ % is.		2641	18	25		
	To do. do. Warehousekeeper rec'd of Him At. Rupees 939⅝ @ 340 ℔ % ..		276	12	78		
	At Rupee 10000 amounting to	Pagodas.				2917	31	23
12	To Edward Croke Warehousekr. rec'd of Him At. Rs. 54880 @ 343 ℔ %					16000	—	—
16	To do. do. do. receiv'd of Him At. Rs. 22732 @ 344 ℔ % is		6608	5	2		
	Carried over Pagodas ..					57988	27	27

Cr.

April 2nd.	By Trivelicane Tonnapah Painter advd. Him on account of Chints Pags. ..					231	9	—
5	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advd. Him for Disbursements—							
	In Pagodas ..		1500	—	—			
	In fanams ..		500	—	—			
						2000	—	—
8	By Account Current Vizagapatam paid Mr. Hallyburton the Ballance of Mr. Princes Account					6961	18	—
11	By Andeapah & Shacup Tomby advanced Them on accot. of the Investmt. 34300 Rups. @ 343 ℔ %					10000	—	—
13	By Vellapah Painter advanced Him on account of Chints ..					381	27	—
	By Irshapa Chitty and Shevendah Chittee advanc'd Them on accot. of the Investment 10290 Rupees @ 343 ℔ %					3000	—	—
	By Tonnaveroy & Govinda Chitty advanced Them on account of the Investment 10290 Rupees @ 343 ℔ % ..					3000	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..					25574	18	—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

Dr.					Cr.		
	Brought over Pagodas ..	57988	27	27	Brought over Pagodas ..	25574	18	—
APRIL	To do. do. do. receiv'd of Him At. Rs. 7268 @ 340 ℔ %.	2137	23	24	APRIL 16 By Alexander Wynch Paymr. advd. him for Disbursmts.— In Pags. .. .. 1500 — — In fanams .. .. 500 — —	2000	—	—
	At. Rups. 30,000 amounting to ..	8745	28	26	18 By Edward Croke Warehouskeeper advd. Him to purchase Grain for the use of the Garrison 17000 Rupees @ 340 ℔ %	5000	—	—
18	To Edward Croke Wareho.kr. recv'd of Him At Rs. 103200 @ 344 ℔ % ..	30000	—	—	21 By Ingeram Factory sent thither ℔ Ship True Briton Madrass Pagodas 3727 @ 11 ℔ Cent	4136	34	73
	To do. do. do. receiv'd of Him At. Rs. 17200 @ 344 ℔ %	5000	—	—	22 By Nella Tomby Chitty & Sadasheve-reddee, advd. Them on account the Investment	2000	—	—
	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of 17200 Rups. @ 340 ℔ %	58	29	51	23 By Andeapah & Shacup Tomby advd. Them on account of the Investment 34300 Rupees at 343 ℔ % Pagodas.	10,000	—	—
22	To Edward Croke Wareho.kr. receiv'd of Him At. Rs. 3440 @ 344 ℔ % ..	1000	—	—	By Charges Extraordinary paid Sundry Charges keeping Tables for the Commodore Mr. Morse & the Captains of His Majesty's Squadron to the 31st. March	1173	14	66
	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of 3440 [@] Rs. 340 ℔ %.	11	27	43	By Edward Croke Wareho.kr. advd. Him to purchase Grain for the use of the Garrison Rupees 3400 @ 340 ℔ %	1000	—	—
	To Edward Croke Wareh.kr. rec'd of Him At. Rs. 34300 @ 343 ℔ % ..	10000	—	—	By Thos. Cooke Junr. Storekeepr advd. Him for the purchasing of Redwood.	5000	—	—
28	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him At. Rs. 8000 @ 340 ℔ % ..	2352	33	70				
29	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him At Rs. 10000 @ 344 ℔ % ..	2906	35	15				
	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of Rupees 10000 @ 340 ℔ %	34	7	13				
	To Edward Croke Wareho.kr. received of Him on account Silver Sold ..	5349	19	40				
	Carried over Pagodas ..	123448	28	45	Carried over Pagodas ..	55884	31	59

The Honble United Company's Cash—*cont.*

— APRIL 1748 —

Dr. April						Cr. April					
	Brought over Pagodas ..			123448	28 45		Brought over Pagodas ..			55884	31 59
	To do. do. do. received of Him At. Rs. 43801½ @ 344½ ℘ %			12714	18 28	25	By Account Current London paid Capt. Thos. Wadham for the Use of the George Snow for which his Owners to be accountable to the Company.			450	— —
	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him Arcot Rupees 51450 @ 343 ℘ %			15000	— —	26	By Thos. Cooke Junr. Storekr. advd. him for Disbursements ..			4000	— —
	To Edward Croke Warehokr. receiv'd of Him in part the Ballance of His Account for last month			4000	— —		By John Smith Steward advd. him to provide Provisions			1500	— —
	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him in part the Ballance of His Account for last month—						By Edwd. Croke Warehokr. advd. him to purchase Grain for the use of the Garrison 10,000 Rupees @ 340 ℘ %			2941	6 28
	In Pagodas ..	276	— —				By Tonnaveroy and Govinda Chitty advd. Them on account of the Investment 2 Chests of Silver amounting to ..			5349	19 40
	In fanams	12	19 66				By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for Charges Garrison and Buildings—				
				288	19 66		In Pagodas ..	10,000	— —		
	To Do. Do. Land Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him the Ballance of His Account for last month—						In Fanams ..	1400	— —		
	In Pags.	52	— —							11400	— —
	In fanams	107	19 46								
				159	19 46						
	Carried over Pagodas ..			155611	14 25		Carried over Pagodas ..			81525	21 47

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

DR.

	Brought over Pagodas ..				155611	14 25
APRIL	To Thomas Cooke Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam rec'd of Him in full the Ballance of his Accot. for last Mo.—					
	In Pags.	43	—	—		
	In fanams	24	22	32		
					67	22 32
30	To Edwd. Croke Warehok. rec'd of Him in full the Ballance of his Account for this Month					
	In Pags.	11586	—	—		
	In fas.	375	19	53		
					11961	19 53
30TH.	To Alexr. Wynch Paymr. rec'd of Him on accot. of Materials sold & used by him				1573	16 7
	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore receiv'd of Him in full the Ballance of His Account for this month					
	In Pags.	2095	—	—		
	In fanams	20	14	48		
					2115	14 48
	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore receiv'd of Him in full the Ballance of his Account for this Mo. ..					
	In Pags.	135	—	—		
	In fanams	104	16	28		
					239	16 28
	Carried over Pagodas ..				171568	31 33

CR.

	Brought over Pagodas ..				81525	21 47
APRIL 29TH.	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for the Bombay and Bengall Military & new Peons At.	fa.	ca			
	Rupees 15039 at 340 ℔ %	4	7·8		4423	13 36
	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced Him to purchase Grain for the use of the Garrison				9753	— 28
30TH.	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster paid Him the Ballance of His Account for this month				—	34 70
	By Thomas Cook Storekeeper paid Him the Ballance of His Account for this Month.				1367	27 24
	By Compensation to the Inhabitants, advanced the Committee for to pay for House and Gardens pulled down and destroyed as ℔ Consultation of this Date				7110	— —
					104180	25 45
	By Ballance carried to next Months Account.					
	In Pags.	66333	—	—		
	In fanams	2535	2	76		
					68868	2 76
	Carried over Pagodes ..				173048	28 41

— APRIL 1748 —

The Honble United Company's Cash—*cont.*

Dr.

April		Brought over Pagodas ..			171568	31	33
	To Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea & Land Customer of Tevenepatam rec'd of Him in full the Ballance of His Acct. for this Month						
	In Pagodas ..	382	—	—			
	In fanams ..	14	21	8	396	21	8
	To Sadashaverow Bound Renter receiv'd of Him 3 Months rent of that Cowle due the 1st. January last ..	..			833	12	—
	To Cootah Arrack Farmer received of Him 3 months rent of that Farm due the 1st. January last ..	..			200	—	—
	To dº. Farmer of the Weighing & measuring Duty's receiv'd three months rent of that Farm due the 1st. January last ..	..			50	—	—
	Star or Current Pagodas ..				173048	28	41

Cr.

April	Brought over Pagodas ..	173048	28	41
	Star or Current Pagodas ..	173048	28	41

Errors Excepted.

℔ Charles ffloyer.

— *APRIL 1748* —

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymasters Account for April 1748 Are in the following Particulars.

	Pagodas.					
CHARGES GARRISON, Persons Occasionally enter'd in this Month	91	26	22			
Paid Major Stringer Lawrence his Allowance from the 20th. December as ℔ Order of Consultation	206	24	—			
				330	14	22
CHARGES GENERAL Wax Allowance for the Gentlemen ...				14	31	54
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY as ℔ Account				3103	35	71
FORTIFICATIONS & REPAIRS				1109	4	70
NEW HORN WORK				3520	28	34
LUNETTE TO THE WESTWARD				925	29	59
LUNETTE TO THE EASTWARD				665	15	61
CHARGES CATTLE				16	24	—
CHARGES DIET				211	12	—
PAGODAS ...				9898	16	51

1ST. Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Medways Prize Captain Holmes from the Southward with a Prize in Tow called the Sta. Catharina from Persia.

3RD. Arriv'd the Honble Companys Ship Benjamin Captain George Meard with a Vessell He has brought in as a Prize loaded with Grain from the Northward.

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Exeter Captain Henry Powlet from the Malabar Coast.

4TH. . . Ship William James Mackie from Bengall.

Sent by Peons to Tellicherry a General Letter dated Yesterday.

5TH. Received by Peons from Vizagapatam a Letter from Mr. Samuel Banks of the 7th. March.

Sail'd Ship Pudade, Joseph De Sergado for Macao.

THURSDAY 5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

Genl. Letter From Vizagapatam.

General Letter No. 38 From Mr. Samuel Banks at Vizagapatam dated the 7th. March read, advising of his being arrived there with the Chay Goods.

Investmt. of Fine Goods taken into Consideration.

The Investment of the Fine Goods being now taken into Consideration by the Board agreable to the last List received from the Honourable Company, and Who could be found to undertake the same. The President acquaints them that Tremungalom Comrapah Who provided it at Madrass being arrived here from the Country He had discoursed with Him and Linga Chittee thereon, And both being willing to engage therein He had ORDERED them to attend this Day, whereupon they were call'd in and a List as entered hereafter of fine Goods, with the Prices of Them, as set down by Mr. Morse being read to them they were asked if they would contract to bring them in at that rate, upon which to several of the Articles

— *MAY 1748* —

they answered the Price was too low but Mr. Morse having assured Us that those are the usual Prices they were provided for at Madrass; they were acquainted that they would be allowed nothing more upon which they agree to bring Them in according to the aforesaid List one third of the Quantity at least by September and requesting an Advance for the same It's AGREED to give them fifteen thousand (15,000) Pagodas either in Rupees or Silver as they like best We having no Gold But before they withdrew Tremungalom Comrapah being asked if He was indebted any Ballance to the Company He answered in the Negative.

Executors of John Hinde Esqr. tender a Bill of Exchge. to the Board.

The Executors of John Hinde Esqr. tendering to the Board for Payment a Bill of Exchange for Arcot Rupees Six thousand Eight hundred and four, Six Annaes and twenty three Pice (6804. 6. 23) drawn by the President and Council of Fort William. The same is now ORDERED to be discharged.

Monthly Allowances made to two necessitous Widows.

The President acquaints the Board that He had been applied to by two necessitous Widows namely Phebe Graham and Elizabeth Smith, for some monthly Allowance to be made them by the Company as they are in very low Circumstances and their Husbands were both Men in Station in the Company's Service the former in Council at this Place the other Gunner of Fort St. George, which being taken into Consideration by the Board, as what they alledge is known to be true, It's AGREED that they be allowed Pagodas Eight Each ℔ month and the Paymaster is ORDERED to pay them accordingly and to bring the same to Account under Charges Extraordinary.

Topasses Pay Augmented.

As the Pay to the Topasses at Madrass was more than is given to those of this Garrison which was allowed them in Consideration of their appearing clean and wearing Shoes and Stockings, It's AGREED that the pay of those of this Garrison be augmented to the same as was given at Madrass & on the same Conditions. as also that an Addition of one Pagoda ℔ Month be made to each Man's pay belonging to the Troop of Horse as in all Services they enjoy more than the Foot Soldiers.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizt.

To the Warehousekeeper for to pay the Washers Pags. four thousd. 4000.

Warehousekeepr. & Paymaster advd.

To the Wareho.kr. for to purchase Goods for Presents One thousd. 1000 Pagodas.

To the Paymaster for Disbursments two thousand 2000 Pagodas &

Surgeon advd, for the sick & Wounded.

To William Belsches Agent for the Sick & Wounded One thousand 1000 Pagodas.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

LIST OF FINE GOODS TO BE PROVIDED BY TREVENGALUM COMRAPAH AND LINGA CHITTEE FOR THE YEAR 1748.

	Colours.	No.	Quanty.	Lth. Covd.	Bth. Covd.	Price ℔ Corge.
Betteelas Oringal	White.	1	Ps. 1500	32	2	60
		2	..		..	55
Betteelas Pullicat	do.	1	500	32	2	98
		2	..			88
		1	400	32	3	150
		2	..			140
		1	100	32	4	260
		2	..			240
	Cambrick Sort ..	1	400	16	1¾	120
		2	..			110

—— *MAY 1748* ——

LIST OF FINE GOODS TO BE PROVIDED BY TREVENGALUM COMRAPAH AND LINGA CHITTEE FOR THE YEAR 1748—*cont.*

	Colours.	No.	Quantr.	Lth.	Bth.	Price ℔ Corge.
					yd. In	
Chints Moorees	White.	1	2000	26	1 8	55
		2	..			52
Ginghams small White	d°.	1	800	16	2	28
		2	..			24
Blue Striped with variety of Stripes and about 1/3 part in						
				yds	yd.	
Each Bale chequ'd	d°.	1	500	8	7/8	25
		2	..			23
Red Striped with variety of Stripes and about 1/3 in Each Bale chequ'd	d°.	1	500	8	7/8	31
		2	..			29
Chequer'd on a Red Ground ..	d°.	1	800	8	7/8	35
		2	..			30
				yds.	yd.	
Moorees Fine	d°.	1	2500	13	1	48
		2	..			44
Suprafine very thick for Shirts	d°.	1	300	13	1	72
		2	..			62
Ordinary	d°.	1	3000	13	1	26
		2	..			24
Romals Suprafine Pullicat ..	d°.	1	200	14	7/8	200
		2	..			180
Syrashes Fine	d°.		200	9	3	35
Lampasses Fine	d°.		200	15	2½	35
Long Cloth Suprafine	d°.	1	400	72	2¼	120
		2	..			110

7TH. Sent by Peons to Bombay and Anjengo General Letters dated Yesterday.

Arriv'd the Honble Company's Ship Princess Augusta Richard Lessley from Batavia, with the following General Letters VIZT.

From the Deputy Govr. & Council of St. Helena dated the 26th. May 1747.

From the Deputy Govr. & Council of Fort Marlbrough dated 15th. Octr. 1747.

From Mr. Roger Carter at Fort Marlbro' Dated 17th. October 1747 &

From Messrs. Harrison & Parsons at Batavia dated the 18th. Janry 1748.

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Lively Captain Hyde Parker to the Southwd.

8 Receiv'd by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter dated the 17th. Ultimo.

Arriv'd the Canterbury Schooner, Robert Laming from Anjengo.

MONDAY THE 9TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE.

LAST CONSULTATION READ & SIGNED.

GENERAL LETTERS READ, VIZT.

Genl. Letter From St. Helena. No. 39 From the Deputy Governour and Council of St. Helena dated the 26th. May 1747 advising that they had received our Letter of the 16th. October: 1746

— *MAY 1748* —

by the Porto Bello Sloop and that the Company have recalled their late Deputy Governour Colonel Dunbar and vested the Government in them, requesting that We will supply Them with the Necessarys they used to receive from Madrass and inclosing a List of the arrival and departure of Ships to and from thence.

From Fort Marlborough.

Nº. 40 From the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlbrough dated 15th. October last acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 2nd. September by the Princess Augusta and acquainting Us that they had taken out the Bales We sent them by that Ship which they had put on board our Honble Masters Ship Grantham and should continue Them on board as part of Her homeward bound Cargo. That they had deliver'd to Capt. Jacob four thousand Dollars, to purchase the Timber &ca. at Batavia & that the Sloop Fanny, having been found incapable of being repair'd She has been Condemned, therefore request We will return Them the Sloop Success or some other Vessell in her Stead as they have only two small Vessells to perform the Service of their Coast, advising Us that the Honble Company's Ship Grantham arriv'd there the 11th. September and was a going to receive the Pepper at the Northern Ports and would be dispatch'd home in proper time and the Revd. Mr. Rider who came out for Fort St. George on the Bombay Castle takes Passage on this Ship. That at Captain Jacob's request they had advanced Him Eight Hundred Spanish Dollars for which they inclose his Receipt and they have laden on this Ship the remainder of the Iron that came out by the Norfolk Requesting We would comply with their Indent by the first Opportunity, as also send Them to the amount of about four thousand 4000 Dollars in fanams and Cash.

Genl. Letter From Mr. Roger Carter at Fort Marlborough.

Nº. 41. From Mr. Roger Carter at Fort Marlbrough dated the 17th. October last, acquainting Us that as the Creditors of Capt. Edward Jacob upon the advice of the Ship Princess Augusta being taken by Angria and Capt. Jacob killed had put a demand into the Mayor's Court at Madrass & procur'd an order of the said Court to attach some Effects belonging to the said Capt. Jacob in the Hands of Mr. John Cranmer and himself who were his Attorneys, for their use with Directions to remit the produce from time to time as it should come in. He therefore now in Obedience to the said Order has laden on the Ship Princess Augusta the Sum of three thousand Six Hundred ninety five Dollars, two Sucas and ten Cash, which He is induc'd to trouble Us with as the properest Persons since the Mayor's Court is no longer in being, to the end that the Creditors may be more fully satisfied by leaving the distribution of it to Us. And inclosing Us Bill of Lading for the same. AGREED that an Order be sent to Capt. Lessley to send ashore the said Treasure & that it remain in the Cash Chest till the Creditors of Capt. Jacob deceased shall demand it.

Genl. Letter from Messrs. Harrison & Parsons at Batavia.

Nº. 42. From Messrs. Harrison and Parsons at Batavia dated the 18th. January, advising of having laden on the Princess Augusta, Timber Plank and Arrack to the amount of three thousand Seven Hundred and fifty Six Dollars as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Lading inclosed and that in sending off the Plank there was fifteen lost occasioned by a Squall of Wind and a large Swell coming on a Sudden which Separated the Raft and drove them from the Ship that agreable to Captain Lessley's Request they had advanced Him One thousand Spanish Dollars for Repairs and Expences of the Ship for which they inclose an attested Copy of his Receipt as also one He gave to Captain Pelly for ten Chaldron of Coals and Thirty Deals that were designed for Fort St. George by the Prince of Wales and that the Honble Company's Snow Brilliant and the Ship Fanny arriv'd therefrom Fort Marlbrough the 16th. January.

From Ingeram.

Nº. 43. From Mr. Thomas Saunders at Ingeram dated the 17th. Ultimo, inclosing Cash Account and Journall Parcells from primo January to Ultimo March.

Nella Tomby Chittee having clear'd the Ballance due from Him to the Company all Except One thousand Pagodas, He now pays that into Cash and Narrain Chitty's Sons requesting they may be joined in providing the Investment with Him the same is Agreed to, as they are Persons of Reputation and their Father acted many Years, as a Broker to the Company in which Station He always behaved very

well Upon which they offering to provide the Madrass Betteelas at the following Prices.

Betteelas of 40 Covids long & 2⅛ Covids Broad
@ 30 Pags. ℔ Corge.
Do. 50 ... 2⅛ do.
@ 37½ do. ℔ do.

And one Pagoda ℔ Corge Brokerage, the Board Agree thereto and they are now advanced the Sum of Pagodas four thousand 4000. And the following Advances are also AGREED to be made out of Cash Vizt.

Irshapah Chittee & Shevenda Chittee advd. on accot. the Investment.

To Irshapa Chittee and Shevenda Chittee on account the Investment four thousand PAGODAS 4000.

Wharehouse-keeper advanc'd.

To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper for the Provision of Grain in Rupees fourteen hundred and Seventy Pagodas, twenty one Fanams, and fourteen Cash, 1470. 21. 14.

Steward advanc'd.

To John Smith Steward to procure Provisions Pags. two thousand 2000.

Madrass Painter advanced.

To Nagomoney Madrass Painter on account of Chints in his Hands One hundred and two Pagodas, Eighteen Fanams, 102. 18. And

Paymr. advanced.

To Alexander Wynch Paymaster for Disbursements two thousand 2000 Pagodas.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.

11 Receiv'd by a Pattamar from Bombay a General Letter of the 15th. Ulto.

16 Arriv'd the Honble Company's Ship Porto Bello Capt. Benjamin Fisher from the Southward.

MONDAY THE 16TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE.

LAST CONSULTATION READ & SIGNED.

Genl. Letter From Bombay.

General Letter No. 44. From the President and Council of Bombay of the 5th. Ultimo read acknowledging the Receipt of our several Letters of the 16th. January and 15th. and 18th. February and advising that the Bill We had drawn on Them for Rupees Seven hundred and Eighteen one quarter, twenty Six Raes in favour of Captain William Gibbs had been duely discharged. That by the Commanders of the Juddah Merchant & Queen of Hungary They had received Information of our Honble Master's Ships Porto Bello, Prince William, and True Briton being arrived at Gallee and were bound to our Port but had Orders to continue there till they heard from the Admiral and that as they may reasonably conclude We shall be well Supplied with Treasure by Them, They shall therefore deferr sending Us any more till they hear further from Us.

Narrain Chitty's Sons now pay in One thousand 1000 Pagodas in part of their Father's Ballance but their Reasons for not paying the whole being demanded, they acquaint the Board that as far as they can collect what is due to their Father's

— *MAY 1748* —

Estate they will pay it in therefore beg We will have Patience till that can be Effected which They say wont be long first, which the Board thinking very reasonable Agree to comply with their Request.

Mr. Cooke made Scavinger.

The Streets in Cuddalore being in a very dirty Condition to remedy which, It's AGREED that one of the Members of the Board be appointed Scavinger, which having at Madrass been the Post of the Youngest in Council, Mr. Thomas Cooke is therefore ORDERED to act as such, and to put a Quit Rent and Scavinger's Duty on every House in Cuddalore and the Pettah's adjacent in proportion to their Value as was Customary at Madrass, in order to defray the Expences the Company will be at in keeping the Streets clean.

Mr. Michæl Collings made Commander of the Princess Augusta.

The Princess Augusta being at present without a Commander and Mr. Lessley the Chief Mate, who has acted as such ever Since the Death of Captain Jacob, bearing but very indifferent Character It's AGREED that the Command of Her be given to Mr. Michael Collings who is Esteem'd a very capable Person, and behaved very well at Madrass during the Siege of that Place.

Mrs. Martha Jacob requests to have the Will of Her Deceasd Husband Enter'd after our Consultations granted.

Mrs. Martha Jacob being left Executrix of Her Husband's Estate, and requesting the Board's Permission to have the Will of her said Husband which She now delivers in enter'd upon our Consultations the same is AGREED to and ORDERED to be Entered hereafter.

Mr. Lessley Summon'd to attend the Board.

Mr. Lessley not having paid any regard to the Order that was sent Him, as was AGREED on in last Consultation, for the delivery of the Chest of Treasure sent Us by Mr. Roger Carter, belonging to the Creditors of Capt. Jacob. It's AGREED that He be Summon'd to attend the Board next Consultation & give Us his Reasons for so acting.

The following Advances being necessary to be made out of Cash the same is AGREED to VIZT.

Warehouse-keeper, & Storekeeper advanced.

To the Warehouskeeper for the provision of Grain two thousand Pagodas 2000.

To the Storekeeper for disbursement two thousand Eight hundred Pagodas 2800 and

Surgeon advanc'd.

To Mr. William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded Pagodas One thousand 1000.

A Letter from Mr. Croke.

A Letter from Mr. Edward Croke Warehousekeeper read as entered hereafter, setting forth that agreable to the Orders He received from the Board the 19th. August last for selling the old Wrappers by Publick Outcry, He accordingly put the same up and disposed of some as ℔ the Account Sale thereof Which He now delivers in and is Entered hereafter but the remainder no one would buy notwithstanding they had been put up at several different times, therefore as some Persons have offered to take two or three Corge at the medium Price of the Outcry, He thinks it would be better to let Them go at that Rate which may be a means in time of disposing of the whole Quantity to which the Board consent as the longer they lay in the Warehouse they will be more Subject to decay.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.

— *MAY 1748* —

IN THE NAME OF GOD, AMEN, I Edward Jacob of Fort S^{t}. George Mariner, being in perfect Health, and of sound Mind and Memory, and Understanding, do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner and form following, THAT IS TO SAY,

I recommend my Soul to God, and my Body to be decently buried, and as to what Worldly Estate I am blessed with I dispose thereof as follows, FIRST I will and direct that all my just Debts & Funeral Expences be paid and Satisfyed ITEM all the rest, Residue and Remainder of my Goods, Chattells, and Effects whatsoever and wheresoever that I may be possessed of, or any way Entituled unto at the time of my decease, I give, devise and bequeath the same and every part and Parcell thereof unto my Dear and Loving Wife MARTHA JACOB to hold the said Goods, Chattels, & Effects and every part and Parcel thereof unto Her the said Martha Jacob her Executors Administrators and Assigns for Ever, and do hereby nominate constitute and appoint my said WIFE MARTHA JACOB Sole Executrix of this my Will, and I do hereby revoke, disannul and make void all other and former Wills at any time by Me heretofore made in Word or Writing. IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto Sett my Hand and Seal this twenty Second day of April. One thousand Seven Hundred Fourty five in the Presence of Us.

EDWARD JACOB. (19) Seal.

SIGNED, SEALED, PUBLISHED & DELIVERED by the said Testators as and for his last Will and Testament in the Presence of Us, Who have in his Presence and of Each other Subscribed our names as Witnesses thereto being Signed to, Where no Stamp Paper being to be had.

THO^{S}. SAVAGE.
EDW^{D}. LORD CHICK.

FORT S^{T}. DAVID THE 16TH. MAY 1748.

Attested to be a true Copy from the Original by me.

CHA^{S}. BOURCHIER
Sec^{ry}.

TO THE HON̄BLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &C^{A}. COUNCIL
OF FORT S^{T}. DAVID.

HON̄BLE SIR & SIRS

I must take Leave to acquaint You, that I represented to the Board the 19th. August last that We had a large quantity of Wrappers by Us, when an Order was given for to endeavour to dispose of Them but as it was then no proper time for the Sale of them I deferr'd by order till it was thought a more advantagious Opportunity would offer, at which time by the Governour's directions I put them up to Publick Outcry, and for few days sold some an account of which I now deliver in, but when I found People would no longer come to buy I desisted for some days, and then gave publick Notice of the Sale again, but no Body would come, as they said the Cloth so bad, Since which I have sold none, but have had some People made Offers to take 2 or 3 Corge at the medium Price of the Outcry, Therefore I request

— *MAY 1748* —

to know If I shall part with it after that manner and Price, which may be a method in time to dispose of it all, for the longer it lyes by Us the more it will decay, I am with Respect.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

EDWARD CROKE.

FORT ST. DAVID.

MAY THE 16TH. 1748.

ACCOUNT SALE OF TORN AND DAMAG'D CLOTH BELONGING TO THE HONBLE COMPANY MADE FEBRY THE 23D. 25TH. 26TH. AND 27TH. 1747. 8.

				Pieces		Pa.	Fa.	Ca
Mr. Croke	Long Cloth	..	..	10 @ Pags.	24 ℔ Corge	12	—	—
Ninah	do.	..	..	10 @	23	11	18	—
Nellapa	do.	..	..	10 @	23	11	18	—
Captain Goring	do.	..	..	10 @	22	11	—	—
Nellapa	do.	..	..	10 @	22½	11	9	—
Do.	do.	..	..	10 @	23	11	18	—
Rangapah	Do.	..	..	10 @	26	13	—	—
Nellapah	Do.	..	..	10 @	24½	12	9	—
Rangapah	Do.	..	..	10 @	24⅛	12	2	20
do.	Do.	..	..	10 @	27	13	18	—
do.	Do.	..	..	10 @	29½	14	27	—
Linga Chitty	Do.	..	..	10 @	30	15	—	—
Rangapah Chitty	do.	..	..	10 @	29¼	14	22	40
Moota Chitty	Do.	..	..	10 @	29¾	14	31	40
Vencatty Kistnamah	do.	..	..	10 @	28	14	—	—
do.	Do.	..	..	10 @	30	15	—	—
			Corge.					
do.	Do.	..	1	—	—	29	—	—
Shagapah Chitty	Do.	..	1			29	—	—
Rangapah	do.	..	1			27	—	—
do.	do.	..	1			27	27	—
do.	do.	..	1			27	—	—
Vencattachellum	Long Cloth brown	..	..	10 @	27¾	13	31	40
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 @	27½	13	27	—
Do.	Do.	..	..	10 @	27¾	13	31	40
Vencattachellum	Do.	..	..	10 @	27¾	13	31	40
Nagapa Chitty	do.	..	..	10 @	28¼	14	4	40
Ninah	do.	..	..	10 @	28	14	—	—
do.	do.	..	..	10 @	28¼	14	4	40
do.	do.	..	..	10 @	28½	14	9	—
do.	do.	..	..	10 @	28½	14	9	—
Nagapa Chitty	do.	..	..	10 @	28½	14	9	—
Vencattachellum	do.	..	..	10 @	28½	14	9	—
Ramonjee Chitty	do.	..	..	10 @	29	14	18	—
Ninah	do.	..	..	10 @	28½	14	9	—
Do.	do.	..	..	10 @	29¼	14	22	40
Do.	do.	..	..	10 @	29¼	14	22	40
Do.	do.	..	..	10 @	29	14	18	—
Do.	do.	..	..	10 @	27	13	18	—
Nagapah Chitty	Long Cloth	..	..	10 @ Pags.	29¼	14	27	—
Ramonjee Chitty	Do.	..	..	10 at	29¾	14	31	40
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 at	30¼	15	4	40
Pondarum Modelley	Do.	..	..	10 at	30¼	15	4	40
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 at	30½	15	9	—
D.	Do.	..	..	10 at	30½	15	9	—
Irshapah Chitty	Do.	..	..	10 at	30½	15	9	—
Ramiah	Do.	brown ..	..	10 at	27	13	18	—
Tenneveroy Pillah	Do.	..	..	10 at	28	14	—	—
Do.	Do.	white ..	..	10 at	28¼	14	4	40
					Carried over Pagodas	735	15	60

— *MAY 1748* —

Account Sale of Torn and Damag'd Cloth belonging to the Honble Company made Febry the 23d. 25th. 26th. and 27th. 1747. 8—*cont.*

				Pieces		Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
				Brought over Pagodas ..		735	15	60
Tenneveroy Pillah	Long Cloth	..	..	10 at	28¾ ℔ Corge	14	13	40
Andevenkiah	Do.	..	..	10 at	28¼	14	4	40
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 at	28½	14	9	—
Andevenkiah	Do.	..	..	10 at	29	14	18	—
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 at	29¼	14	22	40
Andevenkiah	Do.	..	..	10 at	27¼	13	22	40
Tenneveroy Pillah	Do.	..	..	10 at	29¾	14	31	40
Ramiah	Do.	..	..	10 at	30	15	—	—
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 at	28¼	14	4	40
Andevenkiah	Do.	..	..	10 at	28½	14	9	—
Tenneveroy Pillah	Do.	..	..	10 at	27½	13	27	—
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 at	27½	13	27	—
Ramiah	Do.	brown	..	10 at	27½	13	27	—
Andevenkiah	Do.	..	..	10 at	27	13	18	—
		Cor						
Ninah	Sallampores	1	..			13	—	—
Shacup Chitty	Do.	1	..			11	27	—
Do.	Do.	1	..			12	18	—
Cootah	Long Cloth white		..	10 at	28	14	—	—
Do.	Do.		..	10 at	27¾	13	31	40
Ram Kistnah	Do.		..	10 at	27¾	13	31	40
Rangapah	Do.		..	10 at	27¾	13	31	40
Shagapah	Do.		..	10 at	27¾	13	31	40
Vencattachelum	Do.		..	10 at	27	13	18	—
Do.	Do.		..	10 at	27	13	18	—
Ninah	Do.		..	10 at	27	13	18	—
Do.	Do.		..	10 at	26¾	13	13	40
Do.	Do.		..	10 at	26¾	13	13	40
Rangapah	Do.		..	10 at	28½	14	9	—
Vencattachellum	Do.		..	10 at	27¾	13	31	40
Ensign Cheesbrough	Do.		..	10 at	26½	13	9	—
Do.	Do.		..	10 at	26½	13	9	—
Eyam Permall	Long Cloth white		..	10 at	Pags. 26¾	13	13	40
Do.	Do.		..	10 @	26¾	13	13	40
Do.	Do.		..	10 @	26¾	13	13	40
Mr. Smith	Do.	..	..	10 @	27¼	13	22	40
Eyam Permall	Do.	..	..	10 @	26½	13	9	—
Mr Smith	Do.	..	..	10 @	26¼	13	4	40
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 @	26¾	13	13	40
Eyam Permall	Do.	..	..	10 @	26¾	13	13	40
Mr. Smith	Do.	..	..	10 @	26¾	13	13	40
Eyam Permall	Do.	..	..	10 @	26¾	13	13	40
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 @	26	13	—	—
Mr. Smith	Do.	..	..	10 @	26¼	13	4	40
Eyam Permall	Do.	..	..	10 @	26¾	13	13	40
Mr. Smith	Do.	..	..	10 @	26	13	—	—
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 @	26½	13	9	—
Mr. Smith	Do.	..	..	10 @	26½	13	9	—
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 @	26¼	13	4	40
Mr. Smith	Do.	..	..	10 @	26¾	13	13	40
Ninah	Do.	..	..	10 @	26½	13	9	—
Wordenada	Do.	..	..	10 @	27	13	18	—
Eyam Permall	Do.	..	..	10 @	28	14	—	—
		Corge.						
Do.	Sallampores	1	..			13	—	—
Do.	Do.	1	..			13	—	—
Do.	Do.	1	..			13	9	—
				Carried over Pagodas ..		1481	24	60

— *MAY 1748* —

ACCOUNT SALE OF TORN AND DAMAG'D CLOTH BELONGING TO THE HONBLE COMPANY MADE FEBRY THE 23D. 25TH. 26TH. AND 27TH. 1747. 8.—*cont.*

								Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
				Brought over Pagodas ..				1481	24	60
		Corge								
Chocalinga	Sallampores	1	.. ..					12	27	—
Eyam Permall	Dº.	1	.. ..					12	27	—
Mr. Smith	Dº.	1	..					13	—	—
Dº.	Dº.	1	.. ..					13	—	—
Veerapah	Dº.	1	.. ..					13	—	—
Mr. Smith	Dº.	1	.. ..					13	—	—
Eyam Permall	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..	..	12	27	—
Mr. Smith	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..	..	12	27	—
Eyam Permall	Dº.	.	..	1	.. ..	..	..	12	18	—
Dº.	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..	..	12	27	—
Dº.	Dº.	..		1	.. ..	..	..	12	27	—
Mr. Smith	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..	..	12	27	—
Eyam Permall	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..	..	12	27	—
Cootah	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..	..	13	—	—
Eyam Permall	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..	..	12	27	—
Dº.	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..	..	12	27	—
				Corge						
Ninah	Sallampores		..	1	.. ..	..	..	13	—	—
				Pieces						
Ensign Cheesbrough	Long Cloth white			..	10 at Pags.	27¾	℔ Corge	13	31	40
Dº.	Dº.			..	10 @	30		15	—	—
Ninah	Dº.			..	10 @	29¼		14	22	40
Dº.	Dº.			..	10 @	25		12	18	—
Dº.	Dº.			..	10 @	26½		13	9	—
Dº.	Dº.			..	10 @	26¾		13	13	40
Nangah Mootue	Dº.			..	10 @	26¼		13	4	40
Nellapah	Dº.			..	10 @	26¼		13	4	40
Dº.	Dº.			..	10 @	26¼		13	4	40
Shacup Tomby	Dº.			..	10 @	26		13	—	—
Dº.	Dº.			..	10 @	26¼		13	4	40
Ninah	Dº.			..	10 @	26¼		13	4	40
Dº.	Dº.			..	10 @	26		13	—	—
Dº.	Dº.			..	10 @	25½		12	27	—
Shacup Tomby	Dº.			..	10 @	25½		12	27	—
Dº.	Dº.			..	10 @	25¼		12	22	40
Dº.	Dº.			..	12 @	26		15	21	48
				Corge						
Shinganah	Sallampores	..	..	1	.. ..	..		13	—	—
Soocramaniah	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..		12	27	—
Ninah	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..		12	18	—
Shacup Tomby	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..		12	9	—
Dº.	Dº.	..	..	1	.. ..	..		12	18	—
								1990	23	68
				Deducting the Cryer's Pay for 4 Days ..				2	—	—
				Pagodas ..				1988	23	68

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ EDWARD CROKE
Warehousekeeper.

Sail'd Ship Sta. Catharina Manoel Fernandes, for Macao. 18TH.
.. Ship Rozarinho, Tellecian for Macao. 19
.. Ship Porto Bello, Capt. Benjamin Fisher to the Southward. 21
.. Ship St. Juan Coja David, to the Southward.
.. The Canterbury Schooner, Robert Laming for Bengall. 22D.

—— *MAY 1748* ——

MONDAY THE 23D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mr. Lessley appears before the Board.

Mr. Richard Lessley in obedience to the Order that was sent Him as was agreed upon in last Consultation now appearing before the Board was asked why he neglected sending ashore the Chest of Treasure belonging to Capt. Jacob's Creditors notwithstanding he had received an order for the delivery of it, to which he replies, that having but a little Stock of his own, and imagining it could be no detriment to the Creditors if he made use of it and paid them the amount thereof here He therefore took the Liberty to invest part of the same in an Adventure at Batavia, which as soon as He could dispose of He would willingly pay the amount of what he had taken, But the Board not thinking it proper he should be set at Liberty for fear of an Elopement, return Him for Answer that unless he can find some Person to be Security for his paying the Money he must remain in Confinement, and as he says He is unknown to any Body here and consequently can't procure such a Surety. It is AGREED that He be confined till he gives further Satisfaction which if he does not do by next Monday, his Effects to be then sent for from on board and Sold at Publick Outcry which He being acquainted with is ORDERED to withdraw but first told the Board that Mr. Man 2nd. Mate had received part thereof Whereupon He was immediately sent for, and ask'd what part he had taken to which he replied Capt. Lessley had lent Him one thousand Dollars at Batavia which he promised to repay him here, and that he had Invested it in an Adventure proper for this Market, part of which Being dispos'd of he would immediately discharge the said Debt and accordingly went and brought the amount thereof which is lodg'd in the Hands of Mr. Thomas Cooke.

Account of the Present to Nausir Jung produc'd.

The Account of the Present to Nazir Jung with the Expences attending it being finished, the Warehousekeeper now lays the same before the Board amounting to twenty thousand five hundred and Eighteen Pagodas, four fanams and Seventy Seven Cash, (20518. 4. 77) Which is ORDERED to be entered hereafter.

Two Horses purchas'd.

Two good Horses offering for Sale for Pagodas One hundred & fifty (150) the same are ORDERED to be purchas'd.

Carpenr. Gray advd.

In Consequence of what was Agreed on in Consultation of the 25th. Ulto. John Gray Carpenter is now advanc'd twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas for which He signs an Obligation to the Board to abide by the Compy's Determination in regard to their Debt to Him.

Andelu Chittee advd. on accot. of Ginghams.

One Andelu Chittee, offering to provide the forty Corge of White Ginghams, mentioned in the List of Investment at the rate of twenty five 25 Pagodas ℔ Corge, as he is reckoned a Man of Substance and the Terms He offers very reasonable the Board Agree thereto and he is now advanced five hundred 500 Pagodas on that Account.

Andeapah & Shacup Tomby advanc'd on account the Investmt.

Andeapah & Shacup Tomby requesting an Advance of ten thousand 10,000 Pagodas on account of the Investment the same is AGREED to be paid them, as also two thousand 2000 Pagodas to Thomas Cooke Storekeeper for Disbursements.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.

—— *MAY 1748* ——

AN ACCOUNT OF THE COST AND CHARGES OF THE PRESENT SENT TO NAZIR JUNG AND OTHER GREAT MEN BELONGING TO HIM BY MOOTAL WITH HIS EXPENCES GOING AND COMING AND DURING HIS STAY AT THE CAMP VIZ^{T}.

	Pieces	Yards					
Broad Cloth Fine Scarlet	2	13	..	..	Pagodas	90	— —
D°. d°. double Colour	6		..			451	18 —
D°. Cloth Aurora ..	8	5¼	..	..		181	9 —
D°. Ordinary.	2	4	..	..		36	— —
Perpetuanoes Ordinary Green		8½	..	..		1	32 —
Long Cloth Fine ..	1		..	..		3	— —
Velvet Europe	1		..	..		60	— —
D°. China	10⅓			..		186	12 40
Silks D°.	2		..	..		21	18 —
Gold Flower'd Silks ..	12		..	..		96	— —
Damasks . ..	10		..	..		109	13 40
Gold Lace		50	..	..		89	6 —
Silver d°.		30	..	..		40	— —
Spying Glasses ..	4		..	4		16	— —
Tweezer Cases			..	21		143	— —
Tin Guglets .			..	1	p^{r}.	4	6 —
Pistolls Silver mounted.			..	1	p^{r}.	20	— —
D°. Brass D°.			..	1	d°.	3	9 —
Wax Candles			..	3	maunds.	18	— —
Spice			..	2	d°.	46	6 —
Sneakers			..	2	Dozen.	8	— —
Cordials one Case ..			..			10	— —
				Ca.	Md. lbs.		
Sugar Candy			..	1	4 3	36	6 40
Long Cloth Supra fine.	5		..		..	57	18 —
Shawls		4	..		..	34	— —
Betteelas	18		..		..	35	— —
Turbands		11	..		..	13	— —
Strip'd Velvet	1		..		..	6	— —
Kincob	1		..		..	12	— —
Gingham	2		..		..	1	11 —
Tin Lanthorns		2	..			2	— —
Silk Carpets		1	..			6	18 —
Country Carpets ..		1	..			1	1 —
Trunk		1	..			3	— —
Damask	1		..			14	— —
Pallankeens		2	..			110	— —
Clasp Cott		1	..			3	18 —
Gold Thread 8 Ounces.			..			11	9 —
Dungaree			..			—	34 —

MONEY DELIVERED TO SUNDRY PERSONS VIZ^{T}.

GOLD MOHURS—

To Nazir Jung	606		
Annaverdee Cawn	34		
Himmel Baudor Cawn.	5		
Abdulnabby Cawn..	5		
Hussainhir	16		
Sampetrow	14		
Muyah Izbeck	45		
Mauphais Cawn	4		
Canja Dahim	35		
Mera Iscare	22		
Meer Soyfilla	20		
Gold Mohurs ..	806		
@ 3 32 50 ℔ Mohur ..		3148 15 60	
Carried over Pagodas ..		3148 15 60	1981 29 40

—— MAY 1748 ——

Brought over Pagodas ..						3148	15	60	1981	29 40
RUPEES—										
To Nazir Jung			12284	6	74					
Abdulnabby Cawn			300	—	—					
Himmen Baudore .. .. Cawn.			250	—	—					
Annaverdee Cawn			30	—	—					
Joynallee Cawn			51	—	—					
Mauphais Cawn			155	—	—					
Munshee			50	—	—					
Bitchee Lolla			10	—	—					
Dustiguiree Sahib			10	—	—					
Rutnajee Puntaloo			100	—	—					
Murrattee Dallee Cawn ..			11	—	—					
Dillouro Cawn			40	—	—					
Divanjee & Minister			3700	—	—					
Sundry Officers			2178	1	44					
			19169	8	38	5638	5	66		
			@ 340 ℔ Pagodas.							
PAGODAS—										
Muya Izbeck			403	—	—					
Rutnajee Puntaloo			16	—	—					
Mootal			1000	—	—					
Vencata Ranga Chief Dubash.			100	—	—					
Persia Mollah			100	—	—					
Audeapah Chief Peon ..			50	—	—					
Tondroy Pillah			70	—	—					
Kistniah			25	—	—					
Butsuah Sing Jemmidar ..			25	—	—					
Horsemen			15	—	—					
Spies			15	—	—					
Peons 150 & Lascars 4 ..			100	—	—					
						1919	—	—		
									10705	21 46
CHARGES MERCHANDIZE—										
	Pieces	Covids								
Wrappers Long Cloth.	10	36 ..				21	—	—		
	md.	lbs.								
Cotton	4	15 ..				6	32	32		
PACKING STUFF VIZ^{t}.—										
	Pieces									
Gunneys	60	..	4	28	64					
	lb									
Twine	15	..	—	12	—					
	Pieces	Covids								
Wax Cloth	10	16 ..	31	12	—					
						36	16	64		
									64	13 16
DURBAR CHARGES—										
In Pagodas			..			1272	34	36		
In Rupees 2365 7 68 @ 340 ℔ Pagodas			..			695	28	50		
									1968	27 6
Travelling Charges going to and coming from the Camp as ℔ Day Book—										
In Pagodas			..			218	17	30		
In Rupees 18969 @ 340 ℔ % Pagodas			..			5579	4	19		
									5797	21 49
						Pagodas ..			20518	4 77

MAY 1748

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Harwich Cap^{t}. Philip Carteret to the Northw^{d}. 24TH.

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Eltham Cap^{t}. Rich^{d}. Tiddeman from the Northward. 25.

Sent by a Pattamar to Bombay a General Letter dated Yesterday.

Arriv'd the Honble Company's Ship Exeter Cap^{t}. William Weston from the Southward. 27.

Arrived Sloop Elizabeth Mary, Sauroo Mootoo from Negapatam. 28TH.

Sailed the Honble Company's Snow the Swallow Cap^{t}. Norton Hutchinson to the Northward.

. . Sloop Elizabeth Maria, Sauroo Mooto for Sadrass. 29TH.

Received by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 29th. Ultimo.

Arriv'd the Honble Company's Sloop Grampus, James Taylor from Bombay and Tellicherry by whom received a General Letter from the President and Council of the former of those Places of the 4th. Instant & from the Chief and Factors of Tellicherry of the 21st. Instant as also a Duplicate of what they wrote Us the 18th. 30TH.

Arriv'd the Honble Company's Snow the Swallow Captain Norton Hutchinson from the Northward. 31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY THE 31ST.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.

WILLIAM HOLT. ALEX^{R}. WYNCH.

THOMAS COOKE.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz^{t}.

N^{o}. 45. From the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 29th. Ultimo acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 21st. of that month by our Honble Masters Ship True Briton who arriv'd with Them the 20th. advising that the Treasure by that Ship was safely landed, and that they should deferr replying at present to the several Paragraphs of our Letter, being unwilling to detain the accompanying Packet they had just received from Bengall which they imagin'd was to advise of the Death of Governour Forster. GENL. LETTER From Vizagapatam.

N^{o}. 46 From the President and Council of Bombay of the 4th. Instant, advising that the Grampus Sloop being bound to Bengall, they had ordered her to call here for any Advices We might have to send thither That His Majesty's Ship Winchester imported there the 27th. Ultimo and left the Exeter at Tellicherry from whence She was shortly to sail for this Coast. GENL. LETTER From Bombay.

N^{o}. 47 and 48 both From the Chief and Factors at Tellicherry, the first being a Duplicate of what they wrote Us the 18th. Instant overland, the Original of which as yet We have not received, acknowledging the receipt of our Letter of the 5th. Ultimo and advising that having a Packet from the Commodore and Council of Cochin for the President and Council of Bombay, they now forward it to Us and desire it may be sent away with all Expedition, That the S^{t}. Lewis is still in Mahie Road, and they apprehend the French will endeavour to repair Her when they receive a Supply of Cash, should She then be capable of receiving it, and inclosing Copy of a Letter they received from the Commodore and Council of Cochin, with the second Bill of Exchange on the Agent Victualler and Storekeeper of His Majesty's Squadron The latter dated the 21st. Inst^{t}. acknowledging the receipt of our Letter of the 2nd. and advising that on the Grampus Sloop who arrived there the 20th. came Robert Rawdon Esq^{r}. who is appointed Chief of that Settlement and that by the first proper Conveyance they will send the Plank. GENL. LETTERS From Tellicherry.

— *MAY 1748* —

A Black Sumatra Horse purchased.

A Black Sumatra Horse offering for Sale for Seventy (70) Pagodas, It's AGREED that the same be purchased, and that the following Advances be made out of Cash, VIZT.

Warehouse-keepr.

To the Wareho.keepr. for the Provision of Grain Pags. three hundred & Seventy five, twelve fanams, and nineteen Cash, 375. 12. 19.

Steward

To the Steward to procure Provisions One thousand 1000 Pagodas.

Storekeeper &

To the Storekeeper for Disbursements nineteen hundred and Eighteen Pagodas twenty one fanams and Sixty two Cash 1918. 21. 62 AND

Paymr. advanc'd.

To the Paymaster for Charges Garrison and Buildings Ten thousand 10,000 Pagodas, and for paying the Bengall, Bombay, Tellicherry Detachments and new Peons in Rupees, four thousand, Seven hundred and forty four Pagodas, eleven fanams, and Seventy four Cash, 4744. 11. 74.

Mint Account read.

Charles Floyer Mint Master reads that Account for last month Ballance due therefrom Arcot Rupees forty one thousand four hundred & Eighteen, fifteen An:
Annaes, (41418. 15) which are carried forward, Madrass Pagodas One hundred and ninety nine, 199, which are paid in and due thereto on account of Charges Current Pagodas One hundred and fourteen, twenty Eight fanams and twenty five Cash, 114. 28. 25. which are now paid to Him.

Cash Account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for this Month the Ballance whereof, compared with the Chest is in Rupees, Pagodas, Fanams and Cash, Sixty Six thousand Eight hundred and Sixteen Pagodas, Eighteen Fanams, and Eleven Cash (66816. 18. 11) which is carried forward and the Account order'd to be enter'd hereafter.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH.

— MAY 1748 —

		Dr.				Cr.		
MAY	1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account in Pags. 66333 — — In fanams 2535 2 76	68868	2	76			
	3	To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper receiv'd of Him on account of Rupees Sold @ 340 ℔ %	2941	6	28			
	9	To Nella Tomby Chittee, Irshapa Chittee, & Shacup Tomby received of Them in part the Ballance of their old Account.	1000	—	—			
		To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper received of Him on account of Rupees Sold @ 343 ℔ %	5000	—	—			
	11	To Do. Do. Do. received of Him on account of Rupees Sold @ 344 ℔ %	1453	17	48			
		To Profit and Loss gain'd on 5000 Rupees sold @ 340 ℔ %	17	3	46			
	12	To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper recd of Him on account of Rupees sold at 343 ℔ %	2000	—	—			
	14	To Profit & Loss gain'd on the Exchange of 3000 Pagodas into Fans. @ 40 Fans. ℔ Pagas.	333	12	—			
	16	To Narrain Chittee rec'd of Him in part the Ballance of his old Account ..	1000	—	—			
	21	To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper rec'd of Him on account of Rupees Sold at 344 ℔ o/o	1162	28	38			
	22	To Edwd. Croke Wareho.kr. rec'd of Him on account of Rupees Sold @ 340 ℔ %	2352	33	70			
		Carried over Pagodas ..	86128	32	66			
MAY	5TH.	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for Disbursements in Pagodas .. .. 1500 — — In fanams .. .. 500 — —				2000	—	—
	5TH.	By Account Current Fort William paid a Bill of Exchange in favour of the Estate of John Hinde Esqr. deceased Current Rupees 7349 at 8 ℔ Cent is Arcot Rupees 6804 6 23 @ 344 ℔ %				1978	2	74
		By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advd. Him for to pay the Washers ..				4000	—	—
		By Tremungalom Comrapah & Linga Chittee advd. Them for the Provision of Fine Goods				15000	—	—
	6	By Edward Croke Warehousekr. advd. Him for to purchase Goods for Presents				1000	—	—
	7	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick & Wounded advanced Him				1000	—	—
	10	By Nella Tomby Chittee Sadashavareddee and Narrain Chittee advanced Them on account the Investment				4000	—	—
		By Irshapa Chittee & Shevanda Chittee advd. Them on account the Investmt...				2000	—	—
		By Edward Croke Wareho.kr. advanced Him for the Provision of Grain ..				1470	21	14
	12	By John Smith Steward advanced Him to procure Provisions				2000	—	—
	14	By Nagomoney Painter, advanced Him on account of Chints				102	18	—
		Carried over Pagodas ..				34551	6	8

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

— MAY 1748 —

Dr.

	Brought over Pagodas ..	86128	32	66
MAY 31	To Edwd. Croke Warehok. rec'd of Him on account of Rups. Sold @ 344 ℔ % .	1755	29	25
	To do. do. do. do. do. @ 340 ℔ % ..	4105	31	61
		5861	25	6
	To do. do. do. do. do. @ 344 ℔ %	22100	—	—
	To do. do. do. do. do. @ 340 ℔ %	617	23	24
	To Irshapa Chittee & Persham Chittee Beetle and Tobacco Farmers rec'd of Them three months Rent of that Farm due the 1st. February last ..	375	—	—
	To Edward Croke Warehousekr. rec'd of Him on account of Silver Sold ..	26555	8	40
	To Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master received of Him the Ballance of His Account for April and May Madrass Pagodas 199 at 10½ ℔ Cent Batta ..	219	32	17
	Carried over Pagodas ..	141858	13	73

Cr.

	Brought over Pagodas ..	34551	6	8
MAY 15	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for Disbursements In Pagodas .. 1500 — — In fanams.. 500 — —	2000	—	—
18	By Edward Croke Warehousekr. advd. Him for the Provision of Grain ..	2000	—	—
	By Thomas Cooke Storekeeper advanced Him for Disbursements	2800	—	—
	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick & Wounded advd. Him	1000	—	—
23	By John Gray Carpenter paid Him in Part of His Demand on the Honble Company for what due to Him at Madrass	1200	—	—
24	By Account Cattle, paid for 2 Horses brought from Nasirjeng's Camp ..	150	—	—
	By Andeapah & Shacup Tomby advd. Them on accot. the Investment ..	10000	—	—
26	By Thomas Cooke Storekr. advanced Him for Disbursements	2000	—	—
	By Andelu Chittee advanced Him to provide Ginghams	500	—	—
31	By Edwd. Croke Warehok. advd. Him for the Provision of Grain	375	12	19
	By Account Cattle paid for a Black Sumatra Horse	70	—	—
	By John Smith Steward advanced Him for to procure Provisions	1000	—	—
	By Thomas Cooke Storekr. advd. Him for Disbursements	1918	21	62
	By Edwd. Croke Warehok. advd. Him on account Presents At. Rs. 2100 @ 340 ℔ %	617	23	24
	Carried over Pagodas ..	60182	27	33

MAY	Brought over Pagodas ..		141858	13	73		Brought over Pagodas ..	60182	27	33
						MAY	By Alexr. Wynch Paymr. advd. Him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings In Pagodas ..	8500 — —		
							In fanams ..	1500 — —		
									10,000	— —
							By Alexander Wynch Paymr. advd. Him for the Bombay Tellicherry, & Bengall Military & new Peons Arcot Rups. fa. Pag. 16130. 7. 54. @ 340 ℔ % ..		4744	11	74
							By Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master paid Him the Ballance of his Account for April and May		114	28	35
									75041	31	62
						31	By Ballance carried to next Months Account In Pags. ..	63447 — —		
							In fanams ..	3369 18 11		
									66816	18	11
	Pagodas ..		141858	13	73		Pagodas ..		141858	13	73

— MAY 1748 —

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔

— *JUNE 1748* —

2D. Received by Peons from the Northward, General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 11. and Ingeram of the 16th. Ultimo.

3D. Dispatched a Pattamar to Bombay with a General Letter of the 1st. Instt.

4TH. Received from Pulliacat a Letter from Coja Petrus dated the 4th. Instant.

8TH. Arriv'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Lapwing, Capt. Francis Cheyne from England.

WEDNESDAY THE 8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE.

LAST CONSULTATION READ & SIGNED.

GENL. LETTER. From the Honble Court of Directors read.

The Packet by the Ship Lapwing being come on Shore the same is now opened and the Letter from the Hoñble Court of Directors read, and an Order to the Commander for the Delivery of the Treasure, Military, Wares and Stores being drawn out the same is now Signed by the Board & ordered to be entered hereafter.

Mr. Geo: Jones order'd to deliver Over his Charge to Capt. Alexander Delavaux.

The Hoñble Company having sent out by the Lapwing Capt. Alexander Delavaux to be their Engineer and have also given Him a Commission to act as Captain of the Train of Artillery, of this Garrison, It is therefore ORDERED that Mr. George Jones deliver Over his Charge to him.

General Letters read VIZT.

GENL. LETTER From Vizagapatam.

No. 49 From the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 11th. Ultimo advising that they have acquainted their Merchants with our Orders relating to the Investment and are sorry to tell Us that they have but small Hopes of bringing them to an abatement in the Prices of the Cloth, as the Dutch have advanced large Sums of Money in the Country & give a greater Price than We ever did for Cloth of a much worse manufacture, however they assure Us nothing shall be wanting on their Parts to get the better of Them in this Point if possible but as the Exchange of Madrass Pagodas at Uppana is now at 4 and 4¼ Rupees ℔ Pagoda and as their Merchants absolutely refuse to take Rupees at 3½ ℔ Pagoda; till We send Them a Supply of Madrass Pagodas or till We acquaint Them at what rate We will permit Them to advance the Rupees they can do no Business there. That they shall take all imaginable Care in curing their Cloth, but as it is impracticable at this time to get a new Set of Washers, they are afraid it will not be in their Power to remedy the Complaint made by our Hoñble Masters in the List of Investment further acquainting Us that as the Rent of their Farms expir'd the 30th. of April, the beginning of last month they were put up at Publick Outcry and bought in at an advance Price of One thousand and forty nine Rupees, twelve Annaes (1049. 12) and that as two Pipes of the Hoñble Company's Madeira Wine ran twenty five Gallons less than any of the others, one of which was returned from the Princess of Wales on Account of it's deficiency, they have taken the Liberty to deduct two Pagodas from the Price of each Pipe which They hope will not be thought unreasonable Requesting We will Supply Them with the Quantity of Pitch and Tar they indented for the 16th. January, or as much thereof as We can spare having none in the Place, and inclosing Diarys and Consultations Cash and Paymasters Accounts for the months of January, February, and March.

GENL. LETTER From Ingeram.

No. 50 From Mr. Thomas Saunders Resident at Ingeram dated the 16th. Ultimo acquainting Us of having received our Letter of the 21st. April by the True Briton and that the List of Investment shall be complied with as near as possible and as

— *JUNE 1748* —

much Cloth cur'd as the time will allow of. That He before advised Us that if Madrass Pagodas were not procurable his Merchants would contract for Rupees on the same Terms as those at Vizagapatam, but offering the 20,000 We sent Him by the True Briton Invoic'd at 350 ℘ % Madrass they alledge that as the Exchange here is upwards of 340 ℘ % Current and the Batta on Madrass Pagodas 11 ℘ Cent there will be a considerable Loss therefore hope We will please to consider Them. That the Boat Hussain Bux which he loadded with Chunam and dispatched for this Place being drove by bad Weather to Ballasore Mr. Henry Kellsall has unloaded Her therefore desires We will give directions concerning the same; And requesting We will comply with the Indent He incloses by any Conveyance before September as He will then be in want of the Broad Cloth for the Annual Present.

Genl. Letter From Coja Petrus Uscan at Pulliacat.

No. 51. From Coja Petrus Uscan at Pulliacat of the 4th. Instant, acquainting Us that as He hears the Sta. Catharina lately taken by one of Mr. Griffin's Squadron is a going to be condemned as a Prize He is necessitated for the good of the Honble Company to acquaint Us that she is not a lawfull one having been freighted at Calcutta, by several Armenian Merchants and Portugueze besides which several Moors of Arcot & Bengall are likewise concerned in Her, and the latter in all likelihood if she should not be restored, will be a means of impeding the Honble Company's Affairs inland wherefore he thinks it a Duty incumbent on him to impart the same to Us, and hopes We will take it into Consideration and not imagine that He does it because of his having a Concern in Her but the Regard He has for the Honble Company, and requesting we would Favour Him with a Speedy Answer. As the Board have already resolved not to intermeddle with any Affairs relating to his Majesty's Squadron, It's AGREED that Coja Petrus be acquainted therewith & that We have deliver'd the Letter he inclosed to Us for Mr. Griffin.

Mr. John Duncombe made Sub Accomptant.

Mr. Charles Hopkins who was nominated a Factor and appointed Sub Accomptant in Consultation the 18th. April having ever since that time enjoy'd a very ill State of Health & still continuing so to do, which has hitherto prevented his doing the Business of that Employ, whereby the General Books have been so long kept behind, he therefore now requests the Board's Permission to throw up the same which is AGREED to as there is no likelihood of his acting in it for sometime to come and He is ORDERED to be struck off the List of Company's Servants & Mr. John Duncombe being represented to have some Knowledge in Book Keeping as He is willing to lay down his Ensigne's Commission, He is therefore now appointed to the Employ of Sub Accomptant.

Jno. Crab Quarter Master requests the Sum of 190 Pags. may be pd. him which He pd. into the Compy's Cash in the Year 1746 which is granted.

John Crab, who was a Quarter Master in one of His Majesty's Ships having in the Year 1746 applied to the Board for Bills of Exchange on the Honble Court of Directors for One hundred and ninety (190) Pagodas, the same were then granted Him & the Money was paid into Cash. But he being still in India and not having yet sent Home any of those Bills and desiring the Board will return Him the said Sum. The Same is AGREED to and He is now Ordered to be paid it.

The following Advances being necessary to be made out of Cash the same is now Agreed to Vizr.

Warehousekeepr. advanced.

To the Warehousekeeper for the provision of Grain in Rupees, Eight hundred and thirty Eight Pagodas, Eight Fanams, and thirty Eight Cash, 838. 8. 38.

Govindah Chittee & Tonnaveroy.

To Govindah Chittee and Tonnaveroy on account the Investment two thousand 2000 Pagodas.

Irshapah Chittee & Shevendah Chittee

To Irshapah Chittee & Shevendah Chittee on accot. the Investmt. two thousand 2000 Pagodas.

— *JUNE 1748* —

& Nella Tomby Chittee Sadashava-reddee & Narrain Chittee advd. on accot. the Investment.

To Nella Tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee and Narrain Chittee on account the Investment four thousand 4000 Pagodas.

To Trivelicane Tonnapah Madrass Painter on account of Chints Pagodas five-hundred and three twenty Seven Fanams, 503. 27.

Atcherrapah &ca. Boatmen advanc'd.

To Atcherrapah &c^{t}. Madrass Boatmen, for building of Boats One hundred and ten 110 Pagodas.

Paymaster &

To the Paymaster for Disbursments two thousand 2000 Pagodas and

Steward advanc'd.

To the Steward for procuring Provisions two thousand 2000 Pagodas.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
A^{R}. WYNCH.

To CAPTAIN FRANCIS CHEYNE
OF SHIP LAPWING.

SIR

You are hereby directed to send on Shore by the Boats now sent You all the Treasure You have on board belonging to the Hoñble Company as likewise the Military. Dated in Fort S^{t}. David this 8th. Day of June 1748.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDWARD CROKE,
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE.

9TH. About 9 P.M. anchor'd in this Road His Majesty's Ship Lively Captain Parker, who fired as She came in thirteen Guns at about the distance of five Minutes between each Gun and made two false Fires.

10TH. At about 2 P.M. appear'd in Sight Eight French Ships and a Sloop who Stood to the Northward till their Hulls could be discern'd very plain when they haul'd off to the Eastward and about 6^{o}. Clock tack't and Stood to the Southward again. At about 11 P.M. weighed Commodore Griffin in the Pss. Mary with His Majesty's Ships Exeter, York, Harwich, Preston, Medway's Prize, and Lively, and the Hoñble Company's Ships Bombay Castle, and Winchelsea and Stood to the N.E^{t}. and the Gentlemen of Council residing in the Fort being Summon'd accordingly met and as the Hoñble Company's Ship Lapwing it was thought might be of some Service to the Commodore at this Juncture it was agreed to put Her under his direction and a Letter To the Commodore to acquaint Him therewith as also one to the Commander as entered hereafter were now Signed.

11TH. Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Lapwing, Cap^{t}. Francis Cheyne who join'd Commodore Griffin's Squadron as he lay at an anchor to the Southward of Pondicherry, and about 11 A.M. Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Eltham Cap^{t}. Richard Tiddeman, having got her Rudder on board and join'd the Squadron also.

—— *JUNE 1748* ——

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Snow Tryal, Cap^{t}. Francis Taylor for Bombay, by whom sent a General Letter to the Hoñble the President and Council of that Place of this date. 11TH.

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Benjamin Cap^{t}. George Meard to the Southward. 12TH.

Dispatched Pattamars to Anjengo and Tellicherry with General Letters of this Date.

MONDAY THE 13TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE.

LAST CONSULTATION READ & SIGNED.

Petition of Sadashavarow Bound Renter read & His request granted.

The Petition of Sadashavarow Bound Renter read as entered hereafter setting forth that as his Cowle will expire the 1st. of next month and the Season now serves for the under Farmers to sow the small Grain He requests the Board will be pleased to renew it to Him, that He may give the aforesaid People a Cowle for sowing the said Grounds, and likewise that they will consider the Losses He has sustain'd by the late Troubles several Coconut Trees having been cut down and Holes dug to make Bricks which Ground was always cultivated and also the Ground, where several of the Inhabitants that liv'd in Tevenepatam and the Colloway have now built their Houses, all which brought Him in a Considerable Revenue. The same being taken into Consideration, as it is very Certain the Losses He mentions to have sustain'd have been fully made up to Him, by the increase of the Rent from so many Inhabitants resorting here of late, It is therefore resolved that nothing be allow'd Him on that Account, And as the President acquaints the Board several have made Offers to take the said Farm and to give a higher Price than it was let out for to Him. It was Agreed that unless He would give four thousand 4000 Pagodas ℔ Annum for it the Cowle should be granted to another Person, who had offered that Sum But the Board chuse to give the preference to Sadashavarow, as His Family have enjoyed the same for upwards of 30 Years upon which being sent for in He was acquainted therewith, And returnd for Answer, as that Sum had been offered to the Board He could not expect to have it for less, therefore would give as much, Whereupon a Cowle for the said Farm is ordered to be drawn out for Him, and Veraugo Ready whom He has desired may be join'd with Him though to continue for five Years only.

A Cornett's Commission order'd to be drawn out for Ensigne Brooke.

Major Lawrence acquainting the Board, that the Troop is in want of another Cornet and recommending Ensigne John Brooke, for one, AGREED and ORDERED that a Commission be drawn out for Him Accordingly.

Paym^{r}. advanc'd.

Alexander Wynch Paymaster requesting an advance of three thousand (3000) Pagodas for Disbursements AGREED that the same be made Him.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
A^{R}. WYNCH.

— *JUNE 1748* —

To Thomas Griffin Esq^r^. Commander
in Chief of His Brittannick Majesty's
Squadron in the Indies.

Sir

As the Company's Ship Lapwing may probably be of some Service to your Squadron at this Juncture of Affairs. We have thought it proper to put Her under Your direction and inclosed is Copy of our Orders to the Commander for to Obey your Commands.

Fort S^t^. David
10^th^. June 1748.

We are
Sir
Your most Obedient Humble Servants

Charles Floyer.
Edward Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
Thomas Cooke.

To Cap^t^. Francis Cheyne
of Ship Lapwing.

Sir

As Your Ship may be of Service to his Majesty's Squadron at this Juncture You are hereby Ordered to put Yourself under Commodore Griffins Direction and Obey all such Orders as You shall receive from Him. Dated in Fort S^t^. David this 10^th^. Day of June 1748.

Charles Floyer.
Edward Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
Thomas Cooke.

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esq^r^.
President and Governour &c^a^. Council
of Fort S^t^. David.

The Humble Petition of Sadashavarow Bound Renter

Sheweth

That your Honours &c^as^. Petitioners Cowle, will be expired the first of July next ensuing, and as the Season of the Year now serves for the under Farmers to sow their small Grain and as it's so near the Expiration of his Cowle, your Petitioner can't give them a Cowl, unless He renews his Cowl with the Company, therefore as his Father, and Him, have been Bound Renters these 30 Years, and have great Ballances outstanding by under Renters, refers to Your Honour &c^a^. to renew his Cowl for ten Years longer, or it will be a Loss of the usual Opportunity of the Season, as it is customary to give Them 2 Months time, which also must greatly redown to your Petitioners Loss. Besides this Your Petitioner, had a Coconut Tope in Bandipollam, which us'd to bring Him in Gains, by renting it out to the Toddy Men, which Tope in M^r^. Hubbard's Time in the Moratta Troubles was cut down and no recompence made Him, further since the demolishing the Houses at Tevenepatam &c^a^. for the Explanade, Houses have been built at the new Towns, and other Grounds which He us'd to let out to Farm, & as the Company have lately had a great Call for Bricks, Grounds have been dug up which Your Petitioner assumes Liberty to lay before Your Honour &c^a^. hoping You will be so gracious to allow him some redress, And as Trevendaparum Bridge is most decay'd humbly

— *JUNE 1748* —

begs your Honour &c^{a}. will be so good to repair it, otherwise it will be difficult to have Water Convey'd to supply the Bounds, which kind Compliance will in Duty bind your Petitioner EVER TO PRAY.

Said Ship Danbury, George Goring to the Northward. 13TH.

Rec̃'d by Pattamar from Anjengo a General Letter of the 26th. Ultimo. 14TH.

Arriv'd Ship Maria, Mynheer Hanslon from Trincamalay. 17.

Early this morning received Advice that the Enemy march'd out of Pondicherry last night to the number of about two thousand Men Blacks and Whites. and about 8 A.M. received further information that they were marching to the South West. At noon they were due West of Us, and about four Miles distant from our Limits, when some Deserters came in, from whom We learnt they had two thousand Men of which about nine hundred were Europeans and that their Design was against Cuddalore. At four in the afternoon they marched further Southward and by the close of the Evening came pretty near our Bounds, to the Southward of Cuddalore, upon which a Party of Seapoys were ordered by Major Lawrence into that Place and soon after He went there Himself. At a quarter past nine this night, the Enemy made a furious Attack upon the South Side of Cuddalore with their Small Arms. But met with so warm a Reception, that they soon slackened their Fire and by ten o Clock march'd away in great disorder.

At Break of Day none of the Enemy were to be seen, and soon after Advice was brought in that they were West of our Bounds and at about five miles Distant, where they halted till noon when they muster'd their Men and found a deficiency of Seven Hundred as We are informed from one of their Serjeants, who was there at that time and deserted to Us in the Evening. And this Night the Enemy returned to Pondicherry. Of the Enemy We have taken Prisoners two Europeans 18TH.

nineteen Seapoys
One Portugueze
and Three Coffrees.

Besides which nine Europeans have deserted to Us and not one of our People receiv'd the least Hurt, or deserted from Us. By the Advices We have received, We learn that about thirty of their Europeans were killed and fifty Blacks & that their Dead & Wounded of the former were carried of. Many Dead Bodys have been seen in the Woods by the Country People, and it is judg'd their whole Loss amounted to at least two hundred Men.

Sail'd Ship Maria, Mynheer Hanslon to the Southward. 19TH.

At noon Anchor'd in this Road the Hoñble Company's Ship Ship Scarborô: Captain Philip D'auvergne from England.

AT A CONSULTATION SUNDAY THE 19TH. AT 4 P.M.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
THOMAS COOKE.

Captain Dauvergne being come on shore and having brought with Him a Packet from the Hoñble Court of Directors for this Presidency, the same is now opened and their Letter read, wherein they confirm Charles Floyer Esq^{r}. President and Governour of all their Affairs on the Choromandell, Orixa and Sumatra Coasts and direct the Council to consist as follows. M^{r}. Edward Croke Second and to GENL. LETTER From the Hoñble Court of Directors read.

— *JUNE 1748* —

continue as such. Major Stringer Lawrence third and to continue as Such. Mr. Richard Prince fourth and in case of Mr. Floyer's Death or Absence to succeed as President, Mr. Thomas Saunders fifth, Mr. William Holt Sixth, Mr. Robert Goodere Seventh, Mr. Alexander Wynch eighth, and Mr. Foss Westcott ninth and a Commission is enclos'd accordingly in the Hardwick's Packet.

Mr. Thomas Cooke resigns His Employ at the Board.

As the Hoñble Company have not thought proper to confirm Mr. Thomas Cooke in his Seat at the Board He now resigns the same and delivers over his Employ of Scavinger to Mr. Alexander Wynch But as the other Members of the Board find full Employment from the Posts they are in, It's AGREED that He be continued as Storekeeper till some of the Gentlemen to the Northward whom the Hoñble Company have appointed Members of the Board shall arrive here, and to whom it's also AGREED to write General Letters to acquaint Them therewith and to direct Messrs. Prince and Westcott to come hither as soon as they conveniently can leaving Mr. Goodere in Charge of the Company's Affairs there; and at the same time to answer their last Letter of the 11th. Ultimo concerning the Exchange of the Rupees, which it's AGREED to leave to the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam to settle with their Merchants as they must be the best Judges what will be most for the Hoñble Company's Interest at that Place, and to direct Mr. Saunders, to deliver them to his Merchants at the same Exchange as those of Vizagapatam shall agree to take them at.

GENL. LETTER From Anjengo.

General Letter No. 52. From the Chief and Factors of Anjengo of the 26th. Ultimo read acknowledging the Receipt of our Letters of the 4th. April & 6th. Ultimo & advising that they had received a Letter from the Commodore and Council at Cochin of much the same Purport With that We received from Negapatam, and that by the last Advices they received from Tellicherry, they learnt the St. Louis was still lying ashore at Mahie and had received great Damage from a hard Gale of Wind they had had on that Coast that a new Sloop belonging to the Company and a Schooner belonging to that Place were both lost And requesting We will forward a Packet they now send Us for Bombay by the first Opportunity.

Our Hoñble Masters having acquainted Us with their resolution that the Delawar shall be dispatch'd to Benjar and China, but must first proceed to Tellicherry to take in there a Loading of Sandall Wood and directing Us to immediately Dispatch Letters to that Place and Bombay, to provide two or three hundred Candys or what more can be got ready. AGREED therefore that Letters be got ready, to both those Places and that Pattamars be sent away with them immediately.

Scarborough's Stores Order'd to be transported on board the Exeter & Princess Augusta.

As the Scarborough is bound for China, for which Port She should sail as expeditiously as possible, the Season now growing late. It's AGREED for the more speedily unloading Her, that the Stores She has brought out for His Majesty's Squadron be sent on board the Exeter and Princess Augusta till they can be delivered to the proper Officers belonging to the Squadron and that Orders be sent to the Commanders of those Ships to receive them on board and that the Scarborough be unloaded and dispatch'd as soon as possibly She can.

Warehousekeepr. reports the Board concerning the Madeira Wine rec'd from Bengall.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that of the Seventy two Pipes of Madeira Wine sent Us by the Gentlemen of Bengall, that came out by the Oxford several were very deficient in the Quantity they ought to have contained, in so much that one Pipe, held no more than a quarter part & with the Leakage since and the dryness and Heat of the Weather, the whole deficiency amounts to Seven Pipes and Sixty Gallons which He requests of the Board to know if He shall write off to Profit and Loss as the remainder is dispos'd of. The same is therefore AGREED upon and He is ORDERED so to do.

A Letter from Mr. George Jones.

A Letter from Mr. George Jones read as entered hereafter, Setting forth that after the Capture of Madrass being at Pulliacat when Mr. Hinde sent repeated Orders thither to entertain all such Persons as could be serviceable to this Garrison & to Convey Advices to all English Shipping coming from the Northward, He accordingly Executed them, But as an unavoidable Expence attended these Things, He borrow'd to defray the same five hundred Pagodas of Mr. Solomon Salomons, as ℔ the accompanying Note of Hand He gave Him for the Money, and which He

— *JUNE 1748* —

has since obliged Him to repay. Therefore He requests the Board will be pleased to pay Him what He disburs'd on these Accounts at Pulliacat, as also his Travelling Charges hither with those of Mess^rs^. Gray and Burman, Who all came down here on the French Squadron's appearing on the Coast, as they thought their Assistance might then be Serviceable. The whole amount of which with the Interest thereon, as ℔ the Account He now delivers in and is entered hereafter is Pagodas Six hundred and Eight, Fourteen Fanams and Twenty Cash (608. 14. 20) The same being taken into Consideration, as it is well known to all the Members of the Board that M^r^. Hinde did actually send such Orders they think it but reasonable that M^r^. Jones should be paid the Expence He was at in executing them. And as He has render'd the Company great Service here in the Capacity's of Engineer and Lieutenant of the Train of Artillery, for which He would never receive any Gratification & Mess^rs^. Burman and Gray have both been very assisting to Us in their different Employments, It's therefore AGREED that their Travelling Charges hither be paid Him also with the Interest that is become due on the whole.

A Grey Arabian Horse with a Saddle & Bridle purchas'd.

A Grey Arabian Horse, with a Saddle & Bridle offering for Sale. AGREED that the same be purchased and that the Storekeeper be advanced five thousand 5000 Pagodas for Disbursements.

An Order to Capt. D'auvergne to send ashore all His Treasure except 27 Chests as also the Military.

As the Company have ordered, twenty Seven Chests of Treasure to be sent on each of their Ships to China, It's AGREED that, that number be kept on board the Scarborough and that an Order be sent to the Commander to send ashore the remainder and the Military He has on board.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
A^R^. WYNCH.

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^R^.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &C^A^. COUNCIL
OF FORT S^T^. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

The Honble the Court of Directors having been pleased to appoint Captain Alexander De la Vaux their Engineer and Captain of their Train of Artillery at this Place, I pursuant to an Order from the President, Resign'd the Office of one, and Commission for Commanding the other to Him the Tenth Instant; These two Lists being thus filled by a Gentleman of M^r^. De la Vaux's Abilities together with my not being mention'd by the Court of Directors to have, or hold any Employ under Them, makes He conclude they either do not want any further Service from Me, or I do not deserve any from them, Therefore I shall turn my Thoughts wholly to my own Affairs, and after they are finished bend my Course for Europe; Your Honour &c^a^. can bear Me Testimony that I both Voluntarily and Chearfully Enter'd upon the Office of Engineer and Command of the Train with no other motive then to render the Company such Service as were within the reach of my Abilities; which I have done these last fifteen Months in a disinterested manner having received neither Pay or appointments during the whole time.

After the Capture of Madrass of which Community I was an unhappy and unfortunate member; I went to Palliacatt being at that Season of the year a Windward Port, and where many Persons of all degrees resorted also; M^r^. Hinde then Govern^r^. of this Fort sent repeated Orders to entertain all such Persons as could be Serviceable to the Garrison, to keep a good Look out for and convey Advices to all English Shipping coming from the Northward; In all which I laboured and in many parts I succeeded; untill the first day of January when a French Squadron appeared, and then I set out from thence with all Speed for this Place, and arrived here the 7^th^. in the morning bringing with Me Mess^rs^. Burman and Gray, whose Capacity in their several ways Your Honour &c^a^. have since been convinced of.

— *JUNE 1748* —

These Things were attended with an unavoidable Expence and rather than the Service should suffer I borrowed Five hundred Pagodas from Mr. Solomon Salomons as ℔ the accompanying Note of Hand which I gave Him for the Money; and which He has since obliged me to repay Him, The Particulars of the Disbursements were put into a Chest on board a Dutch Sloop at Palliacatt bound to Negapatam which made it impossible for me to produce the account to Governour Hinde for I did not receive the Chest from thence untill the May following; I wrote over the Bill of Charges and some time ago delivered the same into Mr. Secretary Bourchier upon his giving notice that all Claims on the Company were to be made by a Certain Day; which I should have done much sooner but I confess it had escap'd my memory through the hurry of Business of one kind and another which I underwent for many months together, The amount of the Charge is Pagodas ... 544 29 76
& Interest thereon from the 1st. of January 1747 ... ... 63 20 24

PAGODAS ... 608 14 20

I must own that I little Expected any Demur would have been made to the Payment, untill the Govern^r. was pleased to inform Me of it which has obliged me to trouble Your Honour &c^a. with this Address to request You would please to order me the amount of the Principal and Interest, according to the Account as it now stands stated.

There is I will grant, an uncommon Rate put upon the Travelling Charges, but at that time no Cooleys could be had upon any Cheaper Terms; The French Squadron was pass'd Palliacatte and We were all of Opinion it required Speed to bring Us hither in time to be Serviceable, not knowing how soon the Enemy might make an attack upon this Place.

Your Honour &c^a. will I hope take this into Your Consideration and give your Orders accordingly, be them of what kind soever I shall acquiesce, but let me intreat You not to make this turn out to me a piece of Costly Zeal as I can but ill afford it.

My Business will require me to leave Fort St. David in a few days therefore shall now take my Leave which I cannot do without wishing the Honourable Company all manner of Prosperity, and Your Honour &c^a. uninterrupted Success in the administration of their Affairs and to restore them to that flourishing Condition they have been in heretofore;

I am with the greatest Respect

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble Servant,

GEORGE JONES.

FORT ST. DAVID
15TH. JUNE 1748.

PALLIACATTE THE 19TH. NOVEMBER 1746.

BORROWED and Received of Mr. Solomon Salomons, the Sum of Five Hundred Pagodas Current of Madrass, on account of and for the use of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, and do hereby bind Them to the Payment thereof with Interest thereon at the rate of 8 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum and in case the said Sum is not accounted for, or Disburs'd and Expended in their Service then and in such Case I hold My Self bound to the full Payment of the Principal and Interest, having Signed three Receipts of this Tenour and Date, One being accomplished the Others to stand Void.

GEORGE JONES.

WITNESS—

S: GREENHAUGH.
CHAS. BODDAM.

— *JUNE 1748* —

ACCOT. OF SUNDRYS DISBURSEMENTS ON ACCOT. THE HONBLE COMPY AFTER THE CAPTURE OF MADRASS.

1746.							
OCTOBER	6TH.	To Cash paid Arrears to 23 Men at the Mount and Conduct Money to Fort St. David				82	24 —
	16	To Cash advanced Crow, Hughes, ONeal and Lisle for their Subsistence after their Escape from Madrass				9	— —
	18	To Cash paid Conduct Money to Seven Europeans to Fort St. David .. —				14	— —
	20	To Expences at St. Thome' in quest of the Wreck'd People on board the French Squadron the day after the Gale				6	33 —
	26	To Arrears and Conduct Money paid Stephens a Pensioner	3	—	—		
		To Conduct Money paid Hughes and O Neal	3	—	—		
						6	— —
	30	To Cash advanced 3 double Cattamarans stationed off Chicalacore, Carmandallam and Cattawauk Villages with Advices to Commanders of all English Shipping 15 days @ 3 ℔ Mensem Each	4	18	—		
		To Cash advanced 15 Days Pay to 10 Macquas and 1 Tendal to keep a Boat ready on the Beach at all Hours to convey Advices on board any English Ship	5	16	—		
						9	34 —
NOVEMR.	15TH.	To Cash advanced 15 Days pay more to Cattamarans & Macquas				9	34 —
	23	To Cash paid Conduct Money to Ensign Turnbull, Clarke, and 12 of the Princess Mary's Ships Company Rupees 227 @ 340 ℔ %				66	27 40
	25	To Cash advanced Samuel Stretch for Conduct Money	3	—	—		
		To Cash pd. Mr. Moses what He advd. Mr. Walling by order of Mr. Eyre.	10	—	—		
						13	— —
	30	To Cash advanced the Cattamarans & Macquas 15 days more				9	34 —
DECR.	15	To Do. advanced further				9	34 —
	23	To Do. paid Peter Dencker as ℔ His Note of Hand				100	— —
		To Do. paid Mr. Greenhaugh what He advanc'd for Conduct Money Rs. 113 at 340 ℔ 100 ..				33	7 36
1747							
JANUARY	1	To George Jones for his Passage Overland to Fort St. David 12 Douly People, 10 Cooleys, and 4 Peons for Guides @ 2½ Each ..	65	—	—		
		Double Batta on the Road 5 Days ..	7	8	—		
						72	8 —
		To Edward Burman and John Gray paid their Travelling Charges 24 Douly People 6 Cooleys at 2½ Each.	75	—	—		
		Double Batta on the Road 5 Days ..	8	12	—		
						83	12 —
		Carried over Pagodas ..				526	31 76

— *JUNE 1748* —

	Brought over Pagodas ..	526	31	76
1747 JANUARY	To Wood, Iron &c^{a}. repairing a Boat in order to come by Sea but the Winds being Southerly and the French Squadron appearing this Day the Boat was returned to Her Owner	16	34	—
		544	29	76 [*sic*]
1746 NOVEM^{R}. 19TH.	Cash borrowed of M^{r}. Solomon Salomons for the forementioned Service	500	—	—
	Ballance due to George Jones .. .. PAGODAS	44	29	76

FORT S^{T}. DAVID. ERRORS EXCEPTED.
JANUARY 10TH. 1747. GEORGE JONES.

21ST. Arriv'd the Hoñble Company's Snow the Swift, Cap^{t}. John Bill from the Northward.

D^{o}. the Hoñble Company's Ship Lapwing Cap^{t}. Francis Cheyne from the Northward.

22ND. At noon Anchor'd in this Road our Hoñble Masters Ship Duke of Dorset Cap^{t}. Thomas Frognall from Europe.

WEDNESDAY THE 22$_{ND}$. AT 4 P.M.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R} PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.

Genl. Letter From the Hoñble Court of Directors read.

The Packet by the Duke of Dorset being come on shore the same is now opened and the Letter from the Honble Court of Directors read.

Capt. Frognall serv'd with an Order to land all the Treasure He has on board except 27 Chests as also the Military & Stores.

As this Ship is also bound for China it's AGREED to continue on board Her twenty Seven Chests of her Treasure and for the remainder to send an order to the Commander to land it as also the Military and what Stores He has on board for this Presidency.

Petition of the Surgeon of the Lapwing granted.

The Petition of John Woodhouse Surgeon of the Lapwing read as entered hereafter requesting the usual Allowance of Head money for his Care of the Military by that Ship which is granted.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW^{D}: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
A^{R}. WYNCH.

— *JUNE 1748* —

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

The Humble Petition of John Woodhouse Surgeon

Sheweth

That Your Petitioner having had the Care of twenty Seven Soldiers from England on the Lapwing Captain Francis Cheyne, humbly prays You would be pleased to order Him the usual Allowance of Head money.

And Your Petitioner &ca.

21. Dispatched Pattamars to Bombay and Tellicherry with General Letters of this Date.

23d. Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Princess Mary with Admiral Griffin on board and the rest of His Majesty's and the Company's Ships that saild with Him to the Northward except the Winchelsea and Lively Vizt. Exeter, York, Harwich, Preston, Medway's Prize, Eltham and Bombay Castle.

Sail'd the Honble Company's Snow the Swift, Capt. John Bell to the Southward.

Arriv'd the Honble Company's Snow Brilliant Capt. John Byers from Bencoolen Batavia, by whom received a General Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlbrough of the 3d. January last, as also one from Capt. Edward Jacob dated the 17th. October.

Sent by Peons to Vizagapatam Ingeram and Ganjam General Letters of this Date.

At a Consultation — Fryday the 24th.

Present

Charles Floyer Esqr President & Governour.
Edward Croke. Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt. Alexander Wynch.

The three last Consultations read and Signed.

A Letter from Admiral Griffin. A Letter from Admiral Griffin read as entered hereafter, acquainting Us of his being returned here with the Squadron to our Assistance and for the preservation of Fort St. David and the Bounds Congratulating Us on the Success We have lately had against the Enemy and desiring We would send Him an account of the State of our Garrison, and also if We think We have strength sufficient to defend the Fort and Bounds against the Enemy, that they may lay it before a Council for their Opinions whether it may not be proper to go in quest of the Enemys Squadron, Where they may receive Intelligence that they are gone advising Us that He was inform'd they went away hastily from Madrass, as We shall perceive by the inclos'd Copy of a Letter He received from the Governour of Sadrass. The purport of the said Letter being taken into serious Consideration, as Major Lawrence and Captain Delavaux are the properest Persons to be consulted in regard to the Affair in Question the latter was accordingly sent for & being come, those Gentlemen were desired to give Us their Opinions of the Strength of the Garrison and what defence they think we should be capable of making in case of being attacked by an Enemy, Upon which they wrote down their Opinions which are as follow that the Garrison of Fort St. David may be kept against all the Force the French can send by drawing all the Military into it and leaving Cuddalore and all the Bounds expos'd to the Enemy, but could the Company's Soldiers already on board the Fleet be returned

— *JUNE 1748* —

to Us & We supplied with five hundred more Men We should be able to cover the whole which Opinions with a State of the Garrison it's agreed to transmit to Admiral Griffin as also an answer to his Letter all which are ordered to be entered hereafter.

General Letters read.

VIZT.

Genl. Letter From Fort Marlborough.

Nº. 53 From the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlbrough of the 3d. January, acknowledging the Receipt of our Letters of the 19th. August and 5th. October acquainting Us that they should dispatch our Honble Masters Ship Grantham in few days for Europe without incurring any Demorage and that they have agreeable to the Permission they received from Us granted the Attorneys of Robert Lennox Esqr. Certificates for four thousand five hundred Spanish Dollars, payable to himself Having received that Sum into the Honble Company's Cash there. That they are entirely of Opinion it will be greatly conducive to the Honble Company's Interest, to send a Person properly qualified to reside at Batavia, therefore have appointed Mr. Thomas Combes the youngest of their Council to that Station with orders to send to the Coast and their Settlement by every safe Conveyance the Earliest Intelligence as to the motions of the Enemy. That the fanams We sent Them not being of the right Sort, they now return Them to Us with a Muster of such as they stand in need of, of which they request the amount of Six or Eight thousand Dollars may be sent Them as also Copper Cash of the same Stamp to the Amount of four or five hundred Dollars, of which four hundred make one Dollar, further advising that Mr. Charles Hampton is arrived safely there and that by this Vessell they have sent Us four Chests of Ophium which they receiv'd from Bengall, But it proving so extreamly bad And the Farmer of that Commodity absolutely refusing to take it is the reason of their returning it, as they had some remaining in the Place of a good Sort the Farmer chose rather to take it at an advanced Price otherwise the Honble Company would have been in danger of losing that Branch of their Revenue. And Inclosing Capt. Byers's Receipt for three hundred Spanish Dollars they advanced Him for the use of the Brilliant as also their Storekeeper's Account of necessarys deliver'd him there for the use of the said Vessell.

Genl. Letter From Capt. Jacob at Fort Marlbro.

Nº. 54. From Capt. Edward Jacob dated at Fort Marlbrough the 17th. October, acquainting Us with the Particulars of his Passage thither and of his having been chas'd the day after he left this Place by a Ship which He imagin'd to be the Princess Amelia, but fortunately out sail'd her. That he has received the Chest of Treasure from the Gentlemen there as also Eight hundred Dollars for the use of his Ship, and shall Execute the Commission he has received from Us with all diligence and as little Expence to the Company as possible.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR, AND THE GENTLEMEN
IN COUNCIL AT FORT ST. DAVID.

GENTLEMEN

We are again returned with the Squadron to this Road to your Assistance, and for the preservation of Fort St. David and the Bounds.

I Congratulate You on the Success which I hear you have had against the Enemy.

— *JUNE 1748* —

I desire You will send me an Account of the State of your Garrison, And also whether You think Your Selves of sufficient Strength to defend the Fort and Bounds against the Enemy: That I may lay it before a Council for their Opinions whether it may not be proper to go in quest of the Enemys Squadron to Bengall or any where else where We may receive Intelligence that they are gone.

I was informed that they went away hastily from Madrass: As You will see by the Translate of a Letter I received from Johannes Spits, Governour of Sadrass, Dated the 27th. June 1748: N. S. A Copy of which I send You enclos'd for your Information:

I am

GENTLEMEN

Your most Obedient and most
Humble Servant,
THO. GRIFFIN.

PRINCESS MARY IN FORT
ST. DAVID ROAD THE 23D. JUNE 1748.
½ PAST 9 P.M.

TRANSLATE OF A LETTER FROM JOANNES SPITTS ESQR.
GOVERNOUR OF SADRASS TO COMMODORE GRIFFIN.

MOST NOBLE AND WORTHY

SIR,

Last Night I got the News and on the 22d. Courant about 12 o Clock at noon, Eight Sail of Ships came from Mascareen to Madrass and brought up their in the greatest Hurry. and Carried on shore all the Money Chest & Chests that was on board. and the Chest and Chests amount 1800 and are very heavy and rich. and farther the same Night 7 of the Ships made Sail, and the Talk is they are gone to Mascareen. and remains in the Road a Ship that was taken from the English before called the Princess Amelia and a Sloop belonging to our Company. that is called Cornelia Magdalena that was taken by Them about Ceyloan.

And nothing farther particular but that out of the Sloop, came ashore to Madrass Two Women. Mother and Daughter the Daughter was married at Tranquenomalle to an Ensign belonging their too.

Farther was told and said that Monsieur De La Bourdonnais with all his Riches that he brought from Madrass has made his Escape from Mascareen into Portugall, and that his Brother Monsieur Label bacque has brought one of the Ships to Madrass, & they have detained him in such a manner that He can't go out of the Place, but for what Reason I know not which is all that I have to let You know at Present.

With this I have the Honour to remain.

SIR,

Your most Humble and
Obedient Servant
JOANNES SPITS.

SADARASSAPATAM
THE 27TH. JUNE 1748.
A COPY.

TO THE HONBLE THOS. GRIFFIN ESQR. ADMIRAL AND
COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF HIS BRITTANNICK MAJESTY'S
SQUADRON IN THE INDIES.

HONBLE SIR

We have received the favour of your Letter of yesterday's date and are obliged to You for the Continuance of your Attention to the preservation of this Settlement.

Inclosed We transmit You a State of our Garrison, and after having consulted our Officers, We give it to You as their and our Opinion. that Cuddalore and the Bounds cannot be defended with the present Military Force We have. The Fort

itself We judge may be maintain'd and preserv'd, but the Consequence of regarding that only, will be the entire desertion of all our Inhabitants, whereby We shall be render'd wholly incapable of giving the least Assistance to yours or any other Squadron upon this Coast.

Having set forth our Weakness, We shall next referr You to a Report deliver'd Us in by Major Laurence and Mr. Delavaux our Ingineer, whereby You will observe what Succour will be necessary to put Us out of the Reach of Insult, and in a State of Safety.

When You have seriously weighed the Representations we have now the honour to lay before You, We intreat the Favour of You to communicate to the Governour the result of your Councils upon this Subject, that he may determine upon such Measures as may best ward the Blow our Enemies may intend against Us.

We observe the Informations of Mr. Spitts, but think no great Reliance can be had upon Them.

We return You our thanks for your Congratulations upon our late Success at Cuddalore and We very sincerely wish You the same in all Your Undertakings.

We are

HONBLE SIR,

Your most Obedient and most Humble Servants,

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDWARD CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.

FORT ST. DAVID.
24TH. JUNE 1748.

The Opinions of Major Lawrence and Capt. Delavaux of the State of the Garrisons of Fort St. David and Cuddalore with all their Bounds, and how far they are defencible against any Force the French may have on this Coast. We are of Opinion that the Garrison of Fort St. David may be kept against all the Force the French can send, but not without drawing all your Soldiers into it and leaving Cuddalore and all your Bounds exposed to the Enemy, cou'd the Company's Soldiers already on board the Fleet be return'd to Us and We supplyed with 500 more Men we should be able to cover the whole.

The State of the Garrisons will be seen by the inclosed return of the Guns and the Soldiers.

European Soldiers	354
Topasses	371
Corporals	40
Recruits just arriv'd	79
Men	844

STRINGER LAWRENCE.
ALEXANDER DELAVAUX.

— *JUNE 1748* —

AT A CONSULTATION

SUNDAY THE 26TH. AT 4 P.M.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.

A Letter from Admiral Griffin.

The President acquaints the Board that his Reason for Summoning them at this time is to open another Letter He received at Noon from Mr. Griffin directed to himself and them, whereupon the same is now read, and dated Yesterday acquainting Us of having received the Letter We sent Him of the 24th. Instant with the several Papers it contained which He has laid before a Council, who are Unanimously of Opinion that they should return Us the Companys Ships serving in the Squadron, as also our Military now on board the Kings Ships, and to desire We will give him our direct Answer whether We can with our Military as above and the Men We may take out of the Company's Ships defend the Fort and its dependencies against any attempts of the Enemy, if so they are determin'd to go in quest of the Enemy's Squadron, where they may receive Intelligence that they are gone, the same having been considered Capt. Delavaux was sent for, and being acquainted with the purport of the said Letter, Major Lawrences and his Opinions were again asked in regard to what Mr. Griffin has desired of Us, in answer to which they now write a Letter to the Board, setting forth that as the Powder Mill, Cuddalore and Trepopilore with the rest of our Bounds require a much greater number to cover than We can possibly spare without exposing the Fort to a surprize, they beg leave to represent to Us that if We should be reduc'd to the necessity of defending this great Extent with our small number they shall with the greatest Chearfulness & Zeal for the Honble Company's Service do their Utmost to defend the whole having at the same time the strictest regard to the Safety of the Fort, referring themselves to their Opinions laid before Us the 24th. Instant which We transmitted to Admiral Griffin and if He grants Us the five hundred Men they think the Bounds safe, a Copy of which it's Agreed to send to Admiral Griffin as also to write an answer to the Letter We have received from Him, to acquaint Him with the Intelligence We have received this Day of the Enemy's being marched out of Pondicherry to the number of One thousand Men with several Pieces of Cannon, and that in case he is pleased to leave Us that We think it highly necessary for the safety of the Company's Effects at this Settlement that he return Us their Ships now under his Command that We may make the best use We can of them which with his Letter & that from Major Lawrence and Capt. Delavaux are ordered to be entered hereafter.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR AND THE GENTLEMEN
IN COUNCIL AT FORT ST. DAVID.

GENTLEMEN

Your Letter dated the 24th. Instant I received Yesterday at noon, Inclosing an account of the State of your Garrison, and your Opinions thereupon: Together with the report of Major Laurence and your Engineer Mr. Delavaux with an account of the Military and their Opinions thereupon. I have this day laid them before a Council, who are Unanimously of Opinion that We should return You the Company's Ships Serving, in the Squadron, as also your Military now on board the Kings Ships: And to desire You will give Me your direct Answer whether You can with your Military as above, and the Men which You may take out of the Company's

Ships defend the Fort and its dependencies against any Attempts of the Enemy, If so We are determined to go in quest of the Enemy's Squadron, either to Bengall or where We may receive Intelligence that they are gone.

I am very truely and respectfully

GENTLEMEN

Your most Obedient and most

Humble Servant

THO. GRIFFIN.

PRINCESS MARY IN FORT
ST. DAVID ROAD THE 26TH. JUNE 1748.

TO THE HONBLE THOS. GRIFFIN ESQR. ADMIRAL & COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF HIS BRITTANNICK MAJESTY'S SQUADRON IN THE INDIES.

HONBLE SIR

The President advises Us that He received a Letter from You directed to Him and Council between twelve & one of this date upon which the Gentlemen of Council were desired to meet as soon as possible And the Opinions of Major Lawrence and Mr. Delavaux were again ask'd in regard to what You are pleased to write Us which We now inclose to You.

We also think it highly necessary for the safety of the Company's Effects at this Settlement in case You are pleased to leave Us that You return Us their Ships now under your Command that We may make the best use We can of Them and We must take the Liberty to inform You that We have received Advices this Day that the Enemy are march'd out of Pondicherry it is said to the number of One Thousand Men with several Pieces of Cannon.

We wish it were in our Power to give You any Intelligence in regard to the French Fleet and the Rout They have taken, but as it is not it must be left to You to act the best You can for the Company's Interest which We have no Reason to doubt of as You have hitherto shewn so great a Zeal for their Service and in particular the preservation of this Place which We shall always have a gratefull Sence of.

We are with much respect

HONBLE SIR

Your most Obedient Humble Servants

CHARLES FLOYER &CA. COUNCIL

FORT ST. DAVID
THE 26TH. JUNE 1748.

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR,

As our Powder Mill, Cuddalore and Trepopilore with the rest of our Bounds require a much greater number of Men to cover, than We can possibly spare without exposing the Fort to a Surprize, We beg Leave to represent to You that if We shou'd be reduc'd to the necessity of defending this great Extent with our small

— *JUNE 1748* —

number that We shall with the greatest Chearfullness and Zeal for our Honble Masters Service do our utmost to defend the whole, having at the same time the strictest Regard to the Safety of the Fort We refer ourselves to our opinion laid before you which You transmitted to Admiral Griffin, and if He grants Us the 500 Men We think the Bounds safe.

We are respectfully

Honble Sir

Your most Obedient Humble Servants

Fort St. David. Stringer Lawrence.
26th. June 1748. Alexander Delavaux.

Arriv'd Ship Dunbury, George Goring from the Northward. 27TH.

Sent by Peons to Pullicat a General Letter to Coja Petrus Uscan of this date.

Received by a Pattamar from Tellicherry a General Letter of the 6th. Instant. 28TH.

At a Consultation

Present TUESDAY THE 28TH.

Charles Floyer Esqr. President & Governour.
Edward Croke. Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt. Alexander Wynch.

The two last Consultations read and Signed.

General Letter No. 55. From the Chief and Factors of Tellicherry dated the 6th. Instant read, advising of their having dispatched this Pattamar express to Us with a Packet for the President and Council of Bombay and desiring it may be forwarded immediately. That the St. Lewis still lays in Myhie Road but has received so much damage from the Monsoon that they imagine She will never be able to put to Sea again. That a Ship under Armenian Colours bound to Bussorah and Commanded by one Richard Tinly having lost her Passage has Winter'd at Cochin, and will proceed on her Voyage early in the Season and as that Tinly has for many years past saild in the French Service and being married to the late Directore of Charnigur's Sister, they apprehend the Ship must belong to the Enemy therefore desire We will Communicate the same to the Admiral as also the Copy of the Letter that they received from the Commodore and Council of Cochin which they sometime since transmitted Us, and inclosing a Copy of the Answer they sent to the said Letter. Genl. Letter from Tellicherry.

Agreable to the Liberty receiv'd from the Honble Court of Directors to grant Captains Commissions to such of the Lieutenants as We think proper, It's Agreed that the four Lieutenants be now appointed Captains and that as the Major [*lacuna*] represents Mr. John Scrimsour to have behaved with great alacrity when the Enemy attackt Cuddalore, that He be appointed a Lieutenant and Mr. Benjamin Pigore an Ensigne in his Stead & Commissions accordingly are now ordered to be drawn out for them. Four Lieutents. made Captns. Lieutents. Commission given to Ensigne Scrimsour. & An Ensigne's Commission to Mr. Benjamin Pigore.

Major Lawrence represents to the Board That the Military both White and Black as well as the Seapoys and Peons that were in the Action when the Enemy came against Cuddalore the 17th. at Night behav'd extreamly well & therefore referrs it to our Consideration to give Them a small Reward on this Occasion to induce them to behave in like manner for the future as we are likely to have many A Reward given to the Military for their good Behaviour.

— *JUNE 1748* —

Opportunitys of Trying their Courage it is thereupon agreed that the Company present the Military that were then in Cuddalore two Shirts Each to the Heads of the Seapoys a few Yards of Broad Cloth and to their People the Value of one Rupee each to be laid out in a Turband or a piece of Cloth and the Paymaster is ordered to make the Shirts with Expedition as also to pay to the Seapoys &c^{a}. as above.

The 25th. Paragraph of the Honble Compy's Letter received p Ship Scarborough relating to Priests and Popish Inhabitants They having suffer'd greatly by Them at Madrass, who acted a very Treacherous part in that Place, especially when it was attackt. Therefore the Honble Company strictly forbid our Suffering any Romish Church within our Bounds, or any of their Priests to dwell among Us, or that Religion to be openly profess'd and in Case any Papists have Crept into Places of Trust They must be immediately Dismist.

The Muster Rolls of the Four Companys of Military also that of the Train are now laid before the Board. and those of the Romish Religion in the Garrison are found to exceed much the Number of Protestants.

It is well known to every one in India who has the least knowledge of these sort of People that they will remain in no Place without They have a Priest or two, according to their Numbers, to reside among Them and it would be impossible to keep Them here without giving Them Liberty to have the free Exercise of their Religion, and We must further remark that the greatest part of the Topasses have Families here and have liv'd in the Place from their Infancy and are We think wholly devoted to the Interest and Safety of this Place and wh[o] gives Us the greater Reason to think so is that they have in every Engagement against the Enemy behav'd Themselves very well and not a Man deserted from Us at such times when they had so great an Opportunity for it and Major Laurence reports to the Board That in the late Action at Cuddalore They behav'd Themselves extreamly well.

We have two Romish Priests in the Bounds that are poor mean Wretches and one Church which is at Cuddalore therefore are Unanimously of Opinion That the turning the Priests out of our Limits at this time may prove of the utmost ill Consequence, as not one Topass would remain with Us, but would go over to the Enemy who would give Them all the Encouragement They could wish for tho' When We are provided with a sufficient number of Europeans We will immediately put this Order in Execution, in the mean time all imaginable care shall be taken that the Company do not suffer by their remaining here.

We have not on Papist in any Place of Trust in this Garrison in Case We had They should have been immediately remov'd agreeable to the Honble Company's Directions relating thereto.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
A^{R}. WYNCH.

29TH. Arriv'd the Honble Company's Ship Benjamin Cap^{t}. George Meard from the Northward.

— *JUNE 1748* —

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY THE 30TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

Warehousekeprs. Account read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his Account for last Month Ballance due from him Pagodas five thousand nine hundred and Seventy five, twenty one fanams, and forty nine Cash (5975. 21. 49) three thousand Six hundred and twenty Eight Pagodas twelve fanams, (3628. 12. —) of which He now pays in and the rest is carried forward.

Journal Parcells produc'd.

The Accomptant produces the Journal Parcells for the months of March and April.

Cuddalore Sea & Land Customer's Account read.

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for last month Ballance due from him on the former Pagodas nine hundred and Seventy four, thirty one fanams, thirty Six Cash, (974. 31. 36) of which He now pays in Pags. three hundd., thirty one fanams, thirty six Cash, and the rest is carried forward. And on the latter Pagodas one hundred and twenty two, thirty one Fanams and Seventy four Cash, (122. 31. 74) which he nows pays in.

Paymasters Accot. read.

Alexander Wynch Paymaster reads that Account for last Month Vizt.

CHARGES GARRISON	4655	14	32
HOSPITAL CHARGES	62	—	30
PEONS AND SERVANTS WAGES	4107	27	57
CHARGES GENERAL	173	13	48
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	3119	23	42
FORTIFICATIONS & REPAIRS	1083	26	71
NEW HORN WORK	3832	33	7
LUNETTE TO THE EASTWARD	1515	19	19
NEW HORSE STABLE AT Tevenepatam	1114	4	35
CHARGES CATTLE	66	24	—
CHARGES DIET	583	12	—
HOUSEHOLD NECESSARYS	20	—	—
PAGODAS	20334	19	21

Paymr. advanc'd.

Ballance due to him Pagodas fifteen hundred and ninety, Seven fanams and twenty Seven Cash (1590. 7. 27) which is carried forward and He requesting an advance of Eleven thousand, nine hundred Pagodas (11,900) to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings as also in Rupees, four thousand Six hundred and twenty Six Pagodas Eighteen Fanams and Fifty four Cash (4626. 18. 54) for paying the Bengall, Bombay and Tellicherry Detachments and new Peons the same is now Agreed to be made Him The Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for the Month of May is ordered to be Entered hereafter.

Extra Expence.

Store-keeper's Accot. read.

Thomas Cooke Storekeeper his Account for last month sent in and read, Ballance due from him PAGODAS fifteen hundred and forty five, two fanams, and Sixty four Cash, (1545. 2. 64) which is carried forward.

Tevene-patam Sea and Land Customer's Accot. read.

Thomas Cooke Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam his Account for last month sent in & read Ballance due from him Seventy nine Pagodas, twenty four Fanams, and Six Cash (79. 24. 6) which is now paid in.

Mint Account read.

Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master reads that Account for last month Ballance due therefrom Arcot Rupees forty one thousand four hundred and Eighteen, fifteen Annaes (41418. 15) and Madrass Pagodas one hundred and ninety nine (199) and due thereto on account Charges Current, Pagodas one hundred and fourteen twenty Eight fanams and thirty five Cash (114. 28. 35) all which Sums are carried forward.

— *JUNE 1748* —

A Letter from Capt. D'auvergne.

A Letter from Capt. Dauvergne read as entered hereafter, requesting We will be pleased to supply Him with fifty Tons of Lead to stiffen his Ship as by the delivery of His Majesty's Stores, She is too light for the Sea, agreed that his Request be complied with.

French Deserters Order'd to be sent on board the Compy's Ships.

As We think it improper to have so many of the Enemy's Deserters remain here and may tend to the insecurity of the Garrison Its AGREED as some of the Company's Ships are in want of Hands and the Commanders thereof are willing to Allow them the same Pay as Foremast Men that they be sent on board them to act as such. and that ye. three Prisoners taken at Porto Novo in January last be also sent on board them for each of which they are to receive his Majesty's Allowance of Six Pence a Day for their Subsistance, and for the Payment thereof to their Owners that We bind our Honble Masters to be accountable & an Order as enter'd hereafter to the Commrs. to receive them on board is now therefore ordered to be sent Them.

Cash Account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for this Month the Ballance whereof now compared with the Chest is in Rupees, Pagodas fanams and Cash, Seventy thousand five hundred and Sixty nine Pagodas, one fanam and Seventy four Cash (70569. 1. 74) which is carried forward and the Account ORDERED to be entered hereafter.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.

. . . . . .

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymasters Account for May 1748. are in the following Particulars. . . . . .

CHARGES GARRISON Persons Occasionally enter'd ... P.	67	12	75
HOSPITAL CHARGES Physick Note Rais'd	2	12	60
CHARGES GENERAL, making a New Kytasal, and other small Charges	18	16	46
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY as ℔ Account	3119	23	42
FORTIFICATIONS and Repairs as ℔ Do.	1083	26	71
NEW HORN WORK	3832	33	7
LUNETTE TO THE EASTWARD	1515	19	19
NEW HORSE STABLE at Tevenepatam	1114	4	35
HOUSEHOLD NECESSARY's A Press bought for the Secretary's Office	20	—	—
PAGODAS	10774	5	35

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

By the delivery of his Majesty's Stores out of the Scarborough the Ship is too light for the Sea I humbly petition your Honour and Council for 50 Tons of Lead to stiffen the Ship: I am

HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient Humble Servant,
PHILIP D'AUVERGNE.

FORT ST. DAVID
JUNE THE 30TH. 1748.

— *JUNE 1748* —

To Capt. Thomas Frognal
of Ship Duke of Dorset

Sir

You are hereby ordered to receive on board your Ship the three following Frenchmen Piere Arvin, Aime' Thall arieux, and Jean Fleury, the two first of which being Deserters are to be allowed the same Pay and Provisions as a common Seaman for which they are to do the same Duty, and the latter being a Prisoner, You are to receive for Him Six Pence a day His Majesty's Allowance, for which We do hereby bind the Honble Company to be accountable to your Owners. Dated in Fort St. David this 27th. day of June 1748.

Charles Floyer.
Edward Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt.
Alexander Wynch.

To Captain Philip Dauvergne
of Ship Scarborough

Sir

You are hereby ordered to receive on board the three following Frenchmen. Jean de la Roche, Estiene Desjumeaux, Joseph De Blan, Who are to be allowed the same Pay and Provisions as a common Seaman for which they are to do the same Duty. Dated in Fort St. David this 27th. day of June 1748 :

C. F. &ca. Council.

To Capt. Christopher Baron
of Ship Winchelsea

Sir

You are hereby ordered to receive on board your Ship the three following Frenchmen, Francis Marrin, Julian Tettard and Jean de Guillion, the two first of which being Deserters are to be allowed the same Pay and Provisions as a common Seaman for which they are to do the same Duty and the latter being a Prisoner You are to receive for him Six pence a day His Majesty's Allowance for which We do hereby bind the Honble Company to be accountable to your Owners Dated in Fort St. David this 27th. Day of June 1748.

Charles Floyer.
Edward Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt.
Alexander Wynch.

To Capt. Thomas Browne of
Ship Bombay Castle

Sir

You are hereby ordered to receive on board your Ship the three following Frenchmen Anthony Derieux, Rene Faucaut and Francis Mercier, the two first of which being Deserters are to be allowed the same Pay and Provisions as a Common Seaman for which they are to do the same Duty and the latter being a Prisoner You are to receive for Him Six Pence a day his Majesty's Allowance for which We do hereby bind the Honble Company to be accountable to your Owners. Dated in Fort St. David this 27th. day of June 1748.

Charles Floyer.
Edward Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt.
Alexander Wynch.

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH.

Dr.

JUNE 1	To Ballance brought from last Mo. Account —In Pagodas ..	63447	—	—		
	In fanams ..	3369	18	11		
					66816	18	11
5	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of 2000 Pagodas into Fanams at fa ca 40 5 ℔ Pagoda ..				225	25	—
10	To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper received of Him on account of Rupees Sold @ 344 ℔ % ..				2906	35	13
23	To Edward Croke Warehousekr. received of Him on account of Rupees sold @ Rs. 340 ℔ % ..				2,352	33	70
30	To do. do. do. received of Him on accot. of Rupees Sold @ 344 ℔ %	2325	20	75			
	To do. do. do. @ 340 do.	3529	14	66			
					5854	35	61
	To Account Current Fort Marlbrough received from thence fanams 18,000 @ 36 ℔ Pagoda				500	—	—
	To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper received of Him on account of Silver Sold				26198	24	55
	To Edward Croke Wareho.k. rec'd of Him in part the Ballance of his Account for last Month				3628	12	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..				108484		

Cr.

JUNE 2ND.	By Edward Croke Wareho.kr. advd. him for the provision of Grain				838	8	38
	By Account Current London paid John Crabb Quarter Master of His Majesty's Ship Princess Mary upon his tendering Bills of Exchange for Money paid into Cash here the 21st. September 1746				190	—	—
4	By Govinda Chittee and Tonnaveroy advanced Them on account of the Investment ..				2000	—	—
	By Irshapa Chittee and Shevanda Chittee advanced Them on account of the Investment				2000	—	—
5	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for Disbursements—In Pagodas	1500	—	—			
	In Fanams ..	500	—	—			
					2000	—	—
7	By Trivelicane Tonnapah Painter advanced Him on account of Chints				503	27	—
	By Atcherrapah &ca. Madrass Boatmen, advanced Them ..				110	—	—
9	By Nella Tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee and Narrain Chittee advd. Them on account of the Investment				4000	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..				11641	35	38

	Brought over Pagodas ..				108484	4	50
JUNE	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him in part the Ballance of his Account for last Mo.						
	In Pagodas	291	—	—			
	In fanams	9	31	36			
					300	31	36
	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him the Ballance of his Account for last Month						
	In Pagodas	42	—	—			
	In fanams	80	31	74			
					122	31	74
	To Thomas Cooke Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of Him the Ballance of His Account for last month						
	In Pagodas	71	—	—			
	In fanams	8	24	6			
					79	24	6
	STAR OR CURRENT PAGODAS ..				108987	20	6

	Brought over Pagodas ..				11641	35	38
JUNE 10	By John Smith Steward advanced Him for to procure Provisions ..				2000	—	—
15	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for Disbursments						
	In Pagodas	2500	—	—			
	In Fanams	500	—	—			
					3000	—	—
20	By Thomas Cooke Storekeeper advd. him for disbursemts. ..				5000	—	—
	By Account Cattle, paid for a Grey Arabian Horse, Saddle and Bridle ..				250	—	—
30	By Alexr. Wynch Paymaster advanced Him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings						
	In Pag	10,000	—	—			
	In fan	1,900	—	—			
					11900	—	—
	By Do. Do. advanced Him for the Bombay, Tellicherry & Bengall Military & new Peons Arcot Rupees 15730 fa. Ca. 1 58 @ 340 ℔ %				4626	18	54
					38418	18	12
	By Ballance carried to next Month's Accot.						
	In Pags.	67272	—	—			
	In fanams	3297	1	74	70569	1	74
	STAR OR CURRENT PAGODAS ..				108987	20	6

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ CHARLES FFLOYER

— *JULY 1748* —

2ND. Saild Ship Muramadut, Sidee Cundoo, for Quedah.

4TH. Received by Peons from Ganjam, a General Letter of the 17th. May.

At about 2 P.M. anchor'd in this Road the Honble Company's Ship Wager, Capt. Josiah Hindman from England, with Messrs. Shore Hume, Mapletoft and Lee Supra Cargoes.

MONDAY THE 4TH. AT 4 P.M.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXR. WYNCH.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

Genl. Letter From the Honble Court of Directors read.

The Packet by our Honble Master's Ship Wager being come on shore, the Same is now opened and their Letter by Her found to be only a Duplicate of what We received, by the Scarborough and Duke of Dorset.

Capt. Hindman of the Wager serv'd with an Order to land His Military & Gun Powder.

AGREED that what Treasure above the Quantity ordered by our Honble Masters to be sent on each Ship to China be sent for on shore as also the Military and Gun Powder She has on board for this Garrison, for which an Order to the Commander is now Signed.

Genl. Letter from Ganjam.

General Letter No. 56. from Mr. John Andrews at Ganjam of the 17th. May read, acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 21st. April, and advising that He had had a fine Prospect for making an Investment and wrote to Mr. Prince for some Money with which He had been Supplied, But upon receiving Advices of the Nabob's coming that way, which was very unusual at that Season of the Year and having met with very severe Usage from the late Nabob He thought he could not act too cautious whilst the present one was at variance with the Rajahs therefore had return'd all but two thousand Rupees, 'till He is satisfied He can employ it with Security. That he had acquainted the President and Council of Fort St. George of the troubles that had been there in the Year 1746 and afterwards Mr. Hinde as also of the usuage He received from the Nabob and of the Money that had been forced from him, the greatest part of which he has now hopes may be Recovered. But that We may have a clearer Light into the Affair He has requested Mr. Morse to lay before Us Copys of what he has wrote Him on that Subject. That they have a Report, that the present Nabob is going away and is to be Succeeded by a Grand Son of Annawardee Cawns which will prove a happy Exchange for the Country, and as soon as He finds things so settled as to enable Him to go on with his Investment with Security He shall lose no time in conforming to our Instructions, further acquainting Us that as there is no Washers near Him nor Water for curing the Cloth without making a Tank on purpose, He cannot therefore comply with our Orders in that Respect.

Kings Hospital order'd to be repair'd.

The Paymaster acquaints the Board that Mr. Belsches having represented to Him that the Kings Hospital was in a very bad Condition in so much that when it rain'd it leak'd in upon the People, He therefore had calculated, the Expence it would take to repair the same, by Thatching it, (as at present the Bricklayers could not be spared from the Works to do it more Substantial) which amounting to about three hundred Pagodas, Its AGREED and ORDERED that the same be set about immediately.

The President acquaints the Board that agreable to our Honble Master's Commands to send for the Madrass Merchants to come and discharge the Ballance due from them, He had sent them Letters to come hither as soon as possible for that purpose.

—— *JULY 1748* ——

Robert Lennox Esq[r]. tendering to the Board for Payment a Certificate in his Favour for Spanish Dollars four thousand five hundred 4500 or Pagodas three thousand 3000 which sum was paid by his Attorneys into the Hoñble Company's Cash at Fort Marlborough, ORDERED that the same be now discharged.

Certificate in favour of Robert Lennox Esq[r]. Order'd to be discharg'd.

The Paymaster requesting an Advance of two thousand 2000 Pagodas for Disbursements the same is now Agreed to be made Him as also One thousand 1000 to William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded.

Paymaster & Surgeon advanc'd.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
A[R]. WYNCH.

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship York Cap[t]. Timothy Nucella to the Southward. 7

D[o]. D[o]. Medway's Prize Cap[t]. Vincent D[o].

D[o]. Ship William, James Mackie to the Southward.

Sent by Pattamar to Bombay a General Letter of this Date. 8

About noon Anchor'd in this Road the Hoñble Company's Ship Hardwick Cap[t]. John Samson from England, with Mess[rs]. Hide, Sandys and Feade Supra Cargoes.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRYDAY THE 8TH. AT 4 P.M.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ[R]. PRESIDENT & GOVERN[R].
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.

The Packet by the Hardwicke being brought on shore is now opened but the Letter from the Hoñble Court of Directors is only a Copy of what We have before received. The Hoñble Company's Commission appointing Us to conduct their Affairs on this Coast, being inclosed in this Ships Packet, It's AGREED and ORDERED that the Secretary do summon• [*sic*] all the Inhabitants to attend in the Fort on Monday next, and that the same be then publickly read.

General Letter From the Honble Court of Directors read.

An Order being drawn out to the Commander for the sending ashore what Treasure he has on board above the Quantity directed by our Hoñble Masters to be sent on each Ship to China, as also the Military, Wares and Stores He has on board for this Garrison the same is now Signed.

Capt. Samson of the Hardwicke serv'd with an Order to land His Treasure, Military, Wares & Stores.

A Letter from Capt. Meard read as entered hereafter setting forth that as the time draws near for his departure from hence he begs Leave to acquaint Us of his being Eight Men short of his Compliment, which he has us'd his utmost Endeavours to supply Himself with, but finds it impracticable, therefore desires our assistance therein. As the present Situation of Affairs, requires Us to keep full the number of Men in the Garrison as We have at present it's not in our Power therefore to supply Cap[t]. Meard with any from thence, but as We have two French Deserters, who may be very well spar'd from the Garrison, It's Agreed that We let him have them on the Terms of Foremast Men with which the Secretary is ordered to acquaint Him and that as for the furnishing Himself with the rest he is in want of for compleating His Compliment he must make use of the best Method He can as it is not in our Power to grant Him any further Assistance.

A Letter from Capt. Meard of the Benjamin.

— *JULY 1748* —

A Letter from Capt. D'auvergne of the Scarborough.

A Letter from Capt. D'auvergne read as entered hereafter acquainting Us with his having delivered all the King's Stores & has only twenty one Tons of Water to take in, therefore if We think proper purposes to sail on Saturday, Whereupon It's AGREED that his Dispatch be drawn out and that by this Conveyance a Letter be wrote to Messrs. Harrison and Parsons in Answer to the Letters we received from them at Batavia.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash VIZT.

On account the Investment VIZT.

Nella Tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee & Narrain Chittee.

To Nella tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee and Narrain Chittee four thousand 4000 Pagodas.

Irshapah Chittee & Shevendah Chittee.

To Irshapah Chittee & Shevendah Chittee, two thousand 2000 Pags.

Andeapah Moodelaires & Shacup Tomby.

To Andeapah Moodelaires & Shacup Tomby Seven thousd. 7000 Pags.

Govindah Chittee & Tonneveroy advd. on accot. the Investmt.

To Govindah Chittee & Tonnaveroy two thousand 2000 Pagodas.

Paymaster

To the Paymaster for Dusbursements three thousand 3000 Pagodas.

Storekeeper & Surgeon advanc'd.

To the Storekeeper for Disbursements, Six thousand 6000 Pagodas &

To Mr. William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded One thousand 1000 Pagodas.

Petitions of the Surgeons of the Scarborough & Duke of Dorset read & their request granted.

The Petitions of the Surgeons of the Scarborough and Duke of Dorset read as entered hereafter requesting the usual Allowance of Head money for their Care of the Military by those Ships which are granted.

Capt. Frognal's Sailing Orders Order'd to be drawn out.

The Duke of Dorset having deliver'd the Stores She brought out for His Majesty's Squadron and being near ready to sail ORDERED that Capt. Frognals Sailing Orders be drawn out.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

To THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL OF
FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

The Ship Benjamin under my Command being near departing from hence, I beg leave to acquaint You, that I am Eight Men short of my Compliment Vizt. Five of whom are dead, and three on board his Majesty's Ships.

— *JULY 1748* —

I have already us'd my Utmost Endeavours to get more Men, but have not met with any Success, and therefore pray your Assistance therein.

I am
Hon̄ble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient Servant
George Meard.

Fort St. David
July the 4th. 1748.

To the Hon̄ble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca.. Council
of Fort St. David.

Hon̄ble Sir & Sirs

This is to acquaint You His Majesty's Stores are all delivered from the Scarborough; want only 21 Tons of Water and I purpose to sail on Saturday Morning if Your Honour &ca. so thinks proper.

I am
Hon̄ble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
Philip D'auvergne.

Fort St. David
July the 7th. 1748.

To the Hon̄ble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

The Humble Petition of Edward Jenks Surgeon

Sheweth

That your Petitioner having had the care of twenty four Soldiers from England on the Scarborough, Capt. Philip D'auvergne, humbly prays You would be pleased to order Him the usual Allowance of Head money.

And Your Petitioner &ca.

To the Hon̄ble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

The Humble Petition of William Warner Surgeon

Sheweth

That Your Petitioner having had the Care of twenty Seven Soldiers from England on the Duke of Dorset, Capt. Thomas Frognall, humbly prays You would be pleased to order him the usual Allowance of Head-money.

And Your Petitioner &ca.

9th. Sail'd the Hon̄ble Company's Ship Scarborough, Capt. Philip D'auvergne for China as also the Brilliant Snow, John Walling for the Streights of Malacca.

10 At about 10 A.M. Admiral Griffin hoisted his Flag on board the Princess Mary as Rear Admiral of the Red, and was Saluted by all the Ships as also the Fort with 19 Guns.

— *JULY 1748* —

11 at about nine this Morning all the Inhabitants being met together in the Fort was publickly Read the Honble Company's Commission, appointing the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr. President and Governour Edward Croke Second of Council, Stringer Laurence third, Richard Prince fourth, Thomas Saunder Fifth, William Holt Sixth, Robert Goodere Seventh, Alexander Wynch Eighth, and Foss Westcott ninth.

12 Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Duke of Dorset, Capt. Thomas Frognall for China.

. . Ship Griffin John Widdrington to Bengall, with General Letters to Ganjam and the President and Council of Fort William dated the 9th. and 10th. Instant.

Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Lapwing Capt. Francis Cheyne on a Secret Expedition.

Arriv'd the Honble Company's Ship Winchelsea Capt. Christopher Baron a Cruize.

13 Received by Peons from the Northward General Letters from Ganjam of the 3d. and Ingeram of the 18th. Ultimo.

17TH. Received from Sunca Ramah a Letter of the 10th. Instant.

19TH. Receiv'd from Anjengo a General Letter of the 21st. Ultimo.

TUESDAY THE 19TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILLIAM HOLT.
STRINGER LAWRENCE. ALEXANDER WYNCH.

THE TWO LAST CONSULTATIONS READ & SIGNED.

GENERAL LETTERS READ VIZT.

Genl. Letter From Ingeram. No. 57. From Mr. Thomas Saunders at Ingeram dated the 18th. Ultimo inclosing Duplicate of his last and desiring as He is Ballancing his Books that We would send Him our Account Current with that Factory to Ultimo April 1748.

From Ganjam. No. 58. From Mr. John Andrews at Ganjam Dated the 3d. Ultimo, covering Duplicate of what He wrote Us the 16th. May and Journal Parcells and Cash Accounts for the Months of March April & May.

From Sunca Ramah at Pulliacat. No. 59 From Sunca Ramah at Pulliacat dated the 10th. Instant, acquainting Us that after Settling his Affairs there, in the Space of twenty Days from the date of the said Letter He shall set out for this Place with his Accompts.

From Anjengo. No. 60. From the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Dated the 21st. Ultimo, advising that they have an account of an Army of Moors being Encamp'd on that Side Trinnivilly, who only wait for a Reinforcement and fair Weather to attack the King of Travencore who has made great preparations to receive them and desiring we would immediately forward the Packet they now send Us for the President and Council of Bombay.

Warehousekrs. reports the Board concerng. a Bale of Broad Cloth rec'd by the Hardwicke. The Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that by the Hardwicke having received one Bale of Broad Cloth short of the number mention'd in that Ship's Invoice, He therefore ask'd the Commander the Reason thereof who acquainted Him that, that Bale being damag'd in bringing it on board in England, He return'd it again, Whereupon He requests the Board will let him know if He shall Debt Account Current London for the same, which is Agreed to, and He is ordered so to do.

— *JULY 1748* —

A Letter from Lieutenant William Browne read as entered hereafter setting forth, that as We have been pleased to give Captains Commissions to several Lieutenants of this Garrison & as He has a large Detachment under his Command equal in number to a compleat full Company besides which two acting Lieutenants belonging thereto appointed in conjunction with Him, He presumes his Rank of Senior Officer entitles Him to a superiour Commission to them being next to a Company on the Establishment at Calcutta and the late Governour there would have given him a Captains Commission before He left that Place but as none of our Officers bore that Rank He thought it would cause Disputes in Rolling here therefore He hopes We shall have no Objections to grant Him that favour now that He may rank in the same Manner and on the same Footing with those to whom We have granted the new Commissions, The same having been considered as the Command Lieutenant Browne has under Him entitles Him to Captains Commission equall with those to whom We have lately given such & as what he alledges in regard to having been promised one by the late Governour of Calcutta may be true, It's therefore Agreed to grant Him a Brevet to act as Captain, But as Lieutenant Andrews of the Bombay Detachment is a Senior Officer to Him and unless we conferr the same Rank on him it will be doing Him an Injury as he has hitherto Commanded Lieutenant Browne It's AGREED to give Him one also, and they are ORDERED to be drawn out accordingly tho' as none of the Officers at Bombay bear Rank above Lieutenants that they continue in force only whilst they remain on this Coast.

A Letter from Lieutenant Browne read and His request granted.

A Letter From Capt. Hindman of Ship Wager read as entered hereafter acquainting Us that as his Ship will be so light when the Kings Stores are delivered as not to be in a Condition to proceed to Sea, He therefore requests We will indulge Him with fifty Tons of Lead, As there is not much of that Article remaining for the Services of the Garrison it's not in our Power to comply with Capt. Hindman's Request with which the Secretary is Ordered to acquaint Him & that in the room thereof He must supply Himself with a Sufficient Quantity of Ballast.

A Letter from Capt. Hindman of the Wager.

The Petition of Lelo Hensbergh Surgeon of Ship Wager read as entered hereafter Requesting the usual Allowance of Headmoney for his Care of the Military by that Ship which is granted.

Petition of the Surgeon of the Wager granted.

As the Season is now far advanced for the more speedy dispatching the Hardwicke it's AGREED that her Iron be transported on board the Winchelsea and that an Order be sent to the Commander for so doing.

Hardwicke's Iron Order'd to be transported on board the Winchelsea.

Captains William Weston and Christopher Baron requesting to be advanced Some Money for the use of their Ships agreable to the Terms of their Charter Party's the former two thousand 2000 Pagodas and the latter five hundred 500 Pagodas the same is AGREED to and ORDERED to be made them.

Capt. Weston advanc'd for the use of the Ship Exeter.

&

Capt. Baron for the Use of the Ship Winchelsea.

Agreable to the Honble Company's Directions the prescrib'd Oath is now taken by the Members of the Board (VIZT.)

Prescrib'd Oath taken by the Members of the Board.

By Charles Floyer Esqr. as President & Governour Mint Master and Cash Keeper.

Mr. Edward Croke as Export and Import Warehousekeeper.

Mr. William Holt as Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore &

Mr. Alexander Wynch as Paymaster Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam & Scavinger.

— *JULY 1748* —

Compy's Merchts. advd.

Trevengalum Comrapah & Linga Chittee requesting an advance of Ten Thousand 10,000 Pagodas on account of the Investment of Fine Goods, the same is Agreed to be made Them.

Wager and Hardwicke Order'd to be dispatch'd.

As the Wager has near delivered his Majesty's Stores & the Hardwicke those for this Garrison, AGREED that the Dispatches to their Commanders be got ready to be delivered Them.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

I take the Liberty to address Your Honour &ca. that Whereas You have lately been pleased to make some promotions in the Military, with regard of conferring Captains Commissions on several Lieutenants who bore none higher before, from a long usual Practice substituted at your Settlements on this Coast, and were only of that nomination and Quality, I therefore beg leave to represent my Situation, desiring your Consideration of the same, As I have a large Detachment so immediately under my Command, and equal in number to a compleat full Company, with two acting Lieutenants belonging to the Corps appointed in Conjunction with Me, And as my Rank of a Senior Officer, I humbly presume entitles me to a superiour Commission from the rest, being next to a Company on the Establishment at Calcutta and the late Governour John Forster Esqr. wou'd have given Me a Captains Commission before I left Calcutta but the Gentlemen that had Company's here having only Lieutenant's Commissions was the reason he did not give me one thinking it wou'd cause a Dispute in our Rolling here, but told me he wou'd write a Letter to the Governour of this Settlement, therefore I flatter Myself with the hopes your Honour &ca. will have no Objections to my obtaining the like favour, that I may rank in the same manner and on the same footing here of those you have granted the new Commissions to, and I shall duly acknowledge Myself with the greatest defference and Esteem.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient & most Oblig'd Humble Servant

W. BROWN.

Fort St. David
the 14th. July 1748.

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

As the Ship Wager, when the King's Stores are taken out will be so light that She will not be in a Condition to proceed to Sea, I request that your Honour &ca. will Indulge me with fifty Ton of Lead which will much Oblige.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient humble Servant,

JOSIAH HINDMAN.

Fort St. David
14 July 1748.

— *JULY 1748* —

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

The Humble Petition of Lelo Hensbergh Surgeon

Sheweth

That your Petitioner having had the care of twenty Eight Soldiers from England on the Wager Capt. Josiah Hindman, humbly desires You would be pleased to order Him the usual Allowance of Head money.

And Yor. Petitioner &ca.

Arriv'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Porto Bello Capt. Benjamin Fisher from the Southward. 21st.

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Eltham Capt. Richd. Tiddeman to Convoy the Hoñble Company's Ships Wager & Hardwicke (who also sail'd this Day for China) clear of the Land. 23d.

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Medway, Capt. Holmes from the Southward.

Receiv'd by a Pattamar from Bombay a General Letter of the 26th. May. 24

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Medway's Prize, Capt. Vincent from the Southward. 24

. . His Majesty's Ship Eltham Capt. Richard Tiddeman from Convoying the Company's Ships Wager and Hardwicke clear of the Land.

Receiv'd by a Pattamar from Tellicherry a General Letter of the 10th. Instant. 25th.

At a Consultation Monday the 25th.

Present

Charles Floyer Esqr. President & Governour.

Edward Croke.	Stringer Lawrence.
William Holt.	Alexander Wynch.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

No. 61. From the President and Councill of Bombay of the 26th. May acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 8th. of April and desiring We will forward A Packet they now inclose to Us for the Hoñble Company by the first Conveyance. Genl. Letter From Bombay.

No. 62 From the Chief and Factors of Tellicherry of the 10th. Instant, acquainting Us of having receiv'd our Letters of the 12th. & 21st. Ultimo, and that they shall pay due Regard to what We mentioned in respect to the Sandall Wood, concerning which their Chief and Second will in a day or two write the President privately to whom they beg Leave to referr Us, That as Mahomud Cawn had been at the Expence of One hundred and twenty one Rupees for Travelling Charges hither on account of Himself and People, they have paid that Sum to his Attorneys there and have Debted this Presidency for the same. From Tellicherry.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that several of the Bales of Broad Cloth received from Europe by the Porto Bello Capt. Fisher which were sent on shore But the Day before He sail'd for Trincamalay appearing on the Outsides Damag'd as that Ship is now return'd from thence He therefore requests the Board will be pleased to order the same to be survey'd which is Agreed to and Messrs. Croke, Holt, and Wynch in the presence of the Captain are appointed a Committee for so doing. Warehousekeeper reports the Board concerning the Broad Cloth rec'd by the Porto Bello.

— *JULY 1748* —

A letter from Capt. Meard of the Benjamin.

A Letter from Captain Meard read as Enter'd hereafter Requesting some Allowance may be made Him for bringing twelve Soldiers hither that were put on board Him from Ballasore Agreed that he be allowed what is usual in such Cases.

Compy's Merchts. summon'd to attend the Board.

The Merchants having been very backward in bringing in the Cloth, Agreed that they be ordered to attend next Consultation that We may demand the Reason thereof.

Arrack & other Spirituous Liquors prohibited to be sold.

Major Lawrence representing to the Board that there are a great number of Parriar Arrack Shops within the Bounds where the Military get Supplied with that Liquor which occasions Them to commit Disturbances, It's AGREED that it be publish'd by Beat of Tom Tom, that no one is to sell Arrack or Spirituous Liquors within the Bounds after the last Day of this month, under pain if Detected of being severely punish'd, But as the Officers of the Shipping will be in want of some Place to resort to when they come ashore, especially when Admiral Boscawen arrives with his Fleet, It's Agreed that permission be granted to two or three Sober persons of the Garrison, to keep Publick Houses of Entertainment but to sell no Liquors to the Military: And as the prohibition of selling Spirituous Liquors within the Bounds extends to the Arrack Farmer as well as others, That the rent of his Cowle be taken off for some time.

Rent of the Arrack Cowle taken off.

Paymaster & Storekeeper advanc'd.

The Paymaster and Storekeeper requesting an advance for Disbursements It's Agreed that the Former have Fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas and the latter two thousand 2000 Pagodas.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
A^R. WYNCH.

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esq^R.
President and Governour &c^A. Council
of Fort S^T. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Having received an Order when lying in Ballasore Road to receive on board the Ship Benjamin several Soldiers for this Place, from the Ships East Court and Cæsar, according to the Order I took 12 on board and supply'd them with Provisions & Liquor, equally with my own People untill my arrival here which was ten days. I now request You will please to order me Payment for the same. I am

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Humble Servant
GEORGE MEARD.

FORT S^T. DAVID
JULY 21^ST. 1748.

26TH. At about 7 A.M. anchor'd in this Road His Majesty's Ship Namure with the Honble Edward Boscawen Esq^r. Rear Admiral of the Blue on board and His Majesty's Ship Deptford Cap^t. Thomas Lake and the Bomb Tender.

27TH. At Day Break this morning appear'd to the Northward a large Fleet of Ships which prov'd to be the remainder of M^r. Boscawens Fleet who all came in this Day.

Sent by Pattamars to Tellicherry and Anjengo, General Letters of this Date.

28TH. Arriv'd the Honble Company's Snow Swift John Bell, from the Southward.

Sent by a Pattamar to Bombay a General Letter of this date.

— *JULY 1748* —

AT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY THE 28TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.

WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.

LAST CONSULTATION READ AND SIGNED.

GENERAL LETTER From the Honble Court of Directors read.

The Several Commanders belonging to the Hoñble Company's Ships having brought their Packets ashore with them, the same are now opened which are only Copys of what We have before Received. AGREED that Orders be drawn out to the Commanders to land what Treasure Wares and Stores they have on board for this Presidency, which as our Boats are mostly Employed in Supplying His Majesty's Ships with Water and Provisions, that they send in their own Ships Boats to the Surf and that the Madeira Wine be kept on board Them till further Orders from Us.

Sundry Oxen Order'd to be purchased.

As General Boscawen purposes to march for Pondicherry in a Week or ten Days at farthest, AGREED that a number of Oxen be purchas'd for carrying the Baggage, Provisions for the Camp and drawing the Train of Artillery, that as We shall be in want of a large Quantity of Grain for the Army, to encourage People to bring it in from the Country, AGREED that the Duty thereon by Land as also Measuring Duty be taken off for the present and that all things necessary for the Expedition be got ready as soon as possible. That the Steward be ORDERED to attend the Camp and to keep a handsome Table for the General and several Others for the Officers and that He also supply the private Men with Provisions and Drams.

Mr. Wynch appointed to attend the Expedition.

As the General requests one of the Council may attend the Expedition with Him, Mr. Alexander Wynch as understanding the Country Language is fixed upon as the properest Person and as it is thought some Country Horse and more good Peons will be wanted it's AGREED to take in as many more as the General thinks proper.

Ensigne's Commissions given to Messrs. Greenville & Stewart.

Mr. Edmund Pascall made Cornet.

Major Laurence representing to the Board that We have not a sufficient number of Officers for the Expedition and requesting some more Ensigns may be made as General Boscawen has recommended two Persons who came out Voluntiers with Him namely, Thomas Greenville and Allan Stewart, Agreed that Commissions be drawn out for them accordingly and as Mr. John Brooke Cornet of the Troop of Horse died Yesterday that Mr. Edmund Pascall be appointed in his Room.

A letter to Admiral Griffin.

As We imagine Admiral Griffin can now have no further Service for the Hoñble Company's Ships under his Command Agreed that a Letter be wrote to Him to request that He will return them to Us and that the said Letter be entered hereafter.

The Edgcote & Admiral Vernon to be dispatch'd to China with all Expedition. & [Benja]min to [Benc]oolen

Our Hoñble Masters Directions being at all Events to dispatch with the utmost Expedition four of their Ships under Admiral Boscawen, that have Lead on board them for China, In Consequence of which the President acquaints the Board He had talk'd with the Admiral thereon, who will at present deliver Over to Us but two, VIZT. the Edgecote and Admiral Vernon, and the Others when the Expedition is over. AGREED therefore that they be dispatched with all Expedition agreable to Our Hoñble Master's Directions And that the Benjamin be dispatched for Bencoolen as soon as possible after the Fleet is sail'd for Pondicherry.

Warehousekeeprs. Account read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his Account for last Month Ballance due from Him Six thousand Six hundred and thirty seven Pagodas, fifteen Fanams, and Sixty Eight Cash, Pagodas (6637. 15. 68) four thousand (4000) Pagodas of which He now pays in and the rest is carried forward.

— *JULY, 1748* —

Cuddalore Sea Customrs. Account read.

William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore reads that Account for last Month Ballance due from Him two thousand One hundred and Eighty Six Pagodas thirty three fanams and Sixty Six Cash, 2186. 33. 66, of which He now pays in Eleven hundred and Eighty Six Pagodas thirty two Fanams and Sixty Six Cash, (1186. 32. 66) and the rest is Carried forward.

Cuddalore Land Customrs. Account read.

William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore reads that Account for last Month, Ballance due from Him One hundred and fifty Pagodas, thirty two Fanams, and Forty Eight Cash (150. 32. 48) which He now pays in.

Paymasters Account read.

Alexander Wynch Paymaster reads that Account for last Month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	4885	2	56
Hospital Charges	61	31	70
Peons and servants wages	4115	9	33
Charges General	170	24	74
Charges Extraordinary	4151	8	52
Fortifications and repairs	1415	11	21
New Horn Work	7285	18	53
Lunette to the Eastward	699	7	78
New horse stable at Tevenepatam	555	11	46
Cuddalore Curtain Walls	430	4	35
Charges cattle	66	24	—
Charges diet	583	12	—
Household necessarys	13	18	—
Pagodas	24433	5	38

Paymr advanc'd.

Ballance due to him four thousand four hundred ninty six Pagodas thirty fanams and Eleven Cash (4496. 30. 11) which is [ordered to] be carried forward & He requesting to be advanc'd the Sum of Sixteen thousand four hundred, (16400) Pagodas on account of Charges [for the Gar]rison and Buildings the same is now paid Him as also in [.....] the Sum of four thousand five hundred and forty two Pagodas, th[ir]ty five fanams and fifty Cash (4542. 35. 50) to pay the Bengall, Bombay, and Tellicherry Detachments and new Peons.

Extraordinary Expence.

The Extraordinary Expence in the Paymasters Account for the month of June are entered hereafter.

Storekeepers Account read.

Thomas Cooke Storekeeper his Account for last Month sent in and read Ballance due from Him, thirteen hundred & fifty Six Pagodas, fourteen fanams & Seven Cash, (1356. 14. 7) which is carried forward.

Tevenepatam Sea & Land Customers Account read.

Thomas Cooke Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam his Account for last month sent in and read, Ballance due from him Sixty Pagodas, five fanams, and twenty Cash, (60. 5. 20) which He now pays in.

Mint Account read.

Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master reads that Account for last month Ballance due therefrom two hundred and ninety Six thousand Six hundred and fifteen Arcot Rupees Six Annaes (296615. 6.) which are carried forward, Madrass Pagodas fifty five (55) which He now pays in, and due thereto on account of Charges, Current Pagodas forty two, four fanams and twenty Cash, (42. 4. 20) which is paid to Him.

Lieutenants Commissions Order'd to be given to the Ensignes of the Train.

As We find it is a Thing not practised in His Majesty's Train of Artillery to have Officers under the Denomination of Ensignes & none with Commissions under Lieutenants, It's Agreed that Lieutenant's Commissions be therefore given to the Officers belonging to our Train.

Charles ffloyer.
Edw: Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
W. Holt.
Ar. Wynch.

— *JULY 1748* —

[*India office Typescripts*]

AT A CONSULTATION SATURDAY 30TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT AND GOVR.

EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.

WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXR: WYNCH.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

A Letter from Admiral Griffin read as entered hereafter acquainting Us that agreeable to our desire He has sent off orders to discharge the Honble. Company's Ships Winchester, Bombay Castle, Benjamin and Porto Bello from His Majesty's Service. Letter from Adml. Griffin.

The Merchants agreeable to order of Consultation of the 25th Instant, being in attendance are now called before the Board and their Reasons demanded for bringing in the Cloth so slowly, to which they reply the late Disturbances in the Country occasioned by the Death of the Mogul and Nizam al Mullck, as also the near approach of the Morattas had occasioned the Weavers to desert their Habitations, which had in some Measure impeded the forwarding the Investment, But being told they must be very brisk otherwise they would not keep up to what they promised of bringing in three thousand Bales by the Middle of September, they answer they might have mentioned that number provided We could keep them plentifully supplied, otherwise they meant but fifteen hundred, and that We know very well without they sent large Sums into the Country to advance the Weavers, nothing could be done, which the Board being very sensible of and that they have Not been advanced near so much as they requested are well Satisfied with this Reason, But tell them as the Country is now again settled that they must Exert Merchants reasons demanded for not bringing the Cloth according to agreement.

[*Madras Record Office, Volume* 16]

themselves, which they promise to do and request that a large Advance may be now made them which is Agreed to VIZT.

To Andeapah and Shacup Tomby fifteen thousand 15,000 Pagodas.

To Nella Tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee and Narrain Chittee six thousand 6000 Pagodas. Company's Merchts. advanc'd.

To Govindah Chittee and Tonneveroy three thousand 3000 Pagodas.

To Irshapah Chittee Shevendah Chittee three thousand 3000 Pagodas.

The Petition of Alexander Fraser Surgeon of the Hardwicke read as entered hereafter requesting the usual Allowance of Head money for His Care of the Military by that Ship which is granted. Petition of the Surgeon of the Hardwicke granted.

Cootah Arrack Farmer pays into Cash the Sum of two hundred Pagodas (200) for three months Rent of that Farm due the 1st. of April last as also the Sum of Fifty (50) Pagodas for three months rent of the Farm of the Weighing and Measuring Duties due also the 1st. of April last. Arrack Farm paid in as also The Rent of the Weighing Measuring Duties.

Agreed that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizt.

To John Smith Steward to procure Provisions for the Camp two thousand 2000 Pagodas. Steward

To the Warehousekeeper for the provision of Grain for the Garrison in Silver the Sum of Sixteen Hundred & fifty three Pagodas, twenty one Fanams and Forty Eight Cash, (1653. 21. 48) and Ware-housekr. &

To William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded One thousand 1000 Pagodas. Surgeon advanc'd.

— *JULY 1748* —

Report Survey of the Porto Bello's Broad Cloth deliver'd in.

The Committee agreable to an Order of Consultation the 25th. Instant, having survey'd the Broad Cloth received by the Porto Bello from England, now deliver in a Report of the same which is accordingly read setting forth that upon opening those Bales that appear'd Damag'd on the Outsides they found, Aurora four Pieces Ordinary Red thirty Pieces, Ditto Blue ten Pieces and Green one Piece the Major Part of which seems to have been gnaw'd by the Rats therefore request the Boards directions what to do with the same. As the Charter Party mentions that the Commander shall pay the difference of such Damage to Us or take the whole that is damaged and pay the prime Cost of it with thirty ℔ Cent thereon, the latter of which Captain Fisher chusing to do. It's Agreed that the Cloth be delivered to Him and the Warehousekeeper is Ordered to receive of Him the amount thereof.

Cash Account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for this Month the Ballance whereof now compared with the Chest is in Pagodas, Rupees, Fanams and Cash, forty six thousand Eight hundred and fifty three Pagodas, thirty three Fanams and thirteen Cash (46853. 33. 13) which is carried forward and the Account Ordered to be Entered hereafter.

A letter from Petrus Uscan at Pulliacat.

No. 63. A Letter from Petrus Uscan at Pulliacat dated the 15th. Instant read acknowledging the receipt of our Letter and acquainting Us that He is now sensible the Affair of the Bussorah Ship is quite foreign to our Province, therefore as nothing can be done in regard thereto in this part of the World, He desires We will be pleased to represent it to the Honble Court of Directors.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR AND
THE GENTLEMEN IN COUNCIL AT
FORT ST. DAVID.

GENTLEMEN

I have received your Letter of Yesterday's Date: And in Answer send this to acquaint You that Orders are sent off to discharge the Company's Ships, Winchelsea, Bombay Castle, Benjamin, and Porto Bello from His Majesty's Service; Agreable to your desire. I am

GENTLEMEN
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
THOS. GRIFFIN.

PRINCESS MARY IN
FORT ST. DAVID ROAD.
THE 30TH. JULY 1748.

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF ALEXANDER FRAZER SURGEON

SHEWETH

That Your Petitioner having had the Care of fifty nine Soldiers from England on the Hardwicke Capt. John Samson, humbly desires You would be pleased to order him the usual Allowance of Head money.

AND Your Petitioner &ca.

— *JULY, 1748* —

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Agreeable to an order of Consultation of the 25th. Instant We have with Captain Benjamin Fisher Inspected the Bales of Broad Cloth received from on board the Ship Porto Bello that appeard at its landing Damag'd on the Outside, and We find Aurora 4 Pieces, Ordinary Red 30 Pieces, Do. Blew 10 Pieces & Green 1 Piece the Major Part of which seem to have been gnaw'd by the Rats, We therefore now request your Honour &ca. to direct what shall be done with them. And with Respect remain.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient Humble Servants

Edward Croke.
William Holt.
Alexr. Wynch.

Fort St. David
July the 29th. 1748.

The Honble United Company's Cash.

Dr.

July 1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month's Account In Pags.	67272	—	—		
	In fanams ..	3297	1	74	70569	1	74
9th.	To Edward Croke Warehousekr. rec'd of Him on account of Rups. sold @ 344 ℔ %				2906	35	15
10th.	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him on account of Silver Sold ..				1302	3	—
12	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him on account of Rupees Sold @ 344 ℔ %				2906	35	15
14	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him on account of do. Sold @ 345 ℔ %				15000	—	—
22	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him on account of do. @ 345 ℔ %				10000	—	—
26	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him on account of do. @ 340 ℔ %				2352	33	70
30	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him on account of do. @ 345 ℔ %				27000	—	—
	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him on account of do. @ 345 ℔ %	1159	15	10			
	To do. do. do. rec'd of Him on account of Do. @ 340 ℔ %	4705	31	61	5865	10	71
	Carried over Pagodas ..				137903	12	5

℔ Contra.

Cr.

July 5th.	By Alexander Wynch Paymr. advd. Him for Disbursements. In Pags. ..	1500	—	—		
	In fanams ..	500	—	—	2000	—	—
6	By Account Current Fort Marlborough paid Robert Lennox Esqr. the amount of a Certificate in his Favour for 4500 Dollars at 15 ℔ 10 Pagodas paid into the Honble Company's Cash by his Attorneys there				3000	—	—
	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded advd. Him				1000	—	—
9	By do. do. do. do. do. Advd. Him				1000	—	—
15	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advd. Him for Disbursements In Pagodas.	2000	—	—			
	In fanams.	1000	—	—			
16	By Nella Tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee & Narrain Chittee advd. Them on account of the Investment				3000	—	—
	By Irshapah Chittee and Shevendah Chittee advd. them on account of the Investment				4000	—	—
	By Andeapah and Shacup Tomby advanc'd Them on account of the Investment				2000	—	—
	By Govindah Chittee and Tenneveroy advanced Them on account of the Investment				7000	—	—
					2000	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..				25000	—	—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

Dr.				
	Brought over Pagodas ..	137903	12	5
JULY 31ST.	To Nella Tomby Chittee, Irshapa Chittee and Shacup Tomby rec'd of Them in part of the Ballance of their old Account	2700	—	—
	To Edwd. Croke Warehousekeeper rec'd of Him in part the Ballance of his Account for last month	4000	—	—
	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him in part the Ballance of his Account for last month			
	In Pags. 1166 — —			
	In fanams 20 32 66			
		1186	32	66
	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of Him the Ballance of His Account for last month			
	In Pagodas 85 — —			
	In fanams 65 32 48			
		150	32	48
	To Thomas Cooke Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of Him the Balance of His Account for last month .. In Pagodas 35 — —			
	In fanams 25 5 20			
		60	5	20
	To Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master rec'd of Him the Ballance of His Account for last Month Madrass Pagodas 55 @ 10½ ℔ Cent Batta	60	27	72
	To Cootah Arrack Farmer rec'd of Him one Quarter of a Years Rent of that Cowle due the 1st. April last	200	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..	146262	2	51

℔ CONTRA— *cont.*

		Cr.		
	Brought over Pagodas ..	25000	—	—
JULY	By Thomas Cooke Storekr. advd. Him for Disbursements	6000	—	—
19	By Account Current London advanced Captn. Christopher Baron agreeable to the Terms of Ship Winchelseas Charter Party for the use of the said Ship ..	500	—	—
21	By Account Current London advd. Cap. William Weston agreeable to the Terms of Ship Exeters Charter Party, for the use of the said Ship	2000	—	—
22ND	By Tremungalom Comrapah & Linga Chittee advanced them for the Provision of Fine Goods	10,000	—	—
25TH.	By Alexr. Wynch Paymr. advd. Him for Disbursements			
	In Pags. 1000 — —			
	In fanams 500 — —			
		1500	—	—
27	By Thomas Cooke Storekeeper advanced Him for disbursements	2000	—	—
29	By John Smith Steward Advd. Him to procure Provisions	2000	—	—
30	By Edwd. Croke Warehousekr. advd. Him for to provide Grain for the Garrison..	1653	21	48
	By Andeapah and Shacup Tomby advanced Them on account of the Investment	15000	—	—
	By Nella Tomby Chittee Sadashavareddee & Narrain Chittee advanc'd Them on account of the Investment..	6000	—	—
	By Govindah Chittee and Tenneveroy advanced Them on account of the Investment	3000	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..	74653	21	48

Dr. THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

	Brought over Pagodas ..	146262	2	51
JULY	To Cootah Farmer of the Measuring Duty rec'd of Him one quarter of a Year's Rent of that Cowle due the 1st. April last	50	—	—
	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of 2000 Star Pagodas into Fanams @ fa. 39. Ca. 20 ℔ Pagoda ..	180	20	—
	STAR OR CURRENT PAGODAS ..	146492	22	51

℔ CONTRA—*cont,*

Cr.

	Brought over Pagodas ..	74653	21	48
JULY.	By Irshapah Chittee & Shevendah Chittee advanced them on accot. of the Investment	3000	—	—
31ST.	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded advd. Him	1000	—	—
	By Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master paid the Ballance of that Account for last Month	42	4	20
	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings			
	In Pagodas .. 13500 — —			
	In fanams .. 2900 — —			
		16400	—	—
31ST.	By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for the Bombay, Tellicherry and Bengall Military and new Peons Arcot Rupees 15446 fa. 1. ca. 65 at 340 ℔ c/c ..	4542	35	50
		99638	25	38
	By Ballance carried to next Month's Account			
	In Pagodas .. 46162 — —			
	In fanams .. 691 33 13			
		46853	33	13
	STAR OR CURRENT PAGODAS ..	146492	22	51

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ CHARLES FFLOYER.

— *AUGUST 1748* —

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Snow Swift John Bell to the Southward. 3D.

Sail'd the greatest part of Admiral Boscawen's Fleet for Pondicherry. 4TH.

AT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY THE 4TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. STRINGER LAWRENCE.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

A Letter to Mr. Peyton.

Admiral Griffin intending to leave this Place in few days and to carry Mr. Peyton with Him, as there remains some Accounts of the Squadron when under Mr. Barnetts and His Command, to be settled which Mr. Rosewell alledg'd He could not do last Year as Mr. Peyton was absent, and He was the proper Person to apply to for that Purpose, It's AGREED therefore that We write a Letter to Him & send Him therewith the said Accounts and at the same time desire that they may be adjusted and that He will give Us Certificates on the proper Officers in Europe for what Sums have been advanc'd by the Company on account of the Squadron, and for the Provisions it was Supplied with. And as Mr. Morse acquaints Us He has several Accounts which remain to be adjusted, for what the Squadron was Supplied with at Madrass (which in the late troubles he had sent to Tranquebar for Security, but had wrote for them again) that as soon as they come to our Hands We shall also forward Them to Him.

Three French Coffrees Ordered to be sent on the Benjamin to Fort Marlbôro'.

As the three French Coffrees that were taken Prisoners when the Enemy came against Cuddalore, are only an Expence to the Company here and will probably desert the first time they can find an Opportunity It's Agreed therefore to send Them to Fort Marlborough by the Benjamin where they will be of Service and better look'd after & the Secretary is Ordered to serve the Commander with an Order to receive them on board.

Exeter Ordered to Porto Novo. & Bombay Castle to Negapatam.

The greatest part of our Boats being gone with the Ships of Admiral Boscawen's Squadron to Pondicherry & those that remain here employed Watering & Carrying off Provisions to those of Admiral Griffin's whereby the Company's Ships can get none for their Occasions, It's Agreed for Dispatch Sake to send the Exeter to Porto Novo and the Bombay Castle to Negapatam to furnish themselves with Water and Provisions at those Places and that the latter be ordered to call at Tranquebar in her way back for some Stores bought there for the use of our Garrison.

Capt. Browne advd. for the Use of the Ship Bombay Castle.

Capt. Thos. Browne requesting the Sum of fifteen hundred (1500) Pagodas for the use of Ship Bombay Castle on the Terms of her Charter Party, the same is now Agreed to be paid Him.

Three Horses purchased.

Three Horses offering for Sale (VIZT.) two Bay Horses one for Pagodas One hundred & thirty the other forty and a Grey Horse with a Saddle and Bridle for One hundred Pags. which being thought very reasonable the same are Ordered to be purchased.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizt.

Steward.

To the Steward for procuring Provisions for the Camp four thousand five hundred 4500 Pagodas.

Paymaster.

To the Paymaster for Disbursements three thousd. five hundd. 3500 Pags.

Storekeeper.

To the Storekeeper for Disbursements, four thousd. 4000 Pagodas.

& Surgeon advanced.

To Mr. William Belsches Agent for the Sick & Wounded One thousand 1000 Pagodas and

— *AUGUST 1748* —

Compy's Merchts. advd.

To Nella tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee & Narrain Chittee on account the Investment five thousand (5000) Pagodas.

Royal Duke's Perpets Order'd to be laden on board the Admi. Vernon.

As it may be some time before the Admiral discharges the Royal Duke from His Majesty's Service & that We can have an Opportunity of sending her to China, It's AGREED to load the Perpets She has brought out on board the Admiral Vernon & the Secretary is Directed to serve the Commander with an Order for to send Them on board that Ship in his own Boats, as We can spare none of Ours for that purpose.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.

8TH. This Morning the whole Army march'd from the new Plantation towards Pondicherry, and Encamp'd on the other Side Punniar River.

10TH. Saild the Honble Company's Ship Bombay Castle Capt. Thomas Browne for Negapatam.

12TH. Return'd the Honble Company's Ship Bombay Castle Capt. Thos. Browne with a Prize named the Mahanzub, from Juddah.

15TH. Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship the York Capt. Timothy Nucella from Pondicherry Road.

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship the Harwich Capt. Philip Carteret Do.

16TH. Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Medway, Capt. William Holmes to the Southward.

16TH. Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Princess Mary, with the Honble Rear Admiral Griffin on board as also His Majesty's Ships Preston and Pearl for Trincamalay.

16TH. Arriv'd the Honble Company's Ship Oxford, Capt. Thomas Stevens from Batavia, by whom rec'd a General Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlbrough of the 10th. April last.

17TH. Dispatch'd Pattamars to Bengall and Vizagapatam with General Letters to both those Places dated today.

Received from Negapatam a Letter from Capt. Thomas Stevens of Ship Oxford at Batavia dated the 18th. Ultimo.

WEDNESDAY THE 17TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,, ,,
WILLIAM HOLT. ,, ,, ,,
MAJOR LAWRENCE & MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

GENERAL LETTER From Fort Marlbrough.

No. 64. From the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlbrough, of the 10th. April, Acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 13th. February and the Sundrys We sent them by that Ship and acquainting Us that according to our directions they put two Chests of Treasure on board Her, and that they had granted Certificates in Favour of the Reverend Mr. Francis Fordyce for the Sum of twenty nine Spanish Dollars and one Suca received into the Honble Company's Cash there of their Secretary, Complaining of Capt. David Rannie's breaking a Contract He had made with them to bring them a Supply of Rice &ca. from Batavia as also of the Exorbitant Rate he had charged for the Passage of the Lascars sent them from Bengall and desiring We would send them by the first Conveyance some Cloaths for their Hospital and Betteelas for Colours.

— *AUGUST 1748* —

As the Ship Fanny Commanded by Cap^{t}. Rannie belongs to Bengall, & their being no probability of her coming this way, It's Agreed to send to the President and Council there a Copy of that Paragraph of the Letter from the West Coast, relating to his Breach of Contract and Exorbitant Charge for the passage of the Lascars and desire they will demand his Reasons for acting in that manner, and as the Benjamin will be ready to sail in few Days for the West Coast, ORDERED that the Hospital Cloths they have requested be made with all Expedition and that the Betteelas for Colours be also got ready to send by Her.

Copy of the Paragraph of the West Coast Letter relats. to Capt. Rannie's Breach of Contract Order'd to be sent to Bengall.

N^{o}. 65. From Cap^{t}. Thomas Stevens of Ship Oxford at Batavia dated the 18th. Ultimo, inclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading as also some other Papers relating to his Transactions at that Place which He judg'd proper to send Us in case any Accident should happen to Him acquainting Us that it was with great difficulty He has been able to comply with our Orders and that notwithstanding the utmost Care has been taken to procure the best Casks He is nevertheless under uneasyness least they prove bad and advising that He is preparing to Sail.

A Letter from Capt. Stevens of the Oxford at Batavia.

A Letter From Cap^{t}. Edward Peyton read as entered hereafter dated the 6th. Instant acquainting Us that He has received our Letter and is extreamly sorry He can give Us no other Answer than those Accounts were all in M^{r}. Barnetts time, therefore He can't charge himself with them; That as to the Madrass Accounts, He has more than once told M^{r}. Morse that if He could produce M^{r}. Barnett's or his Order for the purchasing of Provisions of any kind for the use of His Majesty's Squadron, and proper Vouchers that they were actually in the Godowns when the Place was taken, and would send those Orders and Vouchers Home the Victualling Board would allow them on his Account.

A Letter from Capt. Edward Peyton.

As M^{r}. Peyton will have nothing to say to the Accounts depending in M^{r}. Barnett's time, It's therefore not possible to settle them here, as M^{r}. Rosewell is gone to Europe, and as he has also Evaded Settling the Madrass Accounts, as there is at present no other way left for the Company to be reimburs'd for the Charge they have been at in Supplying that Squadron with Necessarys here but by sending the said Accounts to England It's therefore Agreed that they be stated in the clearest manner they can and Sent.

Captain Thomas Stevens not having been able to lay out all the Treasure put on board Him for purchasing a Cargo at Batavia, its Agreed that an Order be sent Him to send ashore what remains thereof.

Capt. Stevens Order'd to land the remains of the Treasure sent with Him to purchase a Cargo at Batavia.

The Petitions of Charles Maule Surgeon of the Bombay Castle, Thomas Bott Surgeon of the Exeter and John Sprat, Surgeon of the Winchelsea read as entered hereafter setting forth the great trouble and Expence they have been at in attending the Detachments sent from hence on board those Ships when in His Majesty's Service and requesting We will therefore grant them some Allowance for the same. The same having been considered, as the Honble Compy are pleased to grant them Headmoney for their Care of the Military they send out of England where they are at no Expence of Medicines and We are sensible they must have had a good deal of trouble with the Detachments as they consisted of each 30 Men it's therefore Agreed that the former as that Ship was a twelve month under the Commodore be allowed fifty 50 Pagodas and Each of the Others twenty five 25 Pagodas as those Ships were but half that time in His Majesty's Service.

Petitions of the Surgeon of the Bombay Castle, of the Surgeon of the Exeter, & of the Surgeon of the Winchelsea read & their Request granted.

As there is near a sufficient number of Bales for the Benjamin which She will be ready to take in tomorrow the Secretary is therefore Ordered to serve Captain Meard with the usual Caution against Fire and keeping the Boats too long astern and alongside with Bales in them and that all the necessary Papers for Her Dispatch be got ready but as She will not arrive in Europe probably sooner than the Ships that will depart from hence in January it's Agreed not to send the Books till then.

Secretary Ordered to serve Capt. Meard with the usual Caution against Fire.

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

Certificate in favour of the Revd. Mr. Fordyce Ordered to be discharged.

The Reverend Mr. Francis Fordyce having tender'd for Payment the Certificate which the Gentlemen of the West Coast mention to have given on Us, the same is therefore Ordered to be discharged.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash VIZT.

Surgeon advanced.

To Mr Wiliam Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded One thousand 1000 Pagodas &

Company's Merchts. advanced.

To Govindah Chittee & Tenneveroy on account of the Investment two thousand 2000 Pagodas.

Capt. Baron paid for dieting the Military brot. hither from Ships East Court & Cæsar as also For maintains. ye. Officer sent on bd. Him with the Detachmt. when in His Majesty's Service.

Capt. Baron of Ship Winchelsea applying to the Board to be paid for the Expence He was at in dieting the Military He brought hither from the Ships East-Court and Cæsar which He says stood him in Eight Fanams ℔ Day each man, as also for maintaining the Officer of the detachment, sent on board Him when in His Majesty's Service for whom he charges twelve fanams ℔ Day which demand being thought pretty reasonable by the Board, considering the dearness of Provisions it's AGREED and ORDERED that the Paymaster discharge the same as also pay to Captain Weston of Ship Exeter at the same rate for dieting the Officer of the Detachment sent on board Him.

Capt. Weston of the Exeter Ordered to be paid for dieting the Officer of the Detachment sent on bd. Him.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.

GENTLEMEN

I have received your Favour by Mr. Bourchier and am Extreamly Sorry, I can give You no other Answer, than those Accounts were all in Mr. Barnett's Time and therefore can't Charge Myself with them, that Certificate I have Signed on the Backside of the List of French Prisoners, I did purely to please Mr. Hinde, and have only done it as a Voucher, I have not made Myself the Principal.

And as to the Madrass Accounts, I told Mr. Morse at more Conversations than one, on that Head, last Winter, that if He cou'd produce Mr. Barnett's or my Orders for the purchasing of Provisions of any kind for the use of His Majesty's Squadron, and proper Vouchers, that they were actually in the Godowns when the Place was taken, and wou'd send those Orders and Vouchers Home, the Victualling Board wou'd allow them on his Account. I am with great Regard

GENTLEMEN

Your most Humble Servant

EDWARD PEYTON.

MEDWAY'S PRIZE

6TH. AUGUST 1748.

— *AUGUST 1748* —

To the Governour and Council of Fort St. David.

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St David.

The Humble Petition of Charles Maul
Surgeon of the Bombay Castle

Sheweth

That Your Petitioner having had the Care of the Detachment that was sent on board the Bombay Castle Capt. Browne from the 12th. August 1747. when that Ship was put under the direction of Mr. Griffin the 1st. Instant by which Your Petitioner has been at a great Expence of Medicines as well as at much trouble in attending the said Detachment, he therefore humbly hopes You will take his Case into Consideration and grant him some Allowance for the same.

And Yor. Petitioner &ca.

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

The Humble Petition of Thomas Bott
Surgeon of the Exeter and John Spratt
of the Winchelsea

Sheweth

That Your Petitioners having had the Care of the Detachments that were sent on board the Exeter Capt. Weston, and Winchelsea Capt. Baron from the 21st. Janry when those Ships were put under the direction of Mr. Griffin to the 1st. Instant by which your Petitioners have been at a great Expence of Medicines as well as at much trouble in attending the said Detachments They therefore humbly hope You will take their Case into Consideration and grant them some Allowance for the same.

And Yor. Petitioners &ca.

19th. Arriv'd the Porto Bello William Grierson from Pondicherry.

.....His Majesty's Ship Winchester Lord Thomas Bertie from Bomb'y by whom rec'd General Letters from the President and Council there of the 22nd. Ultimo & 4th. Instant.

Rec'd by Peons from the Northward General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 25th. and Ingeram of the 18th. Ultimo.

This day Major Lawrence was taken Prisoner and carry'd into Pondicherry.

20th. Rec'd from Negapatam a Letter from Capt. Thos. Stevens of Ship Oxford at Batavia, dated the 1st. June.

— *AUGUST 1748* —

SATURDAY THE 20TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.
EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,,
WILLIAM HOLT. ,, ,,
MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry* & MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read VIZT.

General Letters From Bombay.

No°. 66 & 67. Both From the President and Council of Bombay the first dated the 22nd. Ultimo, acknowledging the Receipt of our Letters of the 24th. May and 1st. June and advising that agreable to a Letter from our President to Governour Wake they now send Us on His Majesty's Ship Winchester, some Shells and Horse Furniture, and shall send Us some Mustard Seed and more Shells by a Sloop that is near finished for Bengall. That Admiral Griffin having in like manner wrote for One hundred Barrells of Gun powder they have accordingly now sent the same, and their President for the Amount thereof has drawn a Bill on Admiral Griffin which they desire We will receive as also the amount of those Lord Thomas Bertie has drawn on the Naval Storekeeper and Agent Victualler of His Majesty's Squadron under Admiral Griffin for Sundrys Supplied His Majesty's Ship Winchester with and bring the same to the Credit of that Presidency. That as they were in want of some Iron, Canvas and Twine, Lord Bertie spar'd them some out of the Winchester, as ℔ the Account inclosed, and they have delivered to Him four hundred and two Sheathing Planks amounting to Rupees four Hundred and Sixteen, one Quarter for which Lord Bertie can only order his Carpenter to pass his Receipt which they now inclose & desire We will either receive the said Plank or the amount, advising them accordingly, Further acquainting Us that Coja Shawmere Son of Coja Sultan David having pass'd to them three Bonds payable to Us Sixty days after date, for Rupees Eight thousand five hundred and Eighty One Quarter and thirty Six Raes, being the Ballance of an account. As He takes Passage on this Ship they now inclose to Us one of the said Bonds which when duely Recover'd, they desire We will deliver up and in case Sultan David under His Hand agrees that the twenty thousand Rupees attach'd by them, in the Hands of their President shall be paid

[*India office Typescripts*]

on Account of the Debt contracted by his Wife, Anam, by the purchase of Sundry Goods of the Company's Agents at Ispahaun (for which she drew Bills of Exchange on her said Husband, which Bills were protested for non Acceptance and are not yet discharged) and orders it accordingly, that then We will deliver up to him their Release and also the Original Bills both which they now enclose, But should He be for contesting the same that then We will only endorse on the said Bills the Amount of Sha[u]mere's Bond as so much receiv'd in part of Anam's Debt. The latter dated the 4th Instant, advising that they have received our Letter of the 21st June, and that in a former one from them they acquainted Us of there being three hundred Candy's of Sandall Wood lying at Tellicherry, which they shall direct the Chief and Factors there to put on board the Delawar or any other Ship We may appoint and inclosing first Bill of Exchange drawn by Lord Bertie in our Favour on the Agent Victualler of Admiral Griffin's Squadron.

Bills of Exchange on Admiral Griffin to be forwarded to Trincomalay.

As Admiral Griffin sail'd some days since for Trincomalay It's AGREED to forward the Bombay Bills thither immediately and the Storekeeper is ORDERED to return the Iron &c. delivered by Lord Bertie, or to pay for the same and receive of him the Sheathing Boards he took on board there or their Amount.

Genl. Letter from Ingeram.

No. 68 From Mr. Thomas Saunder's Resident at Ingeram dated the 18th Ultimo acquainting Us of His having received our Letter of the 23d. June and that he shall Observe the regulation made by the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam in regard to the

— *AUGUST 1748* —

Rupees, that he has Invested the Remittance We sent him, and has packed and ready to send by any Conveyance that offers 120 Bales, which it was impossible to get cured as the precarious State of the Country rendered it unsafe to trust any Cloth abroad, and requesting permission to stay some time longer to collect his Affairs.

Vizagapatam

No. 69 From the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam, dated the 25th Ultimo, acquainting Us that by the Griffin they received the Duplicate of what We wrote them the 23d. June, that as the Rupees were rated at 350 Per % Pagodas they thought 375 was full as far as they could possibly go of their own Authority, and accordingly offered them to their Merchants at that Exchange which they would not take under 400 Per % Pagodas, but as the price of Cloth has been raised of late Years they thought it so unreasonable that they determined to go no higher then 375. But in Case any Accident should happen to prevent our sending them the Madrass Pagodas, that they shall once more take this Affair into Consideration and try if they can't bring them to split the difference. That Messrs. Prince and Westcott purpose to take the first Opportunity of repairing here, leaving Mr. Goodere in charge of the Company's Affairs there with Mr. Banks to assist him according to our directions, and that Captain Hutchison having represented to them the absolute necessity of sheathing the Swallow Snow to preserve her Bottom which was Damaged, they thought it a proper time and accordingly lightned [*sic*] her as much [as] possible, but for want of Rain their Bar being chok'd up they found it impracticable to carry her into the River. Whereupon as they received afterwards certain Advices the Enemy's Ships were not in Ballasore Road the 22d. June the Captain resolved upon proceeding to the Bay and accordingly sailed the 18th Ulto.

a Letter from Capt. Stevens

No. 70 From Captain Thomas Stevens at Batavia dated the 1st June, acquainting Us with the particulars of his Passage and His Transactions there.

As none of the Enemy's Ships were in Ballasore Road the 22d. June, It's to be imagined they have bent their Course some other Way, wherefore It's AGREED as the Gentlemen in Bengall must be distressed for want of Money, to dispatch thither as expeditiously as possible our Honble. Masters Ships Exeter and Winchelsea with Seventy five Chests of Rupees and also to send by the former a Supply of Madrass Pagodas for the Northern Settlements and to order the Latter to call at Dourazapatam to take in the Redwood that is lying there.

[*Madras Record office, Volume* 16]

The President acquaints the Board that by a Letter He has just received from Camp He is inform'd of the Melancholly News of Major Laurences being missing, who Commanded the Trenches Yesterday Morning when the Enemy made an attack upon them, for which the Board are under the deepest Concern.

[A Grey] Manilha Horse [with] a Saddle & Bridle [pur]chas'd.

A Grey Manilha Horse being offered for Sale with a Saddle and Bridle for Pagodas One hundred and ten (110), as it is esteem'd worth the Money the same is agreed to be purchased.

[Comply's Merchts. advd.

Irshapah Chittee and Shevendah Chitte requesting to be advanced the Sum of four thousand 4000 Pagodas on account the Investment. AGREED that the same be paid them.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.

20TH.

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Winchester Lord Thomas Bertie for Pondicherry.
Sail'd Ship William James Mackie for Bengall.

21ST.

.....Ship Essex David Robertson Dº.
.....His Majesty's Ships Chester and Apollo for the Northwd.

— *AUGUST 1748* —

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Medway's Prize, with the Danbury for Bengall.

22ND. Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Winchester, from Pondicherry.

Arriv'd the Success Galley, James Barton from Bombay, by whom received a General Letter from the President [and] Council there of the 8th. Instant.

MONDAY THE 22ND.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.
EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,, ,,
WILLIAM HOLT. ,, ,, ,,
MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry* & MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

[GE]NERAL LETTER From Bombay.

General Letter No. 71, From the President and Council of Bombay dated the 8th. Instant read, acknowledging the Receipt of what We wrote them by the Tryall Snow who arriv'd there the 5th. and acquainting Us that by the Rose Galley that imported with them the 8th. from [whom] they rec'd Advices from the Honble Company of the 13th. Janry which was brought by the Essex who arriv'd there the 9th. Ult[imo] & which as they may not have an Opportunity of communicating to the Honble Company so soon as We they request [. . .] will do it by the first Opportunity.

A Letter from Capts. Cooke & Pearse.

A Letter from Capts. Cooke and Pear[se] read as entered hereafter, acquainting Us that if they [have] had a proper Dispatch they could have saild in five da[ys] after they were discharged from Mr. Boscawen's Squadron which We are sensible is now ten besides the Season being [. . .] We shall render them incapable of gaining their Passage to [China] this year & that they are obliged to make use of this method that [the] Owners may be no Sufferers by their detention here.

As the Want of Boats and Cattamarans (which are most of them in attendance upon the Squadron at Pondicherry) has been the Occasion of our not giving Capt. Cooke and Pearse so quick a dispatch as might otherwise have been. It's Agreed to write them so for Answer and that We are not unacquainted of the great Advantage it would have been to their Owners as also the Honble Company to have sent them away sooner, and that as fast as We can with our few Boats We will take out their Guns &ca. and dispatch them. A Copy of which is ordered to be entered hereafter.

Capt. Baron advd. for the use of the Ship Winchelsea.

Capt. Christopher Baron requesti[ng] the Sum of Five hundred 500 Pagodas for the use of Ship [Win]chelsea on the Terms of Her Charter Party, the same is Agr[eed] to be paid Him.

The Exeter and Winchelsea having [ta]ken on board the Treasure &ca. designed for Bengall and the [Nor]thern Settlements, The Commanders Sailing Orders as also Gen[l.] Letters to Bengall, Vizagapatam, and Ingeram are now Signed.

Steward advanc'd.

John Smith Steward requesting to be advanced the Sum of three thousand (3000) Pagodas for procuring Provisions for the Camp the same is now Agreed to be paid Him.

The [Pre]sident produces [a] Letter from Major [Lau]rence at Pondi-[cherr]y.

The President now lays before the Board a Letter that is just come to his Hands from Ma[jor] Lawrence at Pondicherry. Wherein He acquaints Him of his being a Prisoner there with Capt. Bruce belonging to the [Inde]pendants, but neither of them had received the least [. . .].

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.

— *AUGUST 1748* —

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
at Fort St. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

We could have Sail'd in five Days time After We were dismiss'd from Admiral Boscawen, which You are sensible is now above ten, if We had a [pro]per Dispatch besides the Season is late and You will render Us incapable of gaining our Passage to China this Year. We are obliged to make use of this Method that our Owners may be no Sufferers by our Detention here.

We are

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient and most
Humble Servants

Edwd. Croke.
August 21st. 1748. John Pearse.

To Captains Edmund Cooke
and John Pearse.

Sirs

Your Letter of the 21st. Instant [We] have received and observe what You say in regard to th[e] necessity You are under of writing Us the same, which [like]wise We apprehend there would have been no occasion [for] as You may imagine We are very sensible of the great Advantage it would be to the Honble Company as we[ll] as your Owners to give You a quick Dispatch as [the] Season is so far advanced, but as you are well acqua[inted] as We that the Want of Boats & Cattamarans most [part] of which are now with the Fleet at Pondicherry has [. . .] the occasion of it We can say no more at present th[an] that [as fast] as it is in our Po[wer] [wi]th the few We [have] here, We shall take out your Guns &ct. and dispatch You for China. We are

Sirs

Your Obedient Servants

Charles Floyer.
Fort St. David Edward Croke.
23d. August 1748. William Holt.

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Pembroke, Capt. Fincher to the Northward. 23rd.

.. The Honble Company's Ship Winchelsea Capt. Christopher Baron and Ship Success Galley, James Barton, for Bengall by the former sent General Letters to Bengall, Vizagapatam and Ingeram dated Yesterday.

Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Exeter Capt. William Weston for Bengall, and the Oxford Capt. Thomas Stevens for Pondicherry. 24th.

Arriv'd Ship Augusta, Francis Walmsley, from Bombay, by whom received a General Letter from the President and Council dated the 4th. Instant. 26th.

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Winchester Lord Thomas Bertie for Trincomalay. 27th.

.. Ship Augusta Francis Walmsley, for Bengall.

Arriv'd Ship Northesk, James Gay, from Bombay, who Sail'd again in the Evening for Bengall. 28th.

Arriv'd Ship Porto Bello, Captain Benjamin Fisher from the Southward.

This Night was buried Mr. John Hallyburton, who died of a Wound He received at the Camp, by one of our own Seapoys.

— *AUGUST 1748* —

MONDAY THE 29TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.
EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,, ,,
WILLIAM HOLT. ,, ,, ,,

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry*, & MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

GENERAL LETTER From Bombay.

General Letter No. 72. From the President and Council of Bombay read, acquainting Us that they have sent Us a further Supply of Shells and Hand Granadoes, for the amount of which they desire We will Credit their Presidency.

President & Mr. Jno. Haman pays Money into Cash on account of the Rotterdam's Cargo. & requesting Bills of Exchge. on the Honble Court of Directors for the same which are granted.

The President and Mr. John Haman now offering to pay into Cash the Sum of four thousand two hundred and forty Six Pagodas, twenty one fanams and thirty Cash. (4246. 21. 30) being the amount of Ship Rotterdam's Cargo, which was made a Prize of last Year by Mr. Griffin and requesting Bills of Exchange on the Honble Court of Directors for the same; It's AGREED and ORDERED that they be drawn out accordingly.

Mint Account read.

Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master reads that Account for last Month Ballance due therefrom Arcot Rupees One hundred and thirty five thousand two hundred and Eighty (135280) which is carried forward Madrass Pagodas Eighty two which He now pays in and due thereto On account of Charges, Current Pagodas Ninety one, three fanams & thirty Cash (91. 3. 30) which is paid to him.

Warehouse-keeper's Account read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his Account for last month, Ballance due from Him four thousand Six hundred and twenty Six Pagodas thirty fanams and twenty four Cash, (4626. 30. 24) two thousd. Six hundred and twenty Six Pagodas, thirty fanams, and twenty four Cash, (2626. 30. 24) of which He now pays in and the rest is carried forward.

Cuddalore Sea Customrs. Account read.

William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore reads his Account for last month, Ballance due from Him, two thousand three hundred and Eighty three Pagodas, three fanams, and Sixty Cash, of which He now pays in (2183. 3. 60) and the rest is carried forward.

Cuddalore Land Customrs. Account read.

William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore reads that Account for last month Ballance due from him, two hundred and twenty Pagodas, five fanams, and twenty Cash, (220. 5. 20) which He now pays in.

Paymrs. Account read.

The Secretary for Alexr. Wynch Paymaster reads those Accounts for last Month Vizr.

Charges Garrison	4980	13	5
Hospital Charges	77	27	40
Peons and Servants Wages	4132	8	47
Charges General	190	4	58
Charges Extraordinary	1801	2	25
Fortifications and Repairs	1160	18	30
New Horn Work	5432	16	25
New Horse Stable at Tevenepatam	398	13	10
Cuddalore Curtain Walls & Bastion	3465	4	12
Carried over Pagodas ..	21638	—	12

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

Brought over Pagodas ..	21638	—	12
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Expedition to Pondicherry	759	14	23
Pagodas ..	23047	14	35

Ballance due to him Pagodas One hundred and one, eight Fanams and Seventy Six Cash, (101 : 8 : 76 :) which is carried forward.

The Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for July, are ordered to be entered hereafter. *Extraordinary Expence.*

The Secretary for Alexander Wynch Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads that Account for last month, Ballance due from him, One hundred and Seventy two Pagodas, Eleven Fanams and thirty Cash, (172 :11 :30 :) which is now paid in. *Tevenepatam Sea and Land Customers Accot. read.*

Thomas Cooke Storekeeper his Account for last Month sent in and read Ballance due from him three thousand three hundred and twenty Eight Pagodas, twenty one fanams and forty one Cash, (3328 : 21 : 41 :) which is carried forward. *Storekeeper's Accot. read*

Capt. Benjamin Fisher requesting the Sum of One thousand (1000) Pagodas for the use of Ship Porto Bello on the Terms of her Charter Party, the same is Agreed to be advanced Him and that the following Advances be also made out of Cash Viz^t^. *Capt. Benjamin Fisher advanc'd for the Use of the Ship Porto Bello.*

To Govindah Chittee and Tonneveroy on account the Investment three thousand (3000) Pagodas and *Company's Merchants advanced.*

To Thomas Cooke Storekeeper, for disbursements two thousand 2000 Pagodas. *Storekeeper advd.*

The Guns &c^a^. being landed from our Honble Masters Ships Edgecote and Admiral Vernon, AGREED that they be immediately Dispatched to China, and a Letter to their Supra Cargoes is now Signed as also the Captains Sailing Orders. *Edgecote and Admiral Vernon order'd to be dispatch'd to China immediately.*

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymasters Account are in the following Particulars. July 31^st^. 1748.

Charges Garrison New Recruits from England ..	P.	95	10	29
Hospital Charges Doctors Bill for Medicines bought.		15	31	50
Peons and Servants Wages. Peons taken in this Month		16	35	14
Charges General Silk & Strings for the Country Letters, Sealing Wax and other small Charges ..		19	15	64
Charges Extraordinary as ℔ Account		1801	2	25
Fortifications and Repairs as ℔ Account		1160	18	30
New Horn Work		5432	16	25
New Horse Stable at Tevenepatam		398	13	10
Cuddalore Curtain Walls & Bastion		3465	4	12
Expedition to Pondicherry		759	14	23
Pagodas ..		13164	17	42

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

29TH. Arriv'd the Honourable Company's Ship Oxford Captain Thomas Stevens from Pondicherry.

30TH. Sail'd the Honble Company's Ships Admiral Vernon, Capt. Edmd. Cooke and Edgecote Captain John Pearse for China

---

WEDNESDAY THE 31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.
EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,, ,,
WILLIAM HOLT. ,, ,, ,,

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry* MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

Bound rent paid in

Sadashavarow Bound Renter pays into Cash the Sum of Eight hundred and thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams (833 : 12 :) for three months rent of that Farm due the 1st. of April last.

Beetle and Tobacco Farm paid in.

Irshapah Chittee and Persham Chittee Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash the Sum of three hundred and Seventy five Pagodas (375) for three months rent of that Farm due the 1st. of May last.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash VIZT.

Paymaster advanc'd.

To the Paymaster for Charges Garrison and Buildings, four thousand Eight Hundred (4800) Pagodas.

To Do. Do. for the paying the Bombay, Tellicherry, and Bengall Military and new Peons in Rupees, five thousand two hundred and Sixty Seven Pagodas, nine fanams, and thirty five Cash, (5267 : 9 : 35 :)

Compys Mercht. advd.

To Andelu Chittee for the provision of White Ginghams two hundred 200 Pagodas and

Atcherrapah &ca. Boatmen advanc'd.

To Atcherrapah &ca. Madrass Boatmen for building Boats twenty 20 Pagodas.

Cash Account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for this month Ballance remaining now compared with the Chest is in Rupees, Pagodas, Fanams and Cash, Seventy four thousand nine hundred and forty Six Pagodas five Fanams and twenty four Cash (74946 : 5 : 24) which is carried forward, and the Account ordered to be entered hereafter.

Cornett's Commission given to Mr. Samuel Worrall. & Ensigne's Commissions to Messrs. Jno. Grant, Matthw. Samson & William Boyde.

The President acquaints the Board that having receiv'd a Letter from General Boscawen representing that our Battalion had not a sufficient number of Officers to it, and recommending Samuel Worral for a Cornett's Commission, John Grant, Matthew Samson, and William Boyde for Ensigne's as they had all serv'd as Voluntiers with him he has accordingly granted the same.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.

The Honble United Company's Cash ℔ Contra.

Dr.							Cr.				
August 1.	To Ballance brought from last month's Account—						August 4th.	By John Smith Steward advanc'd Him to procure Provision for ye. Camp			4000 — —
	In Pags.	46162	—	—			5th.	By Alexr. Wynch Paymastr. advd. Him for Disbursemts.—			
	In fanams	691	33	13				In Pags.	1500	— —	
					46853	33 13		In fanams	500	— —	
4th.	To Edwd. Croke Warehousekr. rec'd of Him on accot. of Rups. Sold @ 347 ℔ %	1100	—	—							2000 — —
	To Do. Do. Do Do. on account of Rupees Sold @ 340 ℔ % ..	1818	19	5				By Thomas Cooke Storekr. advanced Him for Disbursements ..			2000 — —
					2918	19 5		By Account Currt. London advanc'd Captt. Thos. Browne agreeable to the Terms of Ship Bombay Castles Charter Party for the use of said Ship ..			1500 — —
	To Do. Do. Do. Do. @ 345 ℔ %	4000	—	—			8.	By Accot. Cattle paid for a Bay Java Horse			40 — —
	To Do. Do. Do. Do. @ 340 ℔ %	352	33	70				By John Smith Steward advd. Him to procure Provisions for the Camp in fanams			500 — —
					4352	33 70	9.	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded advd. Him			1000 — —
6th.	To Do. Do. Do. Do. @ 345 ℔ %	2000	—	—			11.	By Nella Tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee, and Narrain Chittee advanced Them on account of the Investment ..			5000 — —
	To Do. Do. Do. Do. @ 340 ℔ %	911	27	42			15	By Thomas Cooke Storekr. advd. Him for Disbursements			2000 — —
					2911	27 42		By Alexr. Wynch Paymr. advd. Him for Disbursements—			
9th.	To John Smith Steward rec'd of Him in part of his Ballance due to the Company				7534	20 47		In Pagodas	1000	— —	
10th.	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of 2000 Pags. into Fanams @ 39 ℔ Pagoda				166	24 —		In fanams	500	— —	
11th.	To Edward Croke Warehousekr. rec'd of Him on account of Rupees Sold at 346½ ℔ % ..	5000	—	—							1500 — —
	Carried over Pagodas ..				64738	14 17		Carried over Pagodas ..			19540 — —

The Honble United Company's Cash ℔ Contra—*cont.*

Dr.

	Brought over Pagodas ..			64738	14	17
August	To Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. on account of Rupees Sold at 346½ ℔ %	786	27	42	5786	27	42
21st.	To Edwd. Croke Wareho.kr. rec'd of Him on accot. of Rups. Sold @ 345 ℔ % ..				4000	—	—
22nd.	To Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. @ 347 ℔ %				2982	25	42
25	To Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. on accot. of Rups. Sold @ 347½ ℔ %	10000	—	—			
	To Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. @ 340 ℔ % ..	73	19	4	10073	19	4
26	To Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. @ 340 ℔ %				1764	25	33
27th.	To Do. Do. do. do. on account of Silver Sold				1057	25	20
	To Do Do. do. do. on accot. of Rups. Sold@347½ ℔%.	7000	—	—			
	To Do. Do. do. do. Do. Do. @ 345 ℔ %	3094	7	25	10094	7	25
31st.	To Account Current London rec'd of the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr, & Mr. John Haman 14756 Ans. 14 P. 9 @ 347½ ℔ % for a Bill of Exchange on the Honble Court of Directors ..				4246	21	3
	To Edwd. Croke Warehousekr. rec'd of Him on accot. of Silver Sold 32556 9 50 @ 10½ ℔ Cent Batta ..				35974	23	25
	Carried over Pagodas ..				140719	8	78

Cr.

	Brought over Pagodas ..			19540	—	—
August 16	By Account Cattle paid for two Horses (Vizt.)—					
	A Bay Horse ..	130	—	—		
	A Grey Horse Saddle and Bridle ..	100	—	—		
					230	—	—
17	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick & Wounded advd. Him				1000	—	—
	By Accot Current Fort Marlborough paid the Revd. Mr. Francis Fordyce the amount of a Certificate in his Favour for Dollrs. 29 Suco 1 @ 15 Dollrs. ℔ 10 Pagodas paid into the Honble Company's Cash by the Secretary there ..				19	18	—
18th.	By Govindah Chittee and Tenneveroy advanced them on account of the Investment				2000	—	—
21	By Irshapah Chittee and Shevendah Chittee Do. Do. Do. ..				4000	—	—
	By Accot. Cattle paid for a Grey Manilha Horse Saddle & Bridle				110	—	—
22	By John Smith Steward advanc'd Him to procure Provisions for the Camp ..				3000	—	—
	By Account Current Vizagapatam sent thither on Ship Exeter Madrass Pagodas 16,000 @ 10½ ℔ Cent Batta.				17680	—	—
	By Account Current Ingeram sent to Vizagapatam on Ship Exeter for the use of Ingeram Madrass Pagodas 16,000 @ 10½ ℔ Cent Batta				17680	—	—
	By Account Current London advanc'd Capt. Christopher Baron agreeable to the Terms of Ship Winchelsea's Charter Party for the use of said Ship ..				500	—	—
25th.	By Govindah Chittee & Tenneveroy advanced them on accot. of the Investment				3000	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..				68759	18	—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH ℔ CONTRA—*cont.*

Dr.						Cr.			
	Brought over Pagodas ..			140719	8	78	Brought over Pagodas ..	68759	18	—
AUGUST	To Edwd. Croke Warehokr. recd of Him on account of Silver Sold			10471	28	30	AUGUST By Account Current London advanced Capt. Benjamin Fisher agreeable to the Terms of Ship Porto Bello's Charter Party for the use of said Ship ..	1000	—	—
	To Do. Do. rec'd of Him in part of his Ballce. for last Mo. ..			2626	30	24	28 By Thomas Cooke Storekeeper advanced Him for Disbursements	2000	—	—
	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him in part of the Ballance of his Account for last Mo.						30TH. By Charges Extraordinary paid to Mr. Levy Moses on account of Mr. George Jones as ℔ Order of Consultation of the 19th. June	608	14	20
	In Pags.	2160	—	—			31ST. By Alexander Wynch Paymaster advanced Him for Charges Garrison and Buildings—			
	In fanams	23	3	00			In Pags. .. .. 3800 — —			
				2183	3	60	In fanams .. .. 1000 — —			
	To Do. Do. Land Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him the Ballance of His Acct. for last Mo.							4800	—	—
	In Pags.	123	—	—			By Alexr. Wynch Paymr. advd. Him for to pay the Bombay, Bengall and Tellicherry Detachments and new Peons			
	In Fans.	97	5	50			f Ca			
				220	5	50	Arcot Rupees 17908 7 2½ @ 340 ℔ %	5267	9	35
31ST.	To Alexander Wynch Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam rec'd of Him the Ballance of His Account for last month—						31 By Charles Floyer Mint Master paid Him the Ballance of that Account for last month	91	3	30
	In Pagodas ..	153	—	—			By Andelu Chittee advanc'd Him for to provide Ginghams	200	—	—
	In fanams ..	19	11	30			By Atcherrapah &ca. Madrass Boat Men, advanced them	20	—	—
				172	11	30		82746	9	5
	To Charles Floyer Mint Master rec'd of Him the Ballance of that Account for last Mo. Madrass Pags. 82 @ 10½ ℔ Cent Batta			90	21	77	By Ballance carried to next months Account—			
	To Sadashavarow Bound Renter rec'd of Him for three months Rent of that Cowle due the 1st. of April last ..			833	12	—	In Pags. .. .. 74439 — —			
	To Irshapah Chittee and Persham Chittee Beetle and Tobacco Farmers received of them three months rent of that Farm due the 1st. of May last			375	—	—	In fanams 507 5 24	74946	5	24
	Current Pagodas			157692	14	29	Current Pagodas	157692	14	29

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ CHARLES FFLOYER.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

2ND. Received from Negapatam, a Letter from Capt. Thomas Stevens at Batavia dated the 13th. July.

Received by Pattamar from Anjengo a General Letter from the Chief and Factors dated the 16th. Ultimo.

FRIDAY THE 2ND.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,, ,,
WILLIAM HOLT. ,, ,, ,,

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry* MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read (VIZT.)

Genl. Letter From Capt. Stevens at Batavia.

No. 73 From Captain Thomas Stevens at Batavia dated the 13th. July, inclosing Duplicate Invoice and Bills of Lading with some other Papers relating to the Cargo taken on board at that Place and advising that he is watering His Ship and shall Sail in twenty four Hours from thence.

From Anjengo.

No. 74. From the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 16th. August, acknowledging the Receipt of our Letters of the 12th. and 27th. June and desiring We will forward a Packet they now send Us, for the President and Council of Bombay by the first Conveyance.

Genl. Letter to the Honble Court of Directors to go by the Benjamin Signed.

The Benjamin having taken on board Her Loading the Letter to the Honble Court of Directors to go by Her is now Signed with one to the Deputy Governour and Council of St. Helena, one to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlborough and the Captains Dispatch and the Packet to the Honble Company is Ordered to be made up this Evening.

Capt. Meard serv'd with an Order to receive on board Beehan Cawn & Nellanah.

Beehan Cawn and Nellanah, having received Sentence by a Court Martial to be transported one to the West Coast and the other to St. Helena, Agreed that they be sent on the Benjamin and that the Commander be serv'd with an Order to receive them on board.

Porto Bello Order'd to be dispatch'd to Bengall with thirty five Chests of Rupees.

As thirty five Chests more of Rupees are near finished it's Agreed to send the Porto Bello with them to the Bay as also the remainder of the Warwicks Cotton to continue on board Her the Lead She brought from England agreeable to Capt. Fishers Request to keep her stiff and at the same time inclose an Indent for such Stores as We are in the greatest want of for the use of the Garrison, especially some Cartridge Paper and Flints.

Grey Persia Horse purchas'd.

A Grey Persia Horse offering for Sale for two hundred and fifty (250) Pagodas, the same is Agreed to be purchased.

The Warehousekr. acquaints the Board that by the violent Rain that fell last Night the Sink being Stopp'd in the Square of the Sorting Godown, the Water flowed over the Threshold of the Cloth Godown and damag'd the following Pieces of Cloth (VIZT.)

Long Cloth	4 Corge 10 Pieces.
Sallampores fine	3 Do.
Sallampores Ordinary	10 do 10 Do.

which He requests the Board will order to be rewashed, which is AGREED and now done accordingly.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

As some part of the Investment of fine Goods is lying in readiness at Pulliacat for any Vessell that may offer to take it in, its Agreed to send the Princess Augusta there for that purpose, and as the Season now grows late, to order the Commander to make all possible Dispatch and return here as Expeditiously as he can. Princess Augusta Order'd to be dispatched to Pulliacat.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash (VIZT.)

To the Storekeeper for Disbursements three thousand (3000) Pagodas. Storekeeper and

To the Steward to procure Provisions for the Camp four thousand (4000) Pagodas. Steward advanced.

To Ñella Tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee and Narrain Chittee on account the Investment two thousand (2000) Pagodas. Company's Merchts. advanced.

To Tonnapah &ct. Painters two thousand (2000) Pagodas and Madrass Painters advd.

To the Paymaster for disbursements fifteen Hundred (1500) Pagodas. Paymaster advanced.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Princess Augusta Capt. Michael Collings for Pulliacat. 3D.

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Benjamin, Capt. George Meard for Fort Marlborough, by which went a Packet to the Hoñble Company, as also Letters to that Place and St. Helena. 4TH.

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Ship Porto Bello, Capt. Benjamin Fisher for Bengall, by whom sent a General Letter to the President and Council of Fort William Dated Yesterday. 5TH.

Received by Peons from Pulliacat, A Letter from Padree Severini dated the 7th. Instant N.S. 7TH.

Sent by a Pattamar to Anjengo a General Letter of this Date.

Sent by a Pattamar to Bombay a General Letter of this Date. 9TH.

Arriv'd the Hoñble Company's Snow the Swift, John Bell from Trincomalay. 11.

Rec'd by Peons from the Northward, a General Letter from Ganjam of the 27th. July. 14TH.

Receiv'd by Pattamar from Tellicherry a General Letter of the 26th. Ultimo.

AT A CONSULTATION WEDNESDAY THE 14TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,, ,,
WILLIAM HOLT. ,, ,, ,,

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry* MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read (VIZT.)

No. 75. From the Reverend Father Severini, Capuchini Missionary at Madrass dated the 7th. Instant N.S. acquainting Us that by the Consent of the Hoñble Company He lodg'd in their Cash there the Sum of Six thousand Pagodas belonging to the Orphans for which the late President and Council gave Him a Bond dated the General Letter From the Reverend Father Severini.

21st. Febry. 1745. and as the said Orphans are now in great want at Pulliacat, He requests in their Behalf that the Interest due thereon, may be discharged, As by our Honble Masters directions We have already refus'd the Payment of Sundry demands on them, due at Madrass it's Agreed also not to comply with his request.

[*India Office Typescripts.*]

from Ganjam. No. 76 from Mr. John Andrews at Ganjam dated 27th July, acknowledging the Receipt of our Letters of the 23d. June and 9th July, and advising that He has sent Us an Account of the Stock at that Place, with His last Years Books and reciting the particulars of the troubles that have been in those parts lately.

from Tellicherry. No. 77 From the Chief and Factors at Tellicherry dated the 26th Ultimo, acquainting Us that they have receiv'd the Letter We wrote them the 27th July and shall transmit Us frequently all Occurances whorthy notice that came to their Knowledge.

As we imagine we shall have more Tonnage here in January to fill up than it will be in our Power to compleat, It's AGREED that as many Bales as possible be got cured to load on the Oxford before the Monsoon and to send her round to the Malabar Coast to fill up, where the President acquaints Us he has receiv'd Advice there will be surplus Pepper sufficient to compleat her Loading with.

Warehouse-keeper ordered to deliver the Broad Cloth to Linga Chittee. The Merchants notwithstanding it was their own request to be indulged in having the Broad Cloth, now desiring to be excused from taking it at the Company's fixed Price 30 Per Cent upon the Invoice and Linga Chittee offering to take it on those Terms and to pay the amount thereof within the Year, It's AGREED to let him have it and the Warehousekeeper is ORDERED to deliver it to him.

Bill of Exchange on the Honble. Court of Directors granted to Mr. Willm. Cooke. Mr. William Cooke Chief Mate of the Ship Oxford requesting leave to pay into the Honble. Company's Cash the Sum of two hundred and sixty one Pagodas (261) for a Bill of Exchange on the Honble. Court of Directors, It's AGREED to accept the same, and the Bills are ORDERED to be drawn out accordingly.

A Pegue Horse bought. A Pegue Horse and Chaise and Furnature offering to be disposed of for Sixty five (65) Pagodas the same is AGREED to be purchased.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizt:

Storekeeper and Paymaster advanced. To the Storekeeper for Disbursements five hundred (500) Pagodas.

To the Paymaster for Disbursements fifteen hundred (1500) Pagodas.

the Hardwicks Broad Cloth and what Rupees can be spared ordered to be sent to Bengall by the Bombay Castle. Our Honble. Masters having directed that the Broad Cloth they sent out by the Hardwick should be forwarded to Bengall, It's AGREED therefore to put the same on board the Bombay Castle with what more Rupees We can spare from our own Occasions as also what Redwood she can take in and Dispatch her to that place. Ordering her at the same time to call at Vizagapatam to land some Madrass Pagodas which It's AGREED to send on her for the use of the Northern Settlements, and as our Honble. Masters Ship Princess Augusta is in want of being repair'd, It's also AGREED to send her to the Bay for that purpose.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.

15TH. Arrived His Majesty's Ship York Captain Timothy Nucella from the Northward.

..... Ship Princess Augusta Michael Collings from Pullicat.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

[*Madras Record Office, Volume* 16]

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY THE 20TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,, ,,
WILLIAM HOLT. ,, ,, ,,

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry* MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

Two Letters From Capt. Thomas Browne of the Bombay Castle read & His Request granted in the latter.

Two Letters from Capt. Thomas Browne of Ship Bombay Castle read as entered hereafter, the first dated Yesterday, requesting that as the Season is advancing, we would order some old Iron Guns Cast Iron or any other dead Weight in the room of the Sand Ballast He is now filling to send on board, which should He meet with very bad Weather may be of the utmost ill Consequence, therefore He thinks it His Duty to acquaint Us therewith as We are now loading On board a large Quantity of Treasure and Broad Cloth The latter dated today, acquainting Us that he has taken the Liberty to lay before Us an account of the Expence He has been a[t] in Supplying the Military with Provisions, that were kept on board Him whilst in the King's Service, amounting to Pagodas 3055 : 18 : which though it appears so large a Sum is but equal to Eighteen pence a day, and what each Foremast man on boards his Ship stands Him in, therefore He requests We will order payment thereof to be made to Him.

In regard to Capt. Bro[wne's request] in his first Letter for some old Guns, though [We said] We could spare Him some from our Bastion [which are] unfit for Service, yet as We have not time Suff[icient to] examine the Ordnance for such, nor Cattamarans [to put] them on board at present it is impossible to comply therewith which the Secretary is ordered to acquain[t] Him. and as in his Second Letter, and the Account [which he] delivers in with it He has made it plainly appear that the Detachment Stood Him in full the Sum He has there set down as He furnish'd them himself all the time with Provisions and had none sent on board his Ship by the Steward as the rest had it's therefore AGREED that the same be paid Him, and the Paymaster is now advanced the Sum of three thousand and fifty five Pagodas Eighteen Fanams 3055 : 18 : for that purpose and is ordered to bring the same to account under the Head of Charges Extraordinary.

Capt. Thomas Stevens adv'anc'd for the Use of the Ship Oxford.

Capt. Thomas Stevens acquainting Us that He has Occasion for Money to supply the Ship Oxford with Stores and Provisions for her homeward bound Passage and requesting to be advanced the Sum of two thousand five hundred (2500) Pagodas on the Terms of Her Charter Party, the same is Agreed to be paid Him.

As by having so small a number of Boats here the Season will be far advanced before We shall be Able to dispatch the Bombay Castle, Whereby the ordering her to touch at Vizagapatam may render the gaining her Passage to the Bay precarious, It's therefore Agreed not to send the Supply of Madrass Pagodas on her We intend for the Northern Settlements but direct the Commandr. to proceed directly to Bengall, And to furnish the Gentlemen to the Northward therewith for carrying on the Investment that We procure a Bill of Exchange for ten thousand Madrass Pagodas if possible and as expeditiously as We can.

[Ware-hou]se-keeper [ordered] to procure all [gr]ain He can.

There having been no Importation of Grain from the Northward or Bengall this Season and as it is now almost too late to expect there will be any, from whence We may reasonably Imagine there will be a Scarcity thereof. It's therefore AGREED & ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper procure all He possibly can as there is and will continue so large a Demand for it here.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

[*India Office Typescripts.*]

Certificates granted Capt. Stevens

Captain Thomas Stevens requesting to pay into Cash the Sum of One hundred and Twenty (120) Pags. on Account the Estate of Captain Robert Misenor deceased and to have Certificates for the same on the Honble. Company It's AGREED that they be granted him.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizt.

Surgeon, Steward and Storekeeper advanced

To Mr. William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded One thousand (1000) Pagodas.

To John Smith Steward to procure Provisions for the Camp One thousand (1000) Pagodas.

To Thomas Cooke Storekeeper for Disbursements fifteen hundred (1500) Pagodas.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.

TO THE HONBLE. CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS

As the Season of the Year is now advancing very late for Bengall, I humbly request your Honours would please to order on board the Ship Bombay Castle some old Iron Guns, Cast Iron, or any other dead Weight you may think proper, in the Room of Sand Ballast I am now filling in or Order to send on board for that purpose which should I meet with very bad Weather in my Passage to Bengall, Sand for Ballast may be of the utmost ill Consequence, which I think it my Duty to represent to your Honours, the more especially as You are now Loading a large Quantity of Treasure and Broad Cloth. I am

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS

Your most Obedient servant

SHIP BOMBAY CASTLE
19TH SEPTEMBER 1748.

THOMAS BROWNE.

TO THE HONBLE. CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS

As I shall depart from hence in few days I now take the Liberty to lay before your Honour &ct. an Account of the Expence I have been at in supplying the Military with Provisions, that were kept on board me whilst I was in the Kings Service, the amount of which though it may appear large, yet from the dearness of Provisions, which your Honour &ct. is well acquainted with, is but equall to Eighteen pence a day which Sum each Foremast Man on board my Ship stands me in daily, therefore am to request You will order me the Payment thereof being with great Respect

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble servant

FORT ST. DAVID
20TH SEPTEMBER 1748.

THOMAS BROWNE.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1748* ——

THE HONBLE. CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. Dr

	£.	s.	d	
1747 OCTOBER				
To Victualling in part 63 Marines @ 1s. P. day	3	3	—	19TH.
To Victualling . . . Ditto.	3	3	—	23
To 3 Hdds. strong Beer to the Military from the 19th Instant there being but little Water on board which was kept to Boyl [*sic*] the Rice @ 9 P. Per Hdd: ..	10	16	—	26
The 28th October began to provide for the Honble. Company's Military at Trincomalay and Continued the same to the 1st August 1748 finding them in fresh and Salt Provisions, Rice, Arrack, Firewood, Candles Oyl Vinigar &ca.				
To Victualling 63 Men from 28th October to 11th January 1747/8 inclusive being 75 days @ 1. 6 Per day 354 7 6				28TH.
To Victualling 50 Men from the 11th January to the 11th April 1748 being 91 days Do. 341 5 —				1748 JANUARY 11
To Do. 51 Men from 11th April to 1st August being 112 Days at Do. .. .. .. 428 8 —				1748 APRIL 11 TO AUGUST 1
	1124	—	6	
To Victualling the Military Officer for one year all to 14 Days, finding him Tea, Bread and Butter Punch and Wine @ 3 P. Per Day	52	13	—	
To Dieting &ct. Antonio Theodore the Portugueze from the 6 Sept. 1747 to 20 Sept. 1748 being 12 months and 14 Days taken on Suspicion of being a Spy and brought on board @ 1. 6 Per day	28	8	6	
	£ 1222	4	—	
which at 8 Sillgs: [*sic*] Per Pagoda is . . . Pags ..	3055	18	—	
Pagodas ..	3055	18	—	

ERRORS EXCEPTED THIS 20 SEPTR. 1748.

THOMAS BROWNE.

AT A CONSULTATION SATURDAY 24TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. ——————
WILLIAM HOLT. ——————

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry* MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

A Letter from Captain Thomas Browne of Ship Bombay Castle read as entered hereafter, acquainting Us that when he was at Bencoolen, He received from the Governor and Council there an Order to take in a large Quantity of Copper with some Pitch and Tar for this Place to comply with which and the Lapwing being in great want thereof he put on board her Twenty odd Tons of his Kentledge, therefore he now requests as he is going to Bengall, that We will write to the Gentlemen there to let him have that Quantity in Salt Petre over and above such other Quantity as they may Order for the Ship and also that We will Supply him with the Quantity of Amunition He expended when in His Majesty's Service AGREED that his requests be granted and that We write to the Gentlemen in Bengall concerning the

a Letter from Capt. Browne read.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

same as also to desire they will supply him with Amunition &ca. as We are not furnished with a Sufficient Quantity thereof to give him any, and the Secretary is ORDERED to acquaint him therewith.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizt:

Steward and Storekeeper advanced.

To John Smith Steward to procure Provisions for the Camp Two Thousand (2000) Pagodas.

To Thomas Cooke Storekeeper for Disbursements Three thousand (3000) Pagodas.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS

When I called in at Bencoolen last Year for Intelligence I was ordered by the Governour and Council there to receive on board from the Ship Norfolk about 70 Tons of the Honble. Company's Copper, with several Barrells of Pitch and Tar &ct. in Order to which and being greatly wanted by the Company's Ship Lapwing I put on board her Twenty odd Tons of my Kentledge which I kept to hand for trimming Ship.

I most Humbly request you'l please to write to the Gentleman at Bengall to let me have that Quantity in Salt Petre over and above such other Quantity as they order for the Ship, as my Kentledge was of great use to the Company's Ship not only as a dead Weight which she greatly wanted, but Enabled her to carry home a good deal more Pepper then otherwise she would have done, as it did me in bringing the Company's Copper to this place of safety, which at Bencoolen they were under apprehensions from some of the Enemy's Ships Visiting them Therefore hope you will grant this Request, as also to order me Sixteen Barrells of Powder and few Shott some Match and Cartridge Paper &ct. expended this Twelve Month in the Kings Service, in Saluting by order on all Publick days, Rejoycings Dutch Governours Flags &ct. as also when Cruizing in bringing Ships Vessells and Boats too, returning of Salutes and exercising small Arms &ct.

I am

SHIP BOMBAY CASTLE
IN FORT ST. DAVID'S ROAD
23D. SEPTEMBER 1748.

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS
Your most Obedient servant
THOMAS BROWNE.

27 Arrived Ship Fannie David Rannie from Surat.

.....Sloop Occident William Swallow, from Bengall, by whom receiv'd a General Letter from the President and Council of Fort William dated the 18th Ultimo as also a Duplicate of the 25th July and a Letter from Mr. John William Speck dated the 18th Ultimo.

28 Sent by Peons to the Northward General Letters to Vizagapatam and Ingeram dated Yesterday.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

AT A CONSULTATION — WEDNESDAY 28TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. ————————
WILLIAM HOLT. ————————

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry* MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Vizt. — Genl. Letter from Bengall

No. 78 From the President and Council of Fort William dated the 18th Ultimo, acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 10th July, advising that they are loading the Colchester with Wheat, Salt Petre and other Stores for this Place and shall send her away shortly enclosing a Commission for Captain Holland which they desire We will deliver him, and forward the Packet they now send Us for the Honble. Company. — and Mr. Speck.

No. 79 From Mr. John William Speck at Calcutta dated the 18th. Ultimo, Requesting that He may receive the Benefit of the Order that he is informed the Honble. Company have sent out to take such of the Madras Servants who are under the Council of this Place, into their Service again and allow them their Standing, which should We be pleased to consent to, he shall take the first Opportunity of coming to his Duty. As We are in want of Assistants to carry on the Business of the several Offices and Mr. Speck being esteemed a very good one, its AGREED to comply with his said Request and the Secretary is Ordered to write him a Letter to acquaint him therewith.

No. 80 From the President and Council of Fort William which is a Duplicate of what they wrote Us the 25th July but as yet the Original is not come to our Hands, acknowledging the Receipt of our several Letters of the 6th, 13, 21 and 24th April and 17th May, advising that they shall Debt this Presidency for the amount of the Stores We took out of the Prince William and True Briton designed for their Settlement, and should have sent up the Colchester with the Supplys for our Garrison, But the Lively arriving there with advices from Commodore Griffin of nine French Men of War having passed him to the Northward, wherefore they thought it most advisable to detain her till they receiv'd further Intelligence that the Swallow Snow has arrived there and that they have no Redwood left and desiring We will forward the accompanying Packet for the Honble. Company. — Bengall

Captain David Rannie being arrived here It's AGREED that a Letter be wrote him as entered hereafter, to acquaint him with the Complaint made against him by the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlborough, of a Breach of Contract and to direct him to give Us his Reasons in writing for acting in that manner. — a Letter to Captain David Rannie.

The Nabob being expected at Porto Novo in a day or two it's AGREED to prepare a Present for him to the Value of about One thousand (1000) Pagodas, as Customary on those Occasions and the Warehousekeeper is ORDERED to procure proper things for the same immediately. — Warehousekeeper ordered to procure things for a Present to the Nabob

The President acquaints the Board that having made Enquiry to procure a Bill of Exchange for the Ten thousand Madrass Pagodas We resolved upon remitting to the Northward a Merchant in the Place had offered to give Us one for that Sum payable at Metchlepatam for the premium of two and three Quarters Per Cent, which notwithstanding it's esteemed a very high Price yet as he nor any other Person will grant one for less It's AGREED to accept his offer, as We have no other way at present of supplying the Northern Settlements, and the Gentlemen there may be obliged to stop the Investment for want thereof should We refuse the same. — a Bill of Exchange procur'd on Metchlepatam to supply the Northern Setts.

SEPTEMBER 1748

Ensigns Commissions given Mr. Samuel Samson and John Ennis.

The President acquaints the Board that upon a Letter received from the General Representing a further want of Officers to our Battalion, he had accordingly upon the Recommendation given Ensign's Commissions to Mr. Samuel Samson and John Innis.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.

TO CAPTAIN DAVID RANNIE.

SIR

The Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlborough having in a Letter to us of the 10th of April last complained of your breach of Contract made with them to bring a Supply of 60 Leaguers of Arrack and 60 Coyan of Rice from Batavia and to be back by the 1st of that Month, We direct that You give Us your Reasons in writing for your acting in that manner.

We are
SIR
Your most Humble Servants
CHARLES FLOYER.
EDWARD CROKE.
WILLIAM HOLT.

FORT ST. DAVID
28TH SEPTEMBER 1748.

28TH. Arrived the Phoenix Snow, James Archer, from Vizagapatam, on whom came Messrs. Prince and Westcott with Mr. Pybus and Doctor Turing Passengers, who brought General Letters of the 12th Inst. from thence as also a Duplicate of the 3d. and a Letter from Mr. Samuel Banks there dated the 9th.

— Arrived Ship Griffin, John Widdrington from Bengal.

— Ship Success Galley James Barton . . . Ditto.

30TH. Sailed Ship Princess Augusta, Captain Michael Collings for Bengall by whom Sent a General Letter to the President and Council of Fort William dated the 24th Instant.

— Received from Mrs. Madeiros a Letter of the 25th Inst.

FRIDAY 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION
Present
CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. WILLIAM HOLT.
RICHARD PRINCE. FOSS WESTCOTT.

Messrs. Prince and Westcott take their Seats at the Board.

Messrs. Prince and Westcott arriving Yesterday on the Phoenix Snow now take their Seats at the Board as mentioned in the Honble. Company's Commission received Per Ship Hardwick.

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry* MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.
General Letters read Vizt.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

Gen. Letter from Mr Banks at Vizagapatam.

No. 81 From Mr. Samuel Banks at Vizagapatam dated the 9th Instant, advising that the Chey Goods which he some time since acquainted Us He carried with him to Vizagapatam, were packed up in Wax Cloth ready for any Vessell that We may Order to call in there for them, that by Mr. Prince he has sent Copys of the Madapollom Books for 1745, 1746, 1747 with an Abstract of the Expences for 1745 and has delivered to Mr. Saunders at Ingeram the Madapollom Effects and Ballance of Cash which he supposes that Gentleman has advised Us of.

Vizagapatam.

No. 82 a Duplicate from the Chief and Council at Vizagapatam dated the 3d. Instant the Original of which as yet We have not received acknowledging the Receipt of our Letters of the 17th and 22d. Ultimo, as also of the Treasure Wares and Stores for that Place and Ingeram by our Honble. Masters Ship Exeter who arrived there the 28th Ultimo and on whom they loaded Seventy six Bales of Callicoes which they consigned to the President and Council of Fort William and have now fifty six Bales more lying in the Washers hands, advising that our Honble. Masters Ship Winchelsea under Convoy of the Opollo and Medway's Prize Men of War arriv'd there the 29th and Sailed again the 31st and that by Messrs. Prince and Westcott they purpose to send us their Books and Accounts.

from Vizagapatam.

No. 83 From the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 12th Ultimo advising that Messrs. Prince and Westcott have taken their Passage in the Phoenix Snow they now send Us a Copy of their last Years Books as also their Diary's and Consultations Cash and Paymaster's Accounts for April, May, June, July and August with the Ingeram Books 1746 and a Packet from Mr. Saunders, that Mr. Prince will inform Us concerning the Honble. Company's Affairs there and inclosing an Indent for Iron Ordnance and Gunner's Stores.

from Mrs. Madeiros at Pullicat.

No. 84 From Mrs. Antonia De Madeiros at Pullicat dated the 25th Instant, acquainting Us that she has made bold to send us Copys of three Bonds given to her deceas'd Husband by the late President and Council of Fort St. George, for Money he lent the Company there, which she requests we will Order to be paid here to her Order, or in Bengall, or part with the Interest due thereon, as at present She is obliged to borrow Money to defray her Expences, though notwithstanding she makes this demand only as it Suits ours and the Company's Conveyniency [*sic*] and shall wait our Decision with pleasure. That the unsettled State of Affairs on this Coast prevented her importuning Us on this Head before but her Necessity and Reason force her to beg this favour now which she hopes We will take into Consideration. The Company's Orders being so possitive to pay off no demands for Money lent or due at Madrass, the same Resolution is taken in regard to that now made by Mrs. Madeiros as to What have already been made by other People, that is that We have it not in our Power to comply therewith, and a Letter to advise her thereof is now ORDERED to be drawn out.

answered.

Mint Account read.

Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master reads that Account for last Month, Ballance due therefrom Arcot Rs: Six hundred and eighty nine thousand four hundred and forty eight Eleven Annaes (689448. 11) which are carried forward. One hundred and Forty nine (149) Madras Pagodas which he now pays in, and due thereto on Account of Charges Current Pagodas eighteen, one fanam and sixty Cash (18.1.60) which is now paid him.

Warehousekeepers Account read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his Account for last Month Ballance due from him Eleven thousand nine hundred and sixty six Pagodas seventeen fanams (11966. 17) Four thousand eight hundred and Thirty eight Pagodas thirty fanams and six Cash (4838.30.6) of which He now pays in, and the rest is carried forward.

William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore reads that Account for last Month Ballance due from him fifteen hundred and fifty one Pagodas six fanams and seventy Cash (1551.6.70) thirteen hundred and fifty one Pagodas six fanams and Seventy Cash (1351.6.70) of which he now pays in and the rest is carried forward.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

Cuddalore Customers Accounts read

William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore reads his Account for last Month Ballance due from him One hundred and fifty five Pagodas nineteen fanams and Ten Cash (155.19.10) which he now pays in.

Paymasters Account read.

The Secretary for Alexander Wynch Paymaster reads that Account for last Month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	5139	15	38
Hospital Charges	93	26	73
Peons and Servants Wages	4757	23	75
Charges General	187	33	6
Charges Extraordinary	553	34	67
Fortifications and Repairs	669	20	51
Lunette to the Eastward	370	23	1
New Horn Work	1495	33	46
New Horse stable at Tevenepatam	123	20	8
Cuddalore Curtain Wall and Bastion	1265	16	68
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Expedition to Pondicherry	1860	8	42
Account Current Fort Marlborough	198	3	—
Pagodas ...	17366	7	75

Ballance due therefrom Pagodas three thousand nine hundred seven fanams thirty six Cash (3900.7.36) which is carried forward and he requesting to be advanced Eleven thousand six hundred (11600) Pags. for Charges Garrison and Buildings, five thousand five hundred and Seventy six Pagodas sixteen fanams and eight Cash (5576.16.8) in Rupees for paying the Bengall and Bombay Detachments and new Peons the same is AGREED to be paid him.

Extraordinary Expence.

The Extraordinary Expence in the Paymasters Account for August are ordered to be entered hereafter.

Tevenepatam Customers Account read.

The Secretary for Alexander Wynch Sea and Land Customer of Tevenapatam, reads that Account for last Month, Ballance due therefrom three Pagodas, seven fanams and fourteen Cash (3.7.14) which is carried forward.

Storekeepers Account read.

Thomas Cooke Storekeeper his Accounts for last Month sent in and read, Ballance due to him Six thousand and ninety five Pagodas thirty three fanams and eight Cash (6095.33.8) which is carried forward.

Journal parcells produced.

Account Salary paid.

The Accomptant produces the Journal Parcells for the Months of May, June and July, and also lays before the Board the Account Salary due to the Honble. Company's Covenanted Servants for half a year ending the 25th Instant, Amounting to One thousand one hundred and twelve Pagodas, twenty one fanams and twenty two Cash (1112.21.22) which is ORDERED to be paid.

a Letter from Captain Rannie.

A Letter from Captain David Rannie received in Answer to our Letter of the 28th Instant and inclosing a Copy of one he wrote to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlborough from Batavia, as also of the Contract said to be broke by him, which proving to be only a Promisary [*sic*] Note given by the said Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlborough to Captain Rannie to receive of him a certain Quantity of Rice and Arrack to be purchased by Mr. Thomas Combes and in Case that Quantity should not be put on board him then to pay him the Sum of two thousand Spanish Dollars, and nothing binding on his part to oblige him to carry them the said supplys, the Board therefore think, the Gentlemen at the West Coast had no Cause for making the said Complaint, and are perfectly satisfied with Captain Rannies Answer, which the Secretary is Ordered to acquaint him, and his Letter with Papers inclos'd therein to be entered hereafter.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1748* ——

A Letter from Captain Thomas Stevens of Ship Oxford read as entered hereafter, acquainting Us that He is obliged to apply to Us for our Assistance having done all in his Power to recruit his Ships Company according to the number specified in Charter Party, without any Success, and inclosing a List of the Oxford's Company by which he desires we will observe that though there are wanting at present but thirteen yet there may be twenty eight deficient on his leaving India, as it was not in our Power to comply with Captain Meard's request in this Respect, so likewise for the Reasons given in Consultation of the 25th July We can't comply with Captain Stevens's; with which the Secretary is ORDERED to acquaint him. a Letter from Captain Stevens.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizt.

On Account of the Investment.

To Nella Tomby Chittee, Sadashaveredee and Narain Chittee in Silver twelve thousand seven hundred and forty three Pagodas four fanams and Seventy Cash (12743.34.70).

To Andeapah and Shacup Tomby in Silver ten thousand one hundred and eighty (10180) Pagodas.

To Govindah Chittee and Tonneveroy in Silver three thousand eight hundred and nineteen Pagodas twenty three fanams and twenty three Cash (3819.23.23). Merchant advanced.

To Irshapah Chittee and Shevendah Chittee in Silver three thousand eight hundred and nineteen Pagodas twenty three fanams and twenty three Cash (3819.23.23).

To the Paymaster to pay the Commissary's for foraging the Cattle and the Overseer of the Boats Seven thousand One hundred (7100) Pagodas and Paymaster advanced.

To Thomas Cooke Storekeeper for Disbursements two thousand (2000) Pagodas. Storekeeper advanced.

AGREED also that what Sums have been sent to the Camp for defraying the Cooley &c. Charges be brought to Account as so much advanced the Paymaster.

It being now taken into Consideration how to dispose of the several Employments to the Members of the Board it is at length AGREED that the Warehouse be devided in the Export and Import as it was at Madrass and that Mr. Edward Croke act as Export Warehouse keeper and Accomptant and deliver over the Charge of the Import Warehouse to Mr. Wynch on his return from Camp, That Mr. Richard Prince be Paymaster and take charge of that Employ tomorrow. the several Employments disposed of to the Members of the Board.

Mr. William Holt [to] hold the same as he now acts in, that Mr. Alexander Wynch continue also Tevenepatam Customer and that Mr. Foss Westcott be Storekeeper and Scavinger both which Employs to be delivered over to him tomorrow AND

It being thought highly necessary to fill up the Stations to the Northward, made vacant by Messrs. Prince and Westcott, It's now resolved that as none of the Gentlemen here have ever been there and consequently can have not so much knowledge of our Honble. Masters Affairs in those Parts as Messrs. Saunders and Goodere who have been there many Years, that the former be appointed to the Chiefship of Vizagapatam and the latter to the Residency of Ingeram. that Mr. John Churchey who is now Assistant at Ingeram be second of Council at Vizagapatam and Mr. Samuel Banks third, and as We are at present but bare of Assistants that We deferr sending any down to those Places from hence till We are better furnished there with and Letters to acquaint the Gentlemen there with the Resolution We have taken are ORDERED to be drawn out and forwarded immediately. Mr. Saunders appointed Chief of Vizagapatam and Mr. Goodere Resident of Ingeram. Mr. Churchy second in Council at Viz: and Mr. Banks third.

The President reads the Cash Account for this Month the Ballance whereof now compared with [the] Chest, is in Rupees, Pagodas, fanams and Cash Sixty one thousand three hundred and fifty Pagodas thirty four fanams and fifty eight Cash (61350.34.58) which is carried forward and the Account ORDERED to be entered hereafter. Cash Account read.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

Certificates in favour of Capt. Rannie paid.

Captain David Rannie having receiv'd a Certificate from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlborough for the Sum of two thousand Spanish Dollars paid into the Company's Cash there by the Executors of Mr. William Coles, which they desire may be paid to Captain David Rannie should he obtain a Power from Mr. Morse to receive the same which He having done and tendering the same to Us for Payment though it is drawn on the Gentlemen in Bengall AGREED that it be discharged.

CHARLES FLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
" "
RICHD. PRINCE.
W. HOLT.
" "
FOSS WESTCOTT.

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF
FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS

Having done all in my Power to Recruit my Ships Company, according to the Number agreed on in Charter Party and without Effect, obliges me to apply to your Honours in this manner for Your Assistance therein.

The enclosed is a List and State of the Oxford's Company by which be pleased to observe although no more then thirteen are wanting at present, it may so happen there may be twenty eight Deficient in her Complement on leaving India.

I am
HONBLE SIR AND SIRS,
Your most Obedient and most Humble Servant

30TH SEPTEMBER 1748. THOMAS STEVENS.

TO THE HONBLE. CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS

Your favour of Yesterday I have receiv'd in which I find myself charged with breach of Contract and though a plain denial upon Oath is sufficient to refute a bare Assertion, yet as I am desirous to give Your Honour &ca. all possible Satisfaction in this matter I herewith Enclose a Copy [of] a Promissary Note given to me by the Worshipfull Joseph Hurlock Esqr. and his Council, also a Copy of my Letter to them from Batavia which will show with how little Justice I can be said to be guilty of breach of Contract.

Give me leave to add that at the time of this Transaction of Batavia, I was Sick and had only one Mate. That Mr. Combes not Complaining to Your Honour &ca. when he wrote by the Brilliant Snow, Shews he thought his Protest only matter of form.

That the very Nature of their Note proves the Latter part of my Batavia Letter, That the bad Weather at Batavia, my Sickness, and the Sloops being ready to go to Bencoolen when I declined it, are facts I am ready to prove. That last June I went to Fort Marlborough and gave the Gentlemen there full Satisfaction, Mr. Hurlock's desiring very Earnestly that this Complaint might pass Unregarded. That I have since paid the Honble. Company near five thousand Rupees Customs at Surat

—— *SEPTEMBER 1748* ——

which they must have lost had I gone with Rice to Bencoolen, that what I wrote from Batavia and do now write is strictly true and what I am ready to swear to, and Lastly as I would not willingly lye under the imputation of breaking a Contract with the meanest Person much less with the Worshipfull Deputy Governour &c. Council of Fort Marlborough (for whom I have very sincere regard) I humbly beg permission to clear up before your Honour &c. any Obscurities that may remain in this Business (if there are any) after which I flatter myself from your Honour &c. Natural Love of Justice and Equity to be honourably Acquitted and proper Measures taken to prevent my having any further Trouble on this Account, the whole Complaint having really proceeded from a Disgust taken at a private Business.

I must likewise beg your Honour &c. to excuse any improprieties in this or my Batavia Letter, the one being wrote when very much out of order and the other in extream hurry and Embarresment [*sic*]. I am

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

FORT ST. DAVID — DAVID RANNIE.

29TH SEPTEMBER 1748.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL JOSEPH HURLOCK ESQR.
GOVERNOUR &C. COUNCIL OF FORT MARLBOROUGH.

WORSHIPFULL SIR AND SIRS

After my leaving Bencoolen I met so many Light and Contrary Winds that it was January the 16th before I reach'd this Place, I immediately Ordered Boats to unload my Ballast (because here all Ballast must be Landed under a Severe Penalty) and in a few days had made good Progress in it when the Wind Veering to the North West came on with such Violence that several Ships broke their Cables, the Sea ran so high that no flat bottom clumsy Boats (and such are all here) could go off, and this Continued till the middle of February, and then broke up, but this was much too late for me to get ashore the Remainder of my Ballast Lade with Rice &c. go to Bencoolen and come back again, for all I had reason at Marlborough to propose reaching Batavia by the 10th of January, to leave it the 10th or 15th of February to Reach Bencoolen the 20th or 25th March and leave it the latter end of April. I could not now expect to be less then a Month of five Weeks Later in each place which would Occasion the Loss of my Passage to Batavia in May, and be of the most Ruiness [*sic*] Consequence to the Voyage for which (and other Reasons) I found it necessary to desire Mr. Combes to send his Rice &c. by any other Conveyance, it being utterly inconsistant with my Owners Interest for me to carry it as was formerly proposed.

This I did in Writing February 13th in the Morning (when the bad Weather was to all appearance as Likely to last as ever) and next day he was pleased to give me a Protest in behalf of the Honble. Company, alledging that my receiving the Promissary Note from your Worship &c. was Contracting to return with Rice and Arrack, Whereas in my humble Opinion it no more obliged me to return then my Receiving

[*Madras Record Office Vol.* 16]

a Note for Money or any Indifferent thing obliged one to Return. However that I might not be mistaken, I show'd the Note to the General of Batavia (whose Understanding in these Matters is indisputable) and He was exactly of my Opinion, I then shewed it to M^{r}. Harrison, Cap^{t}. Pelly, the other Supra Cargoes, M^{r}. Scot &c^{a}. when M^{r}. Combes was present and Urg'd what He could to prove it a Contract, but they were Unanimously of Opinion that it was no Contract on my Part, nor in the least binding to Me adding that had even such a Contract been made as was

pretended it would be ungenerous and Even unfair for any Gentlemen to insist on it's being perform'd when the Performance must be attended with a Loss of 25,000 Rupees on one Side, without any of the least Advantage on the other, for Admitting the Rice to be the Company's (which they did not think it appeared to be by the Note) yet their Interest was quite out of the Question, because tho' freighting the Rice &c^{a}. might Cost them two or three hundred Dollars more than if I had carried it (Especially counting the Risque 3 or 4 ℔ Cent, Yet they would be Repaid tenfold by my Surat Customs, that the pretence of distressing the Settlement for want of Rice was equally Groundless, because the very day that I wrote to M^{r}. Combes a Sloop was offered to Him for fifteen Hundred Rix Dollars Freight) And since hired for 1300 that could carry more Rice than the Dutch would permit to go, and as Sloops can lye nearer the Wind, and go nearer the Shore than a Ship, She was the fitter Vessell especially as She would be under the direction of a Batavia Navigator, Who having been that way before must be Supposed better acquainted then I who was a Stranger.

To these Reasonings of theirs I shall add very little of my own, as the Thing is Recent and in every ones Memory, Give Me Leave however to observe that M^{r}. Comley having drawn out a firm Contract to be Signed by all the Parties, after mature Consideration, I absolutely refused to Sign or make any such positive Contract, declaring that many Accidents (some of which I mentioned) might hinder me from Coming back, that my Interest being deeply concerned both as Owner & Supra Cargoe was Sufficient to induce Me to return if it was practicable, and proper, but as it might become improper by Sickness, bad Weather, long Passage &c^{a}. or Impracticable by Loss of Masts, Privateers &c^{a}. I could not make any Contract, or even Promise to return, All which Your Worship &c^{a}. thought so reasonable, that the Promisory [*sic*] Note was ordered to be wrote for Me, in which Everything like a Contract on my Part was omitted, and I left entirely at Liberty to Return or not as was most Convenient for Me, Let Me therefore beg the Favour of Your Worship &c^{a}. either to pay no Regard to M^{r}. Combes Protest or some way or other render it Invalid; for tho' I never made, nor intended any Contract, Yet it was Necessity and not Choice that hindered my Returning as was proposed, and a Necessity by which I am 1500 Spanish Dollars out of Pocket, So once more begging this Affair may be Entertained Favourably, I Remain,

BATAVIA — WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

MARCH 15TH. 1748. — Your most Obedient Humble Servant.

DAVID RANNIE.

We the Deputy Gov^{r}. and Council of Fort Marlbro' do by these Presents promise and agree to receive of Cap^{t}. David Rannie, any Quantity of Rice and Arrack to be purchased by M^{r}. Thomas Combes which shall not exceed Sixty Marlbro' Cayan of the former, and Sixty Leaguers of the latter, and to pay Him for the same one Spanish Dollar for every Rix Dollar, the Cost and Charges of the said Arrack and Rice at Batavia.

We further Agree that the said Rice and Arrack shall be delivered on board his Ship to a Person sent by Us, and that the same shall be landed Custom free and at the joint Expence of Us and the said Captain David Rannie, but at the sole Risque of the latter and that the Boats which go on Board for the said Rice and Arrack, shall at the same time carry on Board a Quantity of Sand Gratis provided it exceeds not two Hundred Tons, We also promise to allow the said Cap^{t}. David Rannie Six ℔ Cent Leakage and Wastage, on the said Arrack and Rice.

We further promise and Agree to pay to the said Captain David Rannie the Sum of two thousand Spanish Dollars in Case M^{r}. Thomas Combes should not think proper to load on board Him the abovementioned Quantitys of Rice & Arrack but

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

only part of them, with any other Goods and Merchandize whose Tonnage does not exceed two hundred Tons, nor the Cost & Charges thereof amount to more than Eight thousand Spanish Dollars.

DATED in Fort Marlbro' this 2nd. January 1747.

A true Copy from the Original
Attested ℔ Us.
JNO. BYERS.
THO: HILL.

JOSEPH HURLOCK.
ISAAC BARBUT.
JOHN MASSEY.
CHAS. SMITH.
HENY. COALES.
THOS. COMBES.

TO CAPT. DAVID RANNIE.

SIR

Your Letter of the 29th. Ulto. I am ordered by the President and Council to acknowledge they have received and to acquaint You that as they observe from what You say therein and the Copy of the Note given You by the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort Marlbro' that it was only binding on their part, they are thoroughly convinced that what is laid to Your Charge by them of a Breach of Contract is without any manner of foundation I am

SIR

Your most humble Servant.

FORT ST. DAVID
1ST. OCTR. 1748.

CHAS. BOURCHIER.
Secry.

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES IN THE PAYMASTERS ACCOT. ARE IN THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS. AUGUST 1748.

Charges Garrison Persons Occasionally Enter'd ..	184	15	70
Hospital Charges Physick Note	24	—	—
Peons and Servants Wages Peons Occasionally Enter'd	625	15	28
Charges Extraordinary as ℔ Account	1164	31	6
Fortifications and Repairs Do.	669	20	51
Lunette to the Eastward	370	23	1
New Horn Work	1495	33	46
New Horse Stable at Tevenepatam	123	20	8
Cuddalore Curtain Walls & Bastion	1265	16	68
Expedition to Pondicherry	1889	20	42
Account Current Marlbrough	198	3	—
PAGODAS ..	8011	20	—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH.

Dr.					Cr.		
SEPR. 1ST.	To Ballance brought from last Month's Account In Pags. .. 74439 — — In fanams.. 507 5 24			74946	5	24	
19TH.	To Edwd. Croke Wareho.kr. rec'd of Him on accot. of Rupees sold @ 356 ℔ %.			2808	35	48	
22ND.	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of 4000 Pagodas into fans. fas. Ca. 41 : 50 : ℔ Pagoda			625	—	—	
25TH.	To Edwd. Croke Wareho.kr. rec'd of Him on accot. of Rupees sold at 356 ℔ % .. .. 1000 — —						
	To Do. Do. Do. on accot. of Rups. sold @ 340 ℔ % 1894 4 19			2894	4	19	
26	To Account Current London rec'd of Capt. Thomas Stevens on account of the Estate of Capt. Robert Misenor deceased as ℔ Consultation of this date			120	—	—	
30	To Account Current London rec'd for a Bill of Exchange drawn on the Honble Court of Directors @ 7 : s 8 d ℔ Pagoda, granted to Mr. William Cooke and payable to himself or Order			261	—	—	
	To Edwd. Croke Warehousekeeper rec'd of him on accot. of Rups. sold @ 345 ℔ %			5748	14	49	
	Carried over Pagodas ..			87403	23	60	

℔ Contra.							
SEPR. 3RD.	By Account Cattle paid for a Grey Persian Horse			250	—	—	
	By Thomas Cooke Storekeeper, advanc'd Him for Disbursements			2000	—	—	
	By John Smith Steward advd. Him to procure Provisions for the Camp ..			2000	—	—	
5TH.	By Alexr. Wynch Paymr. advd. him for disbursements In Pags. 1000 — — In fans. 500 — —			1500	—	—	
	By Nella Tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee and Narrain Chitttee advd. them on account of the Investment ..			2000	—	—	
7TH.	By John Smith Steward advanc'd Him to procure Provisions for the Camp ..			1000	—	—	
10TH.	By Tonnapah &ct. Painters advanced them on account of Chints			2000	—	—	
	By Thomas Cooke Storekr. advd. Him for disbursements			1000	—	—	
	By John Smith Steward, advd. Him to procure Provisions for the Camp ..			1000	—	—	
16TH.	By Account Cattle paid for a Pegue Horse, Chaise and Furniture			65	—	—	
	By Thomas Cooke Storekeepr. advd. Him for disbursements			500	—	—	
19TH.	By Alexr. Wynch Paymr. advd. Him for disbursements .. .. in Pags. 1000 — — in fanams 500 — —			1500	—	—	
	Carried over Pagodas ..			14815	—	—	

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

Dr.

	Brought over Pagodas ..		87403	23 60
Sepr.	To Edwd. Croke Warehousekeeper rec'd of Him the amount of ten Chests of Silver coin'd into Fanams @ 36 Fanams ℔ Pagoda		28340	— —
	To Do. Do. rec'd of Him on account of Silver Sold		71833	18 76
	To Do. Do. rec'd of Him in part of the Ballance of his Account for last month		4838	30 6
	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore receiv'd of Him in part of the Ballance of His Account for last month.			
	In Pagodas 1341	— —		
	In fanams 10	6 70		
			1351	6 70
	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him the Ballance of His Account for last month			
	In Pags. 65	— —		
	In fans. 90	19 10		
			155	19 10
	To Charles Floyer Mint Master, rec'd of Him the Ballance of that Account for last month Madrass Pagodas 149 @ 10½ ℔ Cent Batta		164	23 18
	Carried over Pagodas ..		194087	14 —

℔ CONTRA—*cont.*

Cr.

	Brought over Pagodas ..		14815	— —
Sepr. 20th.	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick & Wounded advd. Him		1000	— —
	By John Smith Steward advd. Him to procure Provisions for the Camp ..		1000	— —
	By Thomas Cooke Storekeeper advd. Him for disbursements		1500	— —
24	By John Smith Steward, advd. Him for to procure Provisions for the Camp ..		2000	— —
	By Thomas Cooke Storekr. advd. Him for disbursements		2000	— —
27th.	By Do. Do. Do. do.		1000	— —
28th.	By Account Current London advanc'd Capt. Thos. Stevens of Ship Oxford for the Use of said Ship agreable to the Terms of her Charter party		2500	— —
29th.	By Accot. Current Vizagapatam, remitted thither by Bill of Exchange on Verja doss at Metchlepatam Madrass Pagodas 5000 @ 10½ ℔ Cent Batta	5525 — —		
	By Do. Do. paid for drawing Bills 2¾ ℔ Ct. 137½ @ 10½ ℔ do. ..	151 33 60		
			5676	33 60
	By Accot. Current Ingeram remitted to Vizapatam for the Use of Ingeram Bill of Exchge. on Verjadoss at Metchlepatam Madrass Pagodas 5000 @ 10½ ℔ Cent	5525 — —		
	By Do. Do. Do. pd. for drawgs. sd. Bills 2¾ ℔ Ct. 137½ @ 10½ ℔ Ct. ..	151 33 60		
			5676	33 60
	Carried over Pagodas ..		37168	31 40

— SEPTEMBER 1748 —

Dr. THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

SEPR.	Brought over Pagodas ..	194087	14	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..	194087	14	—

℔ CONTRA—*cont.*

SEPR.	Brought over Pagodas ..	37168	31	40
30TH.	By Compensation to the Inhabitants, advd. the Committee to pay for Houses &cs. pull'd down & destroy'd as ℔ Consultation of the 30th. April last ..	6471	25	16
	By Nellatomby Chittee Sadashavareddee and Narrain Chittee advd. them in Silver on accot. of the Investment ..	12743	34	70
	By Andeapah & Shacup Tomby advd. Them on accot. of the Investmtt. in Silver	10180	—	—
	By Govindah Chittee & Tenneveroy advd. Them on accot. of the Investmt. Do.	3819	23	23
	By Irshapah Chittee & Shevendah Chittee advd. them Do. Do. Do. ..	3819	23	23
	By Alexander Wynch Paymr. advd. Him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings In Pagodas .. 10500 — — In fanams .. 1100 — —	11600	—	—
30TH.	By Alexander Wynch Paymr. advd. him for paying the Bengall Bombay & Tellicherry Detachments & Peons in Rupees fa. Ca 18960 2 27 @ 340 ℔ %	5576	16	8
	By Do. Do. do. to pay Capt. Browne of the Bombay Castle ..	3055	18	—
	By Do. Do. do. to pay the Commissarys for foraging the Cattle and the Overseer of the Boats ..	7100	—	—
	By Do. Do. Do. what sent to the Camp from the 4th. August to the 5th. October .. .. In Pagodas 2500 — — In fanams 25570 — —	28070	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..	129605	28	20

Dr. THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.* ℔ CONTRA—*cont.* Cr.

SEPR.	Brought over Pagodas ..	194087	14	—	Brought over Pagodas ..	129605	28	20
					SEPR. By Charles Floyer Mint Master paid Him the Ballance of that Account for last Month	18	1	60
					By Account Salary paid the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants for Half a Year ending the 25th. Instant ..	1112	21	22
					By Thomas Cooke Storekr. advd. Him for disbursements	2000	—	—
						132736	15	22
					By Ballance carried to next month's Accot.			
					In Pags. .. 55450 — —			
					In fans. .. 5900 34 58			
						61350	34	58
	Star Pagodas ..	194087	14	—	Star Pagodas ..	194087	14	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ CHARLES FFLOYER

—— *OCTOBER 1748* ——

1ST. Sail'd the Honble Compy's Ship Bombay Castle, Capt. Thos. Browne for Bengall, by whom sent Genl. Letters of the 24th. and 30th. Ultimo.

2ND. Receiv'd by Peons from the Northward, a General Letter from Ingeram dated the 8th. Ultimo.

3D. Arriv'd the Honble Company's Ship Lapwing, Capt. Francis Cheyne from a Secret Expedition.

Saild Ship Fanny Capt. David Rannie, for Bengall.

MONDAY THE 3D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.

EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,, ,,

RICHARD PRINCE. WILLIAM HOLT.

,, ,, FOSS WESTCOTT.

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry* MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter from Ingeram.

General Letter No. 85. From Mr. Thomas Saunders at Ingeram read acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 22nd. August which advis'd Him of the Supply of Pagodas, We sent Him ℔ Winchelsea with which He will be able to set about his Investment vigorously, acquainting Us that at all Events He will get as much Cloth cur'd as possible though the Country still continues unsettled and that in a few days he shall send Us what Guee he has been able to procure and will get As much more as He can. That two French Brigantines and a Sloop came into that River and that they dailey Expect a Country Ship from Metchlepatam.

A letter from Capt. Stevens of Ship Oxford requesting a Supply of 1000 Pagodas agreeable to the said Ships Charter Party which is granted.

A Letter from Capt. Tho's. Stevens read acquainting Us that the Sum of two thousand five hundred Pagodas that We were pleased to grant Him to defray the Expences of the Ship Oxford being insufficient during her farther Stay in India He therefore requests We will order him one thousand more on the Terms of her Charter Party which is Agreed to.

President and Council's of Bomby's Bond tender'd to Coja Shawmier.

Coja Shawmier, Son of Coja Sultan David being arrivd, and the Bond He gave the President and Council of Bombay having been tender'd to Him for Payment, He return'd for Answer, as He had not money sufficient to discharge the same He wrote to His Father at Pondicherry for some for that Purpose but He being destitute thereof also has desir'd that the amount of the said Bond may be endors'd (as so much receiv'd,) on the Bonds given him by the late President and Council of Fort St. George, for the Money he lent the Company there at Interest Which the Board thinking very reasonable have agreed to the same, but as the said Bonds are at Pullicatt till they arrive here, He now gives an Acknowledgment to them for so much rec'd in part of the Company's Debt to his Father and as He also informs the Board that his Father is not for contesting the Attachment of 20,000 Rupees made by the President and Council of Bombay in the Hands of Governour Wake and Mr. Morse also acquainting Us that the Company are Indebted to Him more than will pay the Spahaun Bills besides the above said 20,000 Rupees. It's therefore also Agreed to deliver up to Shawmere the President and Council of Bombay's Release.

—— *OCTOBER 1748* ——

Our Honble Masters Ship Lapwing arriving here this Morning from the Expedition She was sent on. It's Agreed to send Her to Bengall and that She be dispatch'd as soon as possible, with some part of the Redwood the Bombay Castle could not take in and that the Remainder be put on board some Country Ships now bound thither as also part of the Iron that is come out, having more than We know what to do with. Lapwing ordered to be sent to Bengall with a Supply of Redwood.

Agreed that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizt.

To the Paymaster for disbursements fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas and Paymaster &

To the Warehousekr. for the provision of Grain, in Rups. five thousand two hundred & thirteen Pagodas Eighteen Fanams (5213 : 18 :), Warehousekeepr. advanc'd.

The President acquaints the Board that He has received a Letter from the General advising Him that the People falling Sick extreamly fast and the Monsoon being near at Hand, He purposes to break up the Siege in a day or two. Whereupon proper Quarters for the Men and Officers are ordered to be got ready at Cuddalore but as We have no Barracks for so great a number that such of the Black People's Houses as stand most Convenient be made use of for that purpose. Proposed Quarters to be provided for the Military and Officers in Cuddalore.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
RICHD. PRINCE.
EDW : CROKE.
W. HOLT.
FOSS WESTCOTT.

Sent by Peons to Pulliacat a Letter to Mrs. Madeiros dated Yesterday. 4TH.

Sent by Peons to the Northward General Letters to Vizagapatam and Ingeram dated Yesterday.

Sent by Pattamar to Bombay a General Letter of Yesterday's date. 5TH.

Sail'd Ships Lapwing and Success Galley, by whom sent Genl. Letters to the President and Council of Fort William this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY THE 6TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE ,, ,, ,,
RICHD. PRINCE. WILLM. HOLT.
,, ,, FOSS WESTCOTT.

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry*, MR. WYNCH *at Camp.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

The Company's Brokers having deliver'd in a Petition to the Board the same is now read setting forth that as the price of Cotton is greatly risen in the Country, which has also raised that of Cloth they think themselves obliged to acquaint Us that if they must provide what is good for the Company, the prices must be somewhat advanc'd for as they are only Brokers and have only their Brokerage for their Trouble should they bring in Cloth of a Bad Manufacture the same must be Company's Brokers deliver in a Petition to the Board concerng, the Price of Cotton. as also

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

The Prices of Sundry Sorts of Cloth.

turned out which would be providing to no purpose therefore that the Investment may be noways impeded they now deliver in a List of the Prices they request may be put on the Cloth which with the Prices we now give are Viz^{t}.

Price now given.		Caul.		Price to be augmented to	
Long Cloth	Chinniminaickpollam	9	Pag^{s}. 40$\frac{1}{8}$	now	Pag^{s}. 42$\frac{1}{8}$
D^{o}.	Sheally	9	43	d^{o}.	45
D^{o}.	Northward ..	9	42$\frac{3}{4}$	d^{o}.	44$\frac{3}{4}$
D^{o}.	half pieces ..	9	37	d^{o}.	39
D^{o}.	Worriarpollam ..	8	39$\frac{5}{8}$	d^{o}.	41$\frac{5}{8}$
D^{o}.	fine Westward ..	12	51	d^{o}.	53$\frac{1}{2}$
D^{o}.	Chellumbrum ..	12	57$\frac{1}{2}$	no advance to	
D^{o}.	fine Northward ..	12	57$\frac{3}{4}$	be allowed on	
D^{o}.	Salem	9	44$\frac{9}{16}$	these	
Salempores	fine Westward ..	12	23		24
D^{o}.	Chellumbrum ..	12	24		25
D^{o}.		10	21		22
D^{o}.	Sheally	9	19		20
D^{o}.	Westward	9	18		19

and for this advance they promise the Cloth shall be very good and they will do their utmost to bring in a large Quantity thereof by January, the same being therefore taken into Consideration. As what they have brought in of late for the generality has been very indifferent, which as We are certain the price of Cotton is risen, cannot be Expected should be so good, as they us'd to provide when that Article was cheaper and as the Prices they now request are but two Pagodas ℔ Corge more than We first Contracted for, which was at a much lower rate than We have given for many Years past and the present Advance will be but about equall to what allow'd of late Years. It's therefore now Agreed to comply with their Request of augmenting the prices according to the above Account.

Letter from Mr. Cooke read & his Request granted.

A Letter from M^{r}. Thomas Cooke read as entered hereafter requesting that as he is now delivering up his late Employ of Storekeeper, agreeable to the Regulations made by Us the 30th. Ultimo and having no other yet appointed Him in the room thereof which renders him of little or no Service to the Company at this Juncture as his Affairs at Calcutta are in such a Situation as to require his immediate presence, that we will permit him to go thither by the Griffin, which if we will indulge him in He will be sure to return here by the first Opportunity that may offer in December. As M^{r}. Cooke sets forth his Affairs at Calcutta to be in such a Situation as to require his immediate presence it's Agreed as at present, We have no very great need of Him to comply with his Request.

Grey Persia Horse with a Saddle and Furniture bought.

A Grey Persia Horse offering for Sale for Pagodas two hundred and fifty five (255) as also a Demy Pike Saddle and furniture Agreed that the same be purchased.

Mr. Boddam tender's a Bill of Exch^{ge}. to the Board which is Order'd to be paid.

M^{r}. Charles Boddam tendering for Payment a Bill of Exchange for Arcot Rupees four thousand (4000) drawn on Us by the President and Council of Fort William, the same is Ordered to be discharged.

Charles ffloyer.
Edw: Croke.
Rich^{d}. Prince.
W. Holt.
Foss Westcott.

—— *OCTOBER 1748* ——

To the Honble. Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &c^a. Council
of Fort St. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Being now delivering up my late Employ of Storekeeper agreeable to the Regulations made by your Honour &c^a. on the 30th. Ultimo and having none other yet appointed me in the Room thereof. which Rendering Me of little or no Service to my Honourable Masters at this Juncture, In this UnWished for Case, as my own Affairs at Calcutta are in such a Situation as to require my Immediate Presence, I am Earnestly to request Your Honour &c^as. Permission to proceed thither by the Griffin, which if You'll be pleased to indulge Me in, shall Esteem it as a particular Favour and be sure to Return by the first Opportunity that may offer in December I am with Respect.

Fort St. David
the 5th. October 1748.

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient Humble Servant.
Thomas Cooke.

Return'd here this Day from the Siege of Pondicherry General Boscawen with all the Forces. 7th.

His Majesty's Fleet under Rear Admiral Boscawen arriv'd here from Pondicherry. 8th.

Arriv'd Ship St. Nicola, Coja Ibrahim, from Bengall. 9th.

Sail'd Ship Griffin, John Widdrington for Bengall by whom sent a General Letter to the President and Council of Fort William of Yesterday's date. 11th.

At a Consultation Tuesday the 11th.

Present

Charles Floyer Esq^r. President & Govern^r
Edward Croke. ,, ,, ,,
Richard Prince. William Holt.
Alexander Wynch. Foss Westcott.

Major Lawrence *at Pondicherry.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

A Letter from M^r. William Grierson Master of the Porto Bello Sloop read requesting as he imagines he shall soon leave this Place with the Fleet, that We will advance him Such a Sum of Money as We may think Sufficient to defray the Expences of the said Vessell at any Port She may be ordered to, Agreed that his Request be complied and the Storek^r. is ordered to pay Him for that purpose the Sum of five hundred 500 Rupees as also the Sum of three hundred 300 Pagodas to Cap^t. Bell He requesting the same for the use of the Swift Snow.

Mr. Grierson advd. for the use of the Porto Bello Sloop & Capt. John Bell for the use of the Swift Snow.

The President acquaints the Board that Cap^t. Morgan being grown weak and infirm by Age which has render'd him incapable of acting in the Station He has so long born in the Company's Service of Commander of a Company has applied to Him for leave to lay down the same but as he has a numerous Family and now no way left of providing for them, hopes the Board will take his Case into Consideration and allow Him something more than half pay. As Captain Morgan has serv'd the Company for these 30 Years past and always behav'd to Satisfaction Its agreed to grant his request and as the Board are no Strangers to the largeness of his Family in consideration thereof also to allow him a Pension of twenty f[iv]e Pagodas (25) ℔ Month.

Captain Morgan allowd a Pension of 25 Pagodas ℔ Month.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

Letter from Capt. Steevens of Ship Delawar read & His Request granted.

A Letter from Capt. William Stevens of Ship Delawar read as entered hereafter acquainting Us that as his Ship has been Eighteen months off the Ground whereby her Bottom is very foul and as She is now bound on so long a Voyage as to the Malabar Coast, Benjar & China it will contribute greatly to the Interest thereof to let him Stop at Trincamalay a few days to heel her and Scrub her Bottom where He may at the same time get Wood and Water which He will soon be in Want of. As Capt. Steevens says it will contribute so much to the Interest of the Voyage Its Agreed to let him clean his Ship at Trincamalay and the Secretary is Ordered to write him a Letter as entered hereafter to acquaint Him therewith.

Commanders of Ships Oxford and Delawar serv'd with Orders to receive on bd. the Dutch Officers & Military for Negapatam.

Admiral Boscawen desiring We will furnish the Dutch Officers and Military with a Passage to Negapatam It's Agreed that they be sent on board the Ships Oxford and Delawar and that the Commanders of those Ships be ordered to touch at Negapatam to set them ashore and the Secretary is directed to serve them with Orders for so doing.

Suncha Latchmee Putty's Effects Order'd to be Secur'd and Sold on the Compy's Accot.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that Suncha Latchmee Putty who was one of the Company's Brokers and is Indebted to them a Ballance of four hundred and twenty Eight Pagodas, nine fanams and Eighteen Cash, (428 : 9 : 18,) being Dead He thought proper to acquaint them therewith that they may give orders about Securing his Effects. AGREED therefore that the Warehousekr. do make Enquiry what Effects there is and that they be sold on the Company's Account to pay the Ballance due to them from Him.

Mr. Pybus made Sub Secretary.

Mr. John Pybus being arriv'd here from Vizagapatam and requesting to be reinstated in the Service on the same terms as We have granted to several of the Junior Servants. . . . . belonging to Madras, It's Agreed that his request be complied with and that as We are inform'd He was an Assistant in the Secretary's Office at Madrass and well acquainted with that Branch of the Company's Business that He be appointed Sub-Secretary.

Mr. Wynch is Order'd to take the Employ of Import Warehousekr. from Mr. Croke the 1st. of next Month.

As Mr. Wynch is return'd from Camp agreeable to what was resolv'd upon in Consultation the 30th. Ultimo He is now ordered to take from Mr. Edward Croke the first of next month the Charge of the Import Warehouse and the prescrib'd Oath as directed by the Honble Company is now taken by the several Members of the Board VIZT.

By The Honble Charles Floyer Esqr. as President, Cash Keeper and Mint Master.

By Mr. Edward Croke, as Second in Council, and Export Warehousekr.

By Mr. Richard Prince as fourth in Council and Paymaster.

By Mr. William Holt as Sixth in Council, and Sea & Land Customer of Cuddalore.

By Mr. Alexander Wynch as Eighth in Council Import Warehousekeeper and Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam &

By Mr Foss Westcott as Ninth in Council, Storekr. and Scavinger.

Capt. Cuming's Amot. of the Silver that He paid into the Compy's Cash in Europe Order'd to be discharged by ye. Warehousekeeper.

Capt. George Cuming applying to the Board for the amount of the Silver he paid into the Company's Cash in England as ℔ their Agreement with Him, It's Agreed as We have receiv'd directions for delivering him the same from our Honble Masters and at the price they Invoice all the Silver they send Us that his Request be complied with, and the Warehousekeeper is ordered to discharge his demand.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

Mr. William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded lays before the Board His Account as it now stands with the Company by which it appearing that he has given the Company Tickets for the Sum of two thousd. Six hundred and Seventy Seven Pagodas, and twenty Seven Fanams (2677 : 27 :) more than He has received from them and requesting that, that Sum may be now paid him, the same is Agreed to. Surgeon's Account Ordered to be paid.

AGREED that the following Advances be now made out of Cash Vizt.

To the Storekeeper for Disbursements five hundred (500) Pags. Storekeeper.

To the Paymaster for Disbursements fifteen hundd. (1500) Pagodas. Paymaster &

To the Steward to procure Provisions for Dieting His Majesty's Forces which is Order'd to be continued till the End of this Month, One thousand (1000) Pagodas. Steward Advanc'd.

The General Letter to the Hoñble Court of Directors to go by their Ship Oxford being now read, the same is Signed and She is order'd to be dispatch'd tomorrow for Tellicherry and a Letter to the Chief and Factors there is ordered to be got ready to go by her. General Lre to the Court of Directors to go by their Ship Oxford is read and Signed.

And the President acquainting the Board that He shall dispatch the Hoñble Company's Snow Swift to England in few days with Admiral Boscawen's Advices. AGREED therefore that a Letter to the Hoñble Court of Directors be got ready to go by her as also Duplicates and Triplicates of what We have wrote them by the Oxford and Benjamin. Letters to go by the Swift Snow orderd to be got ready.

Mr. Prince being appointed Paymaster Mr. Wynch delivers in the Charity Books brought up to the 1st. Instant Ballance due from Him Eight hundred fifty two Pagodas thirteen fanams and forty Cash (852 :13 :40) which is ordered to be delivered to Mr. Prince and that he do give a Bond for the Sum of Eight hundred Pagodas and the remainder to be kept in his Hands to defray the Current Expences of the School. Mr. Wynch delivers over the Charity Books to Mr. Prince.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
RICHD. PRINCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
FOSS WESTCOTT.

TO THE HONBLE GOVERNOUR AND
COUNCIL FORT ST. DAVID.

SIRS

The Delawar being bound to Tellicherry On the Malabar Coast Benjar and China must beg Leave to acquaint Your Honours that We have been off the Ground Eighteen Months and are very foul in her Bottom therefore desire Your Honours Leave to stop a few days at Trinkamala to heel our Ship scrub her Bottom and Boot top, the same time may get Wood and Water which will soon be wanted, your approbation of this will much contribute to the Interest of the Voyage, and a Favour to

Your most Humble Servant
to Command

WILLIAM STEEVENS.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

To Capt. William Steevens of
Ship Delawar.

Sir

I am ordered by the President and Council to acknowledge the Receipt of the Letter You sent them to Day, and to acquaint You that agreable to your representation of the necessity of cleaning your Ship wh[ic]h You say may be done in few days at Trinquenemall, You have their Permission to go there and to do so.

I am

Sir,

Your most Humble Servant,

Fort St. David
10th. October 1748.

Chas. Bourchier,
Secy.

[T]he Honble Company's Sloop the Hawk, Lesly Baillie [fr]om Bombay, by whom receiv'd General Letters from the [Pre]sident and Council of that Place of the 30th. August and [...]th. Ultimo as also a Duplicate of the 19th. August.

[Arri]v'd the Honble Company's Ship Colchester, Capt. Richd. Wood from Bengall, by whom rec'd a Genl. Letter from the President and Council of Fort William dated the 5th. Ulto. as also one from Mr. Richard Court, dated off Kedgeree the 15th. Ultimo, and two from Mr. Saunders at Ingeram dated the 28th. Janry and 3d. Febry.

14th. Arriv'd Sloop Fortune, Buckley Hope from Ingeram.

Saild the Honble Company's Ships Oxford Capt. Thos. Stevens and Delawar, Capt. William Steevens both for the Malabar Coast, by whom sent Original Letters and Duplicates to the Chief and Factors of Tellicherry as also Anjengo. Dated the 12th. Instant.

15th. Sent by Pattamars to Tellicherry a General Letter of Yesterday's date.

Sent by Peons to the Northward General Letters for Bengall dated Yesterday and the 13th. Instant.

Arriv'd His Majesty's Ship Lively Capt. Hyde Parker from Bengall by whom rec'd a General Letter from the President and Council of Fort William dated the 19th. Ultimo.

[. . .] Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Lively, Capt. Hyde Parker for Trincamalay.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 17th.

Charles Floyer Esqr. President & Governr.
Edward Croke. ,, ,, ,,
Richd. Prince. William Holt.
Alexr. Wynch. Foss Westcott.

Major Lawrence *at Pondicherry.*

[Last] [Consult]ation [read] & Signed.

General Letters [read (Vizt.) ...].

Genl. Lettres from Bombay.

No. 86 87 [...] President and Council of Bombay the first being a [...] wrote Us the 19th August by Pattamar the [...] is not come to Hand advising that they [...] desire We will inform the President and Co[uncil] [...] expeditiously as We can what Tonnage in Pe[pper...] shall want from the Malabar Coast before Fe[...] which will be a guidance to them, as they now write to [...] that they shall have upwards of twelve hundred [1200] of Surplus Pepper on the Coast for such Ships as may stand in need of it either from this Place or that. The Second dated the 30th.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

Aug^{t}. acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 7th. July and advising that they send this by the Hawk Sloop built for the Service of Bengall, but have ordered Her to call here for any Advices We may have to send thither, that they have put on board Her Eleven Bags of Mustard Seed for our Use, and desire We will Credit that Presidency for its Amount and that the Hoñble Company's Ship Essex arriv'd at Mocha on the [...]th. July and was to sail thence for their Place about the 25th. A[ugu]st with a Loading of Coffee Inclosing the second Bills of [Ex]change drawn by Lord Thomas Bertie and Gov^{r}. Wake, on Admiral Griffin and the Agent Victualler and Storek^{r}. of his Squadron and desiring We will forward an Original and Duplicate Packet [they] now send Us for the Hoñble Compy, th[e] former by the first Conveyance and the latter by the next that may offer. The latter dated the 9th. Ultimo and as the Hawk Sloop was detain'd there till that time is chiefly to acknowledge the Receipt of our Letter of the 28th. July.

From the President and Council of Fort William.

N^{o}. 89. & 93 both from the President and Council of Fort William the first dated the 5th. Ult^{o}. acquainting Us that they have drawn several Bills of Exchange on Us as mention'd therein and as their distresses for want of Money have been exceeding Great hope We will lay hold of all Opportunitys to supply them. that by the Colchester [they have] sent Us Su[ndry] Stores for the Use of this Presidency [...] came out a Writer for the Coast now takes his Passage on this Ship. That M^{r}. Richard Court who dispatches her from Ingellee will advise Us of the Necessary from thence & that they purpose to send our Hoñble Masters Snow the Swallow to Europe this month. The latter dated the 19th. Sept^{r}. acknowledging the Receipt of what We wrote them the 17th. and 22nd. August by the Winchelsea the Treasure by which Ship has turn'd out right, and the Exeter is passed Ingellee, that they have given Notice that they are ready to receive Musters of the Wheat and Rice in order to get the same in readiness for the December Shipping and shall provide the Packing Stuff agreable to the Indent.

General Letter From Mr. Richd. Court.

N^{o}. 90 From M^{r}. Richard Court dated on board Ship Colchester off Ingellee the 15th. Ultimo. advising that Cap^{t}. Wood not being able to take in his whole Tonnage, he has protested against him for the same, a Copy of which He now incloses and has endors'd it off of his Bills of Lading, Inclosing a Receipt for 4 Chests of Quick Match (for which there has been no Bills of Lading) as also a List of the Ships Company and the Gunners Report of the Guns Powder &c^{t}. and acquainting Us of her draught of Water.

Genl. Letters from Ingeram.

N^{o}. 91 and 92 Both from M^{r}. Saunders at Ingeram the first dated the 3^{d}. February last accompanying his Books ending Ultimo April 1747. with an Abstract of the Expences of that Factory for the same Year compar'd with the former. The last dated the 28th. Jañry last acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter of the 17th. Dec^{r}. and acquainting Us that as He has Shipp'd off his Bales there is but little temptation now left for the Enemy's molesting Him.

President pays the amount of the Bills of Exchange rec'd from [Ad]miral Griffin & the [N]aval Storekeep^{r}. to [his] Squadron into [. . .]

The President having receiv'd from Admiral Griffin the amount of the Bills of Exchange drawn on him and the Storekeeper of his Squadron from Bombay, now pays the same into Cash but [those] drawn on M^{r}. John Haman the Agent Victual[er] [as] He is gone to Bengall having been only Accepted AGREED therefore and ORDERED that on his [coming] here from thence the Secretary do tender the same [to him] for Payment.

Mr. Robert Sloper tenders a Bill of Exchange to the Board which is honoured.

M^{r}. Robert Sloper [tendering] to the Board for Payment a Bill of Exchange dr[awn on] Us by the President and Council of Fort William [men]tion'd in their Letter ℔ Colchester. AGREED therefore [and ORDERED] that the same be honoured.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

General Letter to go to the Court of Directors by Swift Snow Read & Signed.

The Letter to the Hon[ble] [Cou]rt of Directors to go by the Swift Snow being drawn out fair is now read and Signed.

Letter to Capt. Wood to know His Reasons for not bringing His full Tonnage from Bengall.

As Mr. Richard Court acquaints Us that He was oblig'd to return to Calcutta three hundred and fifty Bags of Wheat that were designed to be se[nt] Us by the Colchester, which was part of her Tonnage, and could not be taken in and for which he had protested against Capt. Wood, AGREED therefore that a Letter be wrote to Him to demand his Reasons for not bringing his full Tonnage. and also as there are frequently hard Gal[es] of Wind at this Season of the Year, one to order him in case he is blown out of the Road to proceed to Trincamalay & on his Arrival there to immediately advise Us thereof and wait for further Orders from Us. both which are Ordered to be Entered hereafter.

As the President and Council of Bombay have desir'd that We will acquaint the Gentlemen at Bengall what part of the Surplus Pepper on the Malabar Coast We shall be in want of to Compleat the Tonnage of the Ships We may send from hence. As We are not yet certain when the Admiral will discharge any from his Majesty's Service We therefore cannot guess how much We shall be in want [of] more than the Oxfords, with [which] it's AGREED to [acquaint] the Gentlemen in Bengall.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW: CROKE.
W. HOLT.
RICHD. PRINCE.
AR. WYNCH.
FOSS WESTCOTT.

To CAPT. RICHARD WOOD
OF SHIP COLCHESTER.

SIR

The President and Council having receiv'd a Letter from Mr. Richd. Court containing a Protest against You for not receiving on board 350 Bags of Wheat part of your Tonnage for this Place. You are hereby Order'd to send them your Reasons in Writing for not taking on board your full Tonnage. Dated in Fort St. David this 22nd. Day of October 1748.

SIGNED by Order of the President & Council.

CHAS. BOURCHIER,
Secry.

To CAPT. RICHARD WOOD
OF SHIP COLCHESTER.

SIR

In case Your Ship should be blown out of this Road You are hereby Order'd to make the best of your way to Trincomalay where on your arrival you are immediately to advise Us thereof & wait there till You receive further Orders from Us. Dated in Fort St. David this 16th. day of October 1748.

CHAS. FLOYER &CA. COUNCIL.

—— *OCTOBER 1748* ——

18TH. Rec'd by the Boat Maddapollam a General Letter from Mr. Saunders at Ingeram dated the 10th. Ultimo.

20TH. Rec'd by Peons from the Northward General Letters from [Vizag]apatam of the 18th. and Ingeram of the 12th. and 25th. Ulti[mo].

Sail'd the Honble Company's Snow Swift Capt. John Bell [for] Great Britain.

Sail'd Sloop Success, George Farney for Bencoolen.

22ND. Sent by Peons to the Northward, General Letters to Bengall Vizagapatam and Ingeram of this date.

23D. Saild the Hawke Sloop, Lesly Baillie for Bengall.

24TH. Sail'd the Phœnix Snow, James Archer for Bengall as also Several of His Majesty's Ships to the Southward.

MONDAY THE 24TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE.
RICHD. PRINCE. WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH. FOSS WESTCOTT.
MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read (Vizt.).

Genl. Letter From a Mr. Goodere at Vizagapatam.

No. 94. From Mr. Robert Good[ere] at Vizagapatam dated the 18th. Ulto. inclosing a Duplicate of what sent Us by Messrs. Prince and Westcott as also the Diarys and Consultations of that Place to Ultimo September Advising that Mr. Prince agreable to our Orders has deliver'd over to him the Ballance of Cash as also the Charge of the Factory in the Care of which He begs leave to Assure of his utmost Assiduity, and acquainting Us that as Mr. Saunders was apprehensive of having some Trouble [fr]om the Yanamers (who increas'd in Number) as also from Ra[s]papah Rauze's Party who were plundering the Peddaporam Country, he had requested a party of twenty Men and a Serjeant w[ho] were accordingly sent him.

GENL. LETTERS From Ingeram.

No. 95, 96, and 97 all three fr[om] Saunders at Ingeram, the first dated the 10th. Ultimo, only to cover Invoice and Bill of Lading for One hundred and fifty Duppers of Guee sent Us p Boat Maddapollam, and desiring We will return the Boat immediately as She is the only one he has to Ship off his Bales, The Second dated the 25th. Ulto. advising that the Country is very unsettled and for the Security of the Compy's Effects he has got 20 Men from Vizagapatam. The last dated the 12th. Ultimo, and is only to cover Duplicate Invoice of Guee laden on the Boat Maddapollam.

Captain's Commission for Mr. Wm. Henry Southby Order'd to be drawn out.

General Boscawen recommending Mr. William Henry Southby who has acted as a Lieutenant of Marines under Him, and was formerly one of the Lieutenants in our Honble Master's Service at Madrass, to be made a Captain of the Company now become vacant by Capt. Morgan's Resigning It's AGREED that the same be given him and a Commission is ordered to be drawn out accordingly.

An Addition order'd to be made to the King's Troops Subsistence Money.

The President acquaints the Board that General Boscawen having represented to Him that from the dearness and Scarcity of Provisions His Troops will not be able to subsist on the pay they receive from his Majesty & desiring that the Company would make an Addition thereto according to the List which He now delivers in, and is Entered hereafter, the Same is Agreed to and Ordered to be paid by the Paymaster.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

Capt. John Holland order'd to be presented with a Captain Command-ant's Com-mis[s]ion.

As there is little hopes left of seeing Major Lawrence here again, He having wrote the President that Mr. Dupleix has ordered him to prepare to go to Europe and as it is necessary to have a Commanding Officer of the Military in the Garrison, It's Agreed to give a Capt. Commandants Commission to Capt. John Holland and the same Allowances as was granted to Capt. George Gibson when He bore that Station here.

Grey Manilha Horse bought.

A Grey Manilha Horse offering for Sale for the Sum of Sixty (60) Pagodas, AGREED that the same be purchased.

[Solo]mon Salo[mons] Bill of Exchge. [. . .] to the Board [ordered to] be paid.

Mr. Solomon Salomons tendering to the Board for Payment a Bill of Exchange drawn on them by the President and Co[unci]l of Fort William for Arcot Rupees Eight thousand Seven h[undre]d and Fifty five twelve Annaes, (8755 : 12 :) AGREED that the same be discharged and that the Steward be advanced the Sum of One thousand (1000) Pagodas to procure Provisions.

Secretary delivers in to the Board 2 Sets of Bills of Exchange one on the Principal Officers and Commis-sioners of His Majesty's Navy & ye. othr. on the Commis-sioners for Victualling of His said Majesty's Navy which are Order'd to be sent to Europe wth. our next General Advices.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that in Obedience to their Orders he has acquainted Capt. Powlet that the Bills he drew from Tellicherry on the Agent Victualler and Naval Storekr. to His Majesty's Squadron, those Gentlemen had refused to accept therefore desired He would discharge the same but as that did not Suit Him, He has given Him two Sets of Bills of Exchange one on the Principal Officers and Commissioners of His Majesty's Navy and the other on the Commissioners for Victualling his Majesty's Navy, both which with their Letters of Advice He now lays before the Board. AGREED therefore that they be sent to England with our next General Advices.

Mr. James Kilpatrick made Capt. Lieutenant of the Troop of Horse.

The President acquaints [the] Board that He had consulted with General Boscawen [Con]cerning the Regulation of the Troop of Horse who had g[iv]en it as his Opinion that is [*sic*] should consist of One Hundred Private Men five Serjeants five Corporals, a Quarter Master, Trumpet, and Six Commission'd Officers and that as the pay of the Horse in Europe is Superiour to that of the Foot He thinks it might to [*sic*] be put upon the same terms here and recommending Mr. James Kilpatrick as a Person [that] can be very assisting in Forming and disciplining [the] Troop he having been formerly in that Service in England. But as He does not care to quit his present Commission of Lieutenant in the Independants unless He is promoted, to a higher rank it is propos'd (that in Consideration of his Merit and Voluntary Service in the Troop throughout the late Campaign) that He be presented with a Commission for Capt. Lieutenant, and that the rest of the Officers w[ith] their Allowances shall be as follows.

Mr. Ro[dol]ph De Gingins	Captain	at Pags.	50	℔	[month].
Mr. Jam[es] Kilpatrick Capt.	Lieutenant	at Pags.	30	℔	[Do.].
Mr. Joseph Cheesbrough	Lieutenant	at Pags.	30	℔	Do.
Mr. Edmund Pascall	Do.	@	30	℔	Do.
Mr. Samuel Worrell Cornett		@	25	℔	do.
Mr. Hugh Frazer	Do.	@	25	℔	do.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

The same being therefore agreed to, is Ordered to be put in Execution immediately.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
RICH^{D}. PRINCE.
W. HOLT.
A^{R}. WYNCH.
FOSS WESTCOTT.

A LIST OF DIET MONEY AND ALLOWANCES TO BE PAID TO HIS MAJESTY'S TROOPS AT FORT S^{T}. DAVID MONTHLY VIZ^{T}.

TO THE OFFICERS OF THE INDEPENDANT COMPANY'S VIZ^{T}.

Majors	3 @	Pagodas 10 each	..	Pag^{s}. 30	— —	
Captains	10 @	9	..	90	— —	
Lieutenants	36 @	8	..	288	— —	
Surgeons	6 @	8	..	48	— —	
D^{o}. Mates	6 @	6	..	36	— —	
Paymaster	1 @	8	..	8	— —	
Serjeants	48 @	1	..	48	— —	
Corporals	48 @	½	..	24	— —	
						572 — —

TO THE OFFICERS &C^{T}. BELONGING TO THE COMPANY OF ARTILLERY VIZ^{T}.

Major	1 @	10	..	10	— —
Cap^{t}. Lieuten^{t}.	1 @	9	..	9	— —
Lieutenants	7 @	8	..	56	— —
Serjeants	3 @	1	..	3	— —
Corporals	3 @	1	..	3	— —
Bombardiers	11 @	1	..	11	— —
					92 — —

CIVIL OFFICERS—

Commissary of Stores	1 @	8	..	8	— —
Paymaster	1 @	8	..	8	— —
Assistant d^{o}.	1 @	6	..	6	— —
Clerks of Stores d^{o}.	2 @	6	..	12	— —
Conductors of d^{o}.	6 @	4	..	24	— —
Surgeon	1 @	8	..	8	— —
Mate	1 @	6	..	6	— —
Master Carpenter	1 @	4	..	4	— —
D^{o}. Mate	1 @	1	..	1	— —
Master Whaler	1 @	4		4	— —
D^{o}. Mate	1 @	1	..	1	— —
Master Smith	1 @	4	..	4	— —
D^{o}. Mate	1 @	1	..	1	— —
Master Cooper	1 @	4	..	4	— —
D^{o}. Mate	1 @	1	..	1	— —
Carpenters [. . .]	@	4	..	8	— —
					100 — —
					764 — —

Besides which each Serjeant, Corporal and Private Man to be allowed one Pound and a half of Rice, four Billets of Firewood & One third of a Pint of Arrack ℔ Day which will amount upon an Average to about ℔ Month .. 1400 — —

PAGODAS 2164 — —

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

25TH. Said His Majesty's Ships Exeter, Harwich and Eltham, with the Honble Company's Royal Duke and Elizabeth for the Malabar Coast.

26TH. Sent by a Pattamar to Anjengo a General Letter of this Date.

SATURDAY THE 29TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE.
RICHARD PRINCE. WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH. FOSS WESTCOTT.
MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

Letter from Capt. Wood of Ship Colchester.

A Letter from Capt. Richard Wood read as entered hereafter, acquainting Us with his Reasons for not taking in the three hundred and fifty Bags of Wheat, part of the Cargo design'd for this Settlement from Bengall, which are, that the Duppers of Oyl took up as much room as would have serv'd to stow away more than the Quantity of Bags return'd back, and with what Else he brought so choaked up his Holds, that it was impossible to stow away another Bag unless they had been put between Decks which would have lumberd the Ship in such a manner, that had He met with an Enemy He must have thrown them all Overboard.

Mint Accot. read.

Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master reads that Account for last Month Ballance due therefrom Arcot Rupees four hundred and twenty two thousand Six hundred and twenty one, three Anaes (422621 : 3 :) which is Carried forward, Madrass Pagodas Seventy Eight (78) which He now pays in, and due thereto on account of Charges, Current Pagodas fifteen, thirty two fanams and twenty five Cash (15 : 32 : 25 :) which is now paid Him.

Warehokrs. Accot. read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads His Account for last Month, Ballance due from Him Fourteen thousand Seven hundred and ninety two Pagodas, nine fanams and Seventy nine Cash (14792 : 9 : 79 :) which is carried forward.

Cuddalore Sea Customrs. Account read.

William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore reads that Account for last month, Ballance due from Him, Eleven Hundred and Sixty Pagodas, twenty fanams and Sixteen Cash (1160,, 20,, 16 :) of which Six hundred and fifty Pagodas, twenty Fanams and Sixteen Cash, (650,, 20,, 16) He now pays in and the rest is carried forward.

Cuddalore Land Customer's Account read.

William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore reads that Account for last Month, Ballance due from him One hundred and Eighty Seven Pagodas, Sixteen fanams and Forty Eight Cash, (187,, 16,, 48 :) which He now pays in.

Alexander Wynch Paymaster reads that Account for last month VIZT.

CHARGES GARRISON	5334	31	26
HOSPITAL CHARGES	77	30	53
PEONS & SERVANTS WAGES	5267	19	33
CHARGES GENERAL	194	7	50
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	3704	16	2
FORTIFICATIONS & REPAIRS	1146	23	41
NEW HORN WORK	948	—	29
LUNETTE TO THE EASTWARD	547	22	6
NEW HORSE STABLE at Tevenepatam	18	2	56
CUDDALORE CURTAIN WALLS & BASTION	1000	31	19
CHARGES CATTLE	66	24	—
CHARGES DIET	583	12	—
HOUSEHOLD NECESSARYS	152	20	40
EXPEDITION TO Pondicherry	36108	34	74
PAGODAS ...	59051	31	65

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

Extra Expence

Ballance due to him Pagodas Six Hundred and forty nine, thirty three fanams and fifty Seven Cash (649 : 33 : 57 :) which is now paid Him, and the Extraordinary Expence in the Paymasters Account for September are ordered to be Enter'd hereafter.

Tevenepatam Sea and Land Customr's. Account read.

Alexander Wynch Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads that Account for last month, Ballance due from Him, two Pagodas, ten fanams and fifty Cash (2 : 10 : 50 :) which is carried forward.

Storekeeper's Accot. read.

Thomas Cooke Storekr. his Account for last month sent in and read, Ballance due from him, Thirteen thousand Six hundred and five Pagodas, thirty two fanams and Sixty five Cash (13605 : 32 : 65) which [he] now pa[ys in].

Captain Byer's of the Brilliant Snow's Effects order'd to be Seal'd up.

Captt. Byers of the Brilliant Snow having dyed this morning, as We are informed he has not yet paid the money he was advanced for the Wages of the People belonging to the said Vessell, It's AGREED and ORDER'D that the Secretary do go and Seal up his Effects and that the same be sold at publick Outcry if none of his Creditors will come and take Charge thereof, publick notice of which to be given; and that the amount (the said Wages being first deducted) be deposited in the Companys Cash Chest till any Body thinks proper to Administer to the Estate.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
RICHD. PRINCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
FOSS WESTCOTT.

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,

In pursuance to an Order from Your Secretary I now lay before Your Honour &ca. my Reasons for not taking in three Hundred and fifty Bags of Wheat part of the Cargo designed for this Settlement VIZT.

That my Holds were so choaked up with what I brought hither, that it was impossible to stow away another Bag, unless I had stowed the abovemention'd Quantity between my Decks, which would have lumber'd my Ship in such a manner, that in case I had met with an Enemy, I should have been obliged to throw it Overboard to make a clear Ship, besides the Duppers of Oyl put on bo[ar]d me by the President and Council of Fort William took up [m]ore room than would have served to stow away more than [the] Quantity of Bags returned back. I am with respect

FORT ST. DAVID
27TH. OCTOBER, 1748.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
RICHARD WOOD.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES IN THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT ARE IN THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS SEPTEMBER THE 30TH. 1748.

Charges Garrison Paid Samuel Worrell Cornett of the Troop for August & Sepr. @ Pagodas 25 ℔ Mo.	50	—	—			
Paid Mr. Maskelyne as Adjutant P. 15. Diet to 5 Ensignes 40 Pagodas ..	55	—	—			
Paid to Doctor Robert Turing	7	24	—			
Lascars Pay, more than last Month ..	54	9	43			
3 Bombay Seapoys Pay	24	25	33			
				191	22	76
Peons & Servants Wages, Horse Men, Seapoys & Peons enter'd in this Mo, ..				509	32	42
Charges General Silver Handle for the Fans				9	24	—
Charges Extraordinary as ℔ Account ..				3704	16	2
Fortifications and Repairs as ℔ Do. ..				1146	23	41
New Horn Work				948	—	29
Lunette to the Eastward				547	22	6
New Horse Stable at Tevenepatam ..				18	2	56
Cuddalore Curtain Walls & Bastion ..				1000	31	19
Household Necessarys				152	20	40
Expedition to Pondicherry as ℔ Account.				36108	34	74
			PAGODAS	44338	14	65

30TH. This morning Saild four of His Majesty's Ships to the Southward.

MONDAY THE 31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE.
RICHARD PRINCE. WILLIAM HOLT
ALEXANDER WYNCH. FOSS WESTCOTT.
MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

Peter Dencker's Proposals deliverd into ye. Board for setting up a Butcher's Stall & He requesting a Supply of 500 Pagodas for the same out of the Compy's Cash which is granted.

From the small Quantity of Butchers Meat that was formerly consum'd in the Place no Person having hitherto thought it worth their whiles to set up publick Stalls for selling the same, But as there are such Numbers of the Kings Military now here to be Supplied therewith whereby it will be absolutely necessary to have such Stalls and Peter Dencker having offered to enter into an Engagement with the Board and delivering in some Proposals as entered hereafter for keeping one provided They will advance Him the Sum of five hundred 500 Pagodas to furnish himself with a sufficient Stock of Cattle to be ready at all times to fullfill the Articles of the said Engagement which Sum He will oblige himself to repay three months after the same shall cease. It's AGREED to accept his Offer and to advance him the Sum he requests.

Mr. Richard Turner resigns His Employ of Clerk of the Market [over] to Mr. Matthew Empson.

Mr. Richard Turner requesting Permission to lay down the Post he is in of Clerk of the Market Its Agreed to comply therewith and that Mr. Matthew Empson be Entertain'd therein, Agreable to his Desire.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

Mr. Chas. Turner orderd under the Import Warehouse-kr. & Mr. John Starke under the Secretary.

Mr. Alexander Wynch requesting that one of the Company's Servants may be appointed to assist Him in the Import Warehouse Mr. Charles Turner is ordered to that Employ, and Mr. John Starke lately arrived from Bengall under the Secretary.

Agreed that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizt.

Paymaster & Warehouse-kr. advanc'd.

To the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison & Buildings Eleven thousand (11000) Pagodas, as also in Rupees the Sum of Five thousand five hundred and Forty three Pagodas, two fanams and twenty two Cash (5543 : 2 : 22 :) for to pay the Bengall and Bombay Detachments and new Peons and

To the Warehousekeepr. for the provision of Grain and to defray the Charges on the Redwood two thousand Six hundred and Sixty three Pagodas (2663).

Cash Acct. read.

The President reads the Cash Account for this month, the Ballance thereof now compared with the Chest is in Rupees, Pagodas, Fanams, and Cash Eighty one thousand one hundred and twenty nine Pagodas, twenty four Fanams and Sixty nine Cash (81129 : 24 : 69) which is carried forward and the Account Ordered to be Entered hereafter.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
RICHD. PRINCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
FOSS WESTCOTT.

PROPOSALS BY PETER DENCKER FOR KEEPING A BUTCHERS STALL TO SELL BEEF, PORK, AND MUTTON TO THE TROOPS IN GARRISON AT CUDDALORE.

1ST. To appoint a Place which He will keep provided with Beef, Pork and Mutton Every day till 12 °. Clock (for after that Hour the Meat that remains must be Salted) where Attendance shall be given for Every one to buy what He pleases provided it be no less than a Joint which is to avoid murmuring and Complaints that one is better Served than another.

2DLY. The Price of Beef and Pork is to be allowed for Beef and Pork 1½ small Fa ℔ lb ready Money to be paid at the Shop & for a hind quarter of Mutton 4 Fa and a Fore Quarter 3 Fa.

3DLY. That the Troops may provide themselves with Mutton where they please but in Case they cannot elsewhere they shall be provided by the Proposer at the abovemention'd Price.

4THLY. That it shall be published in the Town of Cuddalore and put up in Writing at all the Gates and Factory House Door to forbid all manner of Persons to kill and Sell any Beef or Pork only to the Troops in Cuddalore under Penalty of Fifty Pagodas to the Profit of the Proposer and that all such Meat shall be Confiscated for the Benefit of the Hospitall.

5THLY. That the Troops shall be forbid to buy Beef and Pork of any Body Else but of the Proposer.

ALL these Articles to be perform'd by the Proposer provided that no Impediment from Abroad or Unforeseen Accidents happen which may hinder the Cattle to be brought through the Country or otherwise disturb Him in the Performance thereof.

Dr. The Honble United Company's Cash ℔ Contra Cr.

October 1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account—							
	In Pags.		55450	—	—			
	In fanams		5900	34	58			
						61350	34	58
	To Edward Croke Warehousekr. rec'd of Him on account Rupees Sold					2837	27	54
5th.	To Do. Do. do. ..					5617	34	66
6	To Do. Do. do. ..					5767	29	13
12	To Do. Do. do. ..					3911	17	37
	To Account Current Bombay rec'd the amount of two Bills of Exchange Drawn by the Honble William Wake Esqr. &ca. Council of Bombay, on Admiral Griffin, and Mr. William Robinson Naval Storekr. to the Red Squadron of His Majesty's Fleet Arct. Rups. 10766 @ 357 ℔ %					3015	24	57
15	To Edward Croke Warehousekr. rec'd of Him on account of Rupees Sold ..					2793	10	49
25	To do. do. do. do. do					4253	34	68
31st	To do. do. do. on account of Silver Sold					25097	1	60
	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him in part of the Ballance of that Account for last month							
	In Pags. ..		613	—	—			
	In fanams ..		37	20	16			
						650	20	16
	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him in part of the Ballance of that Account for last month							
	In Pags. ..		114	—	—			
	In fans. ..		73	16	48			
						187	16	48
	Carried over Pagodas ..					115484	—	46

Octobr. 1	By Account Current Fort Marlbroug, paid Capt. David Rannie the Amount of a Certificate given him by the Deputy Govr. & Council for Spanish Dollars 2000 rec'd into the Company's Cash there of the Executors of Mr. William Coales Arcot Rupees 4273 fa. 5 Ca 2 @ 350 ℔ %					1220	35	71
5th.	By Account Current London paid Capt. Thomas Stevens for the use of Ship Oxford on the Terms of said Ships Charter Party					1000	—	—
	By Richd. Prince Paymr. advd. him for disbursements—							
	In Pags.		1000	—	—			
	In fanams		500	—	—			
						1500	—	—
	By Edward Croke Warehousekr. advd. Him to procure Grain for ye. Garrison.					5213	18	—
6	By John Smith Steward advanc'd Him to procure Provisions					3000	—	—
	By Account Current Fort William paid a Bill of Exchange in favour of Mr. Charles Boddam for Arcot Rupees 4000 @ 350 ℔ %					1142	30	68
9th.	By Account Cattle paid for a Grey Persia Horse, with a Saddle & Furniture ..					255	—	—
13th.	By Foss Westcott Storekeeper, advanc'd Him for disbursements					500	—	—
	By Account Current London, paid Capt. George Cuming as ℔ Consultation of the 11th. Instant Arcot Rupees 13963 10 @ 350 ℔ % —					3989	21	67
15th.	By John Smith Steward advd. him to procure Provisions					1000	—	—
	Carried over Pagodas ..					1882	34	46

Dr.	The Honble United Company's Cash—*cont.*				℔ Contra—*cont.*				Cr.
	Brought over Pagodas ..	115484	—	46	Brought over Pagodas ..	18821	34	46	
October	To Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master rec'd of him the Ballance of that Account for last month Madrass Pagodas 78 @ 10½ ℔ Ct. Batta	86	6	67	October By Richard Prince Paymaster advanced him for disbursements In Pagodas .. 1000 — — In fanams .. 500 — —	1500	—	—	
	To Thomas Cooke Storekr. rec'd of Him the Ballance of that Account for last month	13605	32	65	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick & Wounded paid him the Ballance of his Account for which rec'd Certificates on the Sick and hurt Office	2677	27	—	
	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of Arcot Rupees 3449 @ 34 ℔ %	20	16	65	19th. By Account Current Fort William paid a Bill of Exchange in favour of Mr. Robert Sloper for Arct. Rups. 3967 12 @ 350 ℔ %	1133	23	12	
					25th. By do. do. paid a Bill of Exchange in favour of Mr. Solomon Solomons for Arcot Rupees 8755. 12 @ 350 ℔ %	2501	23	12	
					By John Smith Steward advd. him to procure Provisions	1000	—	—	
					27th. By Acct. Cattle paid for a Grey Manilha Horse	60	—	—	
					31st. By Richard Prince Paymr. advd. him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings In Pagodas 10000 — — In fanams 1000 — —	11000	—	—	
					By do. do. do. advd. him to pay the Bengall and Bombay Detachments & new Peons Arct. Rupees 18864 fa. 4 ca. 32 @ 340 ℔ % ..	5543	2	22	
					By Peter Dencker lent Him as ℔ Consultation of this Day	500	—	—	
					By Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master paid Him the Ballance of that Acct for last Month	15	32	25	
	Carried over Pagodas ..	129196	21	3	Carried over Pagodas ..	44753	34	37	

Dr.

The Honble United Company's Cash—*cont.*

October.	Brought over Pagodas ..	129196	21	3
	Current Pagodas ..	129196	21	3

℔ Contra—*cont.*

Cr.

	Brought over Pogodas ..	44753	34	37
October.	By Edward Croke Wareh°k. adv^d. him for the provision of Grain & the paying the Charges on Redwood	2663	—	—
	By Alex^r. Wynch Paym^r. paid him the Ballance of his Account for last month.	649	33	57
		48066	32	14
	By Ballance carried to next month's Acco^t.			
	In Pagodas 77118 — —			
	In Fanams 4011 24 69			
		81129	24	69
	Current Pagodas ..	129196	21	3

Errors Excepted.
℔ Charles ffloyer

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

Sail'd Ship S^{t}. Nicola, Coja Abraham for Bengall. 1ST.

Sail'd His Majesty's Ships Deptford, Yorke, and Pembroke on a Cruize to the Southward. 3^{D}.

Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Ships Royal George and Rhoda for Bengall, by whom sent a General Letter to the President and Council of Fort William dated the 1st. Instant. 6TH.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY THE 8TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. „ „ „
RICHARD PRINCE. WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH. FOSS WESTCOTT.
MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

A Letter from Cap^{t}. Wood read requesting to be advanced the Sum of fifteen hundred (1500) Pagodas for the use of Ship Colchester on the Terms of her Charter Party, which is Agreed to.

Capt. Wood of Ship Colchester advanc'd agreeable to the Terms of her Charter Party.

Linga Chittee applying to the Board for a piece of Ground in Cuddalore in Tricawmee Chittee Street containing One hundred and Seventy two feet North & South Eighty two feet West and Sixty nine Feet East. As the said Ground is the property of one Ponapah Chittee who was late a Company's Merchant here, but now become one of the Enemy's at Pondicherry, and has no Relations here. Its Agreed that the same be now let to Linga Chittee, and that for the Buildings thereon He pay the Sum of twenty Pagodas, which rate they have been valued at, as also one Pagoda ℔ Ann: Quit Rent for the Ground. And a Grant for the same is now ordered to be drawn out accordingly.

A Grant for a Piece of Ground in Cuddalore for Linga Chittee Ordered to be drawn out.

The Quarter Master now delivers in to the Board, an Account of what Camp Stores He has in his Charge what have been Expended and renderd useless by the late Expedition and what more are wanting for the Encampment of fifteen hundred Men which it's AGREED be Compleated with all Expedition as probably in the beginning of the Year General Boscawen may think it necessary to go on some further Expedition against the Enemy.

Quar. Mar. delivers in an accot. of what Stores are wanting for the Camp, which are Ordered to be Provided with all expedition.

That We may be the better inform'd of what Quantity of Grain is imported here, It's Agreed that an Order be issued out that no Person shall land any but in the Bags belonging to the Under Searcher as was usual at Madrass and that the same Allowance be made Him for the use of his Bags as was customary at that Place.

[An] Order, order'd [to be] issued out that [no] Grain shall be [la]nded but in the [ba]gs belonging to [the] Under Searcher.

The Brilliant Snow being in great want of Repair, as it is now too late to think of sending her to the Bay it's Agreed to send Her to Bombay, But as none of the Officers belonging to her have ever been on that Side of India and M^{r}. Edward Burman, Lieutenant of the Train of Artillery, is willing to accept of the Command of her for this Voyage, provided, it may be no prejudice to his Rank in the Train, as He is well acquainted with that Coast and a Capable Person in the Seafaring

Mr. Edward Burman appointed to the Command of the Brilliant Snow.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

way. Its Agreed that he be appointed Commander of her for this Voyage, and keep his Rank of Lieutenant also. And a Letter to the President and Council of Bombay to go by Her is now Ordered to be got ready.

Two French Deserters Order'd to be sent to Bombay on the Brilliant Snow.

AGREED also that the two French Deserters that came hither a few days past be sent on the Brilliant to Bombay where they may be better trusted than here, as We are so nigh Pondicherry.

Petition of Lingapah read and his request granted.

The Petition of Lingapah read as Entered hereafter which having been Considered by the Board. It's AGREED to allow him the Sum of One hundred (100) Pagodas to compensate the Loss he has Sustaind of his Vessell and the Paymaster is ordered to discharge the same.

Mr. Richd. Starke Entertain'd in the Service.

Mr. Richard Starke requesting to be Entertained in the Service, as a Senior Merchant which Standing He was on at Madrass when that Place was taken AGREED that his request be Complied with, and that He be appointed Upper Searcher at Cuddalore where there is great need of such a Person & We are Inform'd He acted in that Employ also [at] Madrass.

Storekeeper advd.

Foss Westcott Storekeeper requesting [an] Advance of One thousand Six hundred and ninety four Pagodas, Sixteen fanams (1694 : 16) the same is now AGREED to be made Him.

Lieutenant John Usgate made Capt. of the Bengall Detachment. & Mr. Wm. Gordon presented with an Ensign's Commission.

Lieutenant John Usgate applying to the Board, as he has now the Command of the Bengall Detachment, to [be] promoted to the same Rank as We gave to Lieutenant Browne wh[en] He was Commanding Officer thereof. Its AGREED therefore that a Br[eve]t to act as Captain be given him and the Secretary is ORDERED to draw it out accordingly. As also an Ensignes Commission for Mr. Willm. Gordon, General Boscawen having Recommended him for one.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
EDW : CROKE.
RICHD. PRINCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
FOSS WESTCOTT.

TO THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.
THE HUMBLE PETITION OF LINGAPAH

SHEWETH

That Your Petitioner let out his Brigantine to Freight to Richd. Prince Esqr. at Vizagapatam, who laded her with Chunam for the Honble Company, and sent Her to this Port, where She landed her Cargo in good Condition, but when Your Petitioner was intending for his Return to Vizagapatam, on account the Company was in necessity for Wood in the Place, Alexander Wynch Esqr. then Paymaster sent for Your Petitioner and told Him if he would carry his said Vessell to Marcan, and bring Firewood for the Company from thence, he would allow him ¾ Pag: Freight ℔ Mill Billets, but your Petitioner reply'd that the French Port of Pondicherry was too near to venture to carry his Brigantine there with Safety, but Mr. Wynch answerd in behalf of the Company that if any Accident occurs to the Vessel through means of the French, it should be made good to your Petitioner and further added there was 200000 Billets in the said Marcan, the half of which should be laded on board your Petitioners Vessell in 2 or 3 days, when Your Petitioners said Vessel should be dispatch'd for this Port, to which agreement Your Petitioner consented, and accordingly sent his Vessell to Marcan Road in full Confidence the Wood would be laded agreeable to Mr. Wynches promise and Expectation, but on

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

the Contrary the French Boats passing and repassing the said Road in order to take in Wood from the next Port to Marcan, so affrighted and confus'd the Company's People who had the Charge of the Wood, that they were incapacitated to Ship off the Wood with the Speed Mr. Wynch had Expected, for they sent off but very small Quantity at a time, so that it took up 12 days to send on board 40,000 Billets in the Interim, The French threatned the Government of Marcaun, to burn their Place, provided they permitted the English Vessels into their Road, or supply'd them with Wood which so terrified the Marcaun Government, that they immediately ordered the Company's People to desist sending any more Wood off, but immediately to quit their Place, and Road, and now Your Petitioner must relate another Source of the misfortunes he has undergone, which is upon the denyal of the Mercaun Government, the Company's People Embark'd on board Your Petitioners Vessel, and carried the said Vessel to Aulembera contrary to the Agreement made with Mr. Wynch, in order there to load with Chunam Shells, & accordingly sent on board her one Boat, but now Your Honour &ca. will be pleased to observe the Wood taken on board at Marcan, was stowed head and Stern, and the Midship left Vacant for the Shells, and having receiv'd no more on board as before said than one Boat load, and happening a Storm arose, She was lost, & to your Petitiors. great Grief his Son who was on board.

Yor. Petitior. doubts not but it will appear evident to your Honr. &ca. that Yor. Petitiors. Vessel was lost by the Company's People out of Fear of the French detaining her so long above agreement, in Marcaun Road, and contrary to Contract forcing her to Aulembera, therefore Your Petitior. doubts not but Your Honour &ca. will judge it humane, & equitable, the Honble Compy should compensate his Loss, that he may be Enabled to gain a living for his Family, which will in duty bind Yor. Petitior. Ever to pray.

10TH. Arriv'd Ship St. Nicola, Caja Abraham, from the Northward.

13TH. Sail'd His Majesty's Ship ye. Namure, Capt. Marshall to the Southward.

14TH. Saild His Majesty's Snow the Swallow to the Southward.

Sail'd the Honble Company's Snow the Brilliant Edward Burman for Bombay by whom sent a Genl. Letter to the President and Council there of this date.

MONDAY THE 14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,,
RICHD. PRINCE. FOSS WESTCOTT.
ALEXR. WYNCH. WILLIAM HOLT.

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that in Consequence of the Notice he gave concerning Capt. Byers's Effects, He has receiv'd a Letter from Mr. Henry Powney acquainting him of a Parcell of Benjamin belonging to himself and several Others, which was only left in Capt. Byers's Possession for the benefit of the Sale and was brought up last August from Tranquebar at the Risque of the Concern'd who [he] doubts not will also acquaint Him of it, therefore He hopes the Board will take the same in Consideration and o[rde]r the delivery thereof, That it may not be sold as part of Capt. Byers's Estate. The same having been Considered it's AGREED to order the Secretary to Enquire to whom besides Mr. Powney the said Benjamin belongs and that he acquaint them, that if they make it plainly appear it is theirs and will give a Bond of Indemnity to the Board; that the same will be deliver'd to them.

Secretary Order'd to inquire who the Benjamin belongs to besides Mr. Henry Powney that [. . .] among Capt. Byers's Effects.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

The Account Expences of keeping Tables for Admiral's Griffin and Boscawen, Mr. Morse and the several Captains of His Majesty's Squadron being produc'd is now ordered to be paid.

The President producing an Acco^{t}. of the Expences of keeping Tables for Admiral's Griffin & Boscawen, M^{r}. Morse and the Several Captains of His Majesty's Ships from the 1st. of April to the last of October, amounting to Pagodas three thousand Seven hundred and Sixty Seven, Six fanams and Sixty three Cash (3767 : 6 : 63 :) the same is now Ordered to be discharged AND

Paymaster and Storek^{r}. advanc'd.

That the following Advances be made out of Cash VIZ^{T}.

To the Paym^{r}. for disbursements three thous^{d}. (3000) Pag^{s}. &

To the Storek^{r}. for disbursements Seven hund^{d}. (700) Pagodas.

M^{r}. Thomas Heath who came out a Writer in the Honble Company's Service with Captain Delavaux and ordered by them to be brought up under that Gentleman as an Engineer having by him been represented to have no turn to that Employment Whereby it's his Opinion He will never attain to any Proficiency therein It's AGREED therefore that He be put under the Accomptant to assist in that Office.

M^{r}. Heath hav^{g}. no Genius for an Engineer He's now Order'd under the Accomptant to assist in that Office.

Capt^{n}. Thomas Andrews pays back the Sum of Pag^{s}. Fa^{s}. 196 22 into the Company's Cash on account of His Detachment being detain'd at Bombay that proceeded on His Majesty's Ship the Winchester Lord Thomas Bertie.

Capt^{n}. Thomas Andrews, imagining the Detachment sent on his Majesty's Ship Winchester to Bombay would return here with that Ship, on which Account he stopt the monthly Pay due to them but finding that they have been detain'd at that Place the same being One hundred & ninety Six Pagodas, twenty two fanams He now pays it back into the Company's Cash.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
W. HOLT.
A^{R}. WYNCH.

FRIDAY THE 18TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}.
EDWARD CROKE. ,, ,,
RICH^{D}. PRINCE. FOSS WESTCOTT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH. WILLIAM HOLT.
MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry.*

Last Consultation read and Signed.

A Letter from Mr. Smith the Steward.

A Letter from John Smith Steward read as entered hereafter, setting forth that the Wheat receiv'd by the Colchester from Bengall except three hundred Bags is so extreamly bad as to be almost unfit for Service and so far destroyed by Age and Weavells that there will be above half lost in Baking and the Remainder will make but bad Bisket which He thought proper to acquaint Us with for his own

—— *NOVEMBER 1748* ——

Justification as We are pleased to Entrust him with the care of Baking it. The same having been Considered by the Board it's Agreed and Ordered that a Letter be wrote to Capt. Wood to direct Him to acquaint Us with the Reason of it's being in that Condition.

Capt. Richard Wood of Ship Colchester Order'd down to Trancomalay und. Convoy of His Majesty's Ship the Pembroke.

As His Majesty's Ship the Pembroke the only one of Force now remaining here will be Ordered to sail for Trincomalay in a Day or two when it may be unsafe to let the Colchester lay here As the Enemy may make an Attempt upon Her in the Night it's therefore AGREED notwithstanding She has yet on board great part of her Bengall Cargo [to] send Capt. Wood an Order as entered hereafter to proceed also to Trincomalay, and to take the first Opportu[n]ity of returning here next month with any of His Ma[j]esty's Ships that may be coming hither.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
AR. WYNCH.

To THE HONBLE CHARLES FLOYER ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS.

The Bengall Wheat receiv'd from on board the Colchester (except about 300 Bags) being so very bad as to be allmost unfitt for Service, I think it my Duty to represent it to Your Honr. &ca. as such; And to acquaint You that Age and the Weavels have so far destroyed it, that there will be above the half lost in baking, & even the remainder will produce but bad Biscuit. This Representation I thought proper to lay before Your Honr. &ca. in my own justification, as You are pleased to Entrust me with the care of baking it and am with great Respect.

FORT ST. DAVID
17TH. NOVR. 1748.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient and most Humble Servant.

JOHN SMITH.

To CAPT. RICHARD WOOD
OF SHIP COLCHESTER.

SIR

The Wheat that has been landed from your Ship which You brought from Bengall belonging to the Honble Company being very bad, You are hereby directed to send Us your Reasons for it's being in that Condition. DATED in Fort St. David this 17th. day of November 1748.

SIGNED By Order of the President and Council.

CHARLES BOURCHIER *Secry.*

To CAPT. RICHARD WOOD
OF SHIP COLCHESTER.

SIR

His Majesty's Ship Pembrooke, the only Ship of Force now remaining here, being to depart from hence for Trincomalay in two or three days & not thinking it safe or prudent for your Ship to remain here after her departure We direct that You accompany her thither, notwithstanding your Ship is not unloaded of the Bengall Cargo & We further Order you to take the first Opportunity of returning here again the next month with any of His Majesty's Ships bound this Way. We are

FORT ST. DAVID
17TH. NOVR. 1748.

SIR,
Your most Humble Servants

CHAS. FLOYER &CA. COUNCIL.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

20TH. Received by a Pattamar from Bombay a General Letter from the President and Council of that Place, as also a Packet from the Honble Company.

SUNDAY THE 20TH. AT 4 P.M.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.

EDWARD CROKE.	,, ,,
RICHARD PRINCE.	WILLIAM HOLT,
ALEXR. WYNCH.	FOSS WESTCOTT.

MAJOR LAWRENCE *at Pondicherry.*

GENL. LETTER From Bombay.

No. 98 a General Letter from the President and Council of Bombay of the 15th. Ultimo read serving only for Cover to a Packet directed for this Presidency which they receiv'd the 13th. Ultimo from the Honble Court of Directors by the Orford from Gombroon, as also one for the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort Marlbrough One for the Honble Admiral Boscawen & one for the Honble Admiral Griffin. and advising of the arrival thereof the Honble Company's Ship Essex the 6th. Ultimo from Mocha with a full Loading of Coffee who is bound for Great Britain.

COMPANY'S GENERAL Lre that came Over-l[an]d (Via) Bombay open[e]d and read.

The Packet from the Honble Court of Directors being open'd their Letter is now read in which they inclose several of His Majesty's Proclamations declaring the Cessation of Arms as well by Sea as Land and that Hostilities are to cease in these parts Six months after the 19th. April when the Preliminaries for restoring a General Peace were Signed at Aix la Chapelle which they order a strict Compliance with. Whereupon it's AGREED & ORDERED that the said Proclamations be put up at all the publick Places both here and at Cuddalore & as it is supposed General Boscawen will acquaint Mr. Dupleix therewith that We desist therefrom. That as perhaps the President & Council of Bombay, may not have acquainted the Gentlemen in Bengall of the same That General Letters be wrote to that Place as also the Northern Settlements for that purpose and that as We are in want of a good Set of Weights, as We understand those belonging to Madapollam Factory, which are at Vizagapatam, are such that We direct the Gentlemen there to send them Us by the first Conveyance.

LETTER from Captain Richd. Wood of Ship COLCHESTER.

A Letter from Capt. Wood read as entered hereafter acquainting Us that to his Knowledge the Wheat has been no ways damag'd on board his Ship but is just the same as When he received it. That some of the Bags being wet and Damag'd in coming down he shewed them to Mr. Richd. Court who came down to dispatch Him. and that He made an Objection to it's being so bad and full of Dirt & Dust, when He was told by the Govr. & Council of Calcutta it was bought by Order of the Honble John Forster Esqr. & was to have been sent hither last March, whereupon in Obedience to their Orders He took it on board. AGREED therefore that a Copy of the Steward's Letter, as also of that wrote to Capt. Wood with his Answer be inclos'd in the Letter to be sent to the President & Council of Fort William.

An Order to be immediately sent to Capt. Wood to Trincomalay to countermand that which was sent Him some time since.

As there is now nothing to be apprehended in regard to our Neighbours at Pondicherry it's AGREED that an Order be immediately sent to Capt. Wood to countermand that which was sent him the 17th. Instant. and that He be unloaded with all Expedition.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs.

The Wheat has been no ways damag'd on board the Ship to my knowledge, but is just the same as I received it on board. Some Bags were very wet and damaged in coming down which I shewed to Mr. Richard Court that came down to give Me my Dispatches, I made an Objection to the Wheat being so bad and full of Dirt and Dust, but was told by the Governour and Council of Calcutta that it was bought by Order of the Honble John Forster Esqr. and was to have come up in March last, and in Obedience to their Orders I took it on board. I am with Respect.

Fort St. David
[13]th. Novr. 1748.

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient humble Servant
Richd. Wood.

To Capt. Richard Wood
of Ship Colchester.

Sir,

As the cessation of Arms has set aside all our apprehensions of the Enemys making an Attempt upon your Ship, should you remain here during the Absence of the Men of War We therefore hereby countermand the Order sent you the 17th. Instant to depart with His Majesty's Ship the Pembroke to Trincomalay & direct that You remain here till further Orders from Us, unless bad Weather should force You out of the Road when You are to make the best of your way to Trincomalay, as We before directed. Dated in Fort St. David 21st. Novr. 1748.

Signed By Order of the President & Council.

Chas. Bourchier
Secry.

At a Consultation — Monday the 21st.

Present

Charles Floyer Esqr. President & Governr.
Edward Croke. ,, ,,
Richd. Prince. William Holt.
Alexander Wynch. Foss Westcott.

Major Lawrence *at Pondicherry.*

The two last Consultations read and Signed.

General Letters to Bengall, Vizagapatam and Ingeram agreeable to what was resolv'd on in Consultation Yesterday being drawn out, the same are now Signed and ordered to be dispatch'd this Afternoon. — Genl. Letters To Bengall, Vizagapatam and Ingeram.

A White Pegue Horse offering for Sale for Pagodas twenty (20), the same is Agreed to be purchased. — White Pegue Horse offering for Sale which Order'd to be paid for.

Mr. William Belsches Agent for for the Sick and Wounded, requesting to be advanced the Sum of two thousand (2000) Pagodas the same is now Agreed to be paid Him. — Surgeon advd.

Charles ffloyer.
W. Holt.
Ar. Wynch.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

21ST. Sent by Peons to the Northward General Letters to Bengall, Vizagapatam and Ingeram of this Date.

26TH. Received by Peons from the Northward General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 24th. Ultimo and Ingeram of the 1st. Instant.

MONDAY THE 28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

EDWARD CROKE.	STRINGER LAWRENCE.
RICHARD PRINCE.	WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.	FOSS WESTCOTT.

Major Lawrence having been permitted by Mr. Dupleix to give his Parole and being arriv'd here now takes his Seat at the Board as he has already done the Charge of the Garrison.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read VIZT.

GENL. LETTER From Mr. Robt. Goodere at Vizagapatam.

No. 99 From Mr. Robert Goodere at Vizagapatam dated the 24th. Ultimo acquainting Us that when Mr. Prince left that Place, He was in hopes by Jañry of providing at least a hundred Bales the Merchants having given him confidence thereof But he begins now to dispair of that Quantity from the dearness of Cotton, and the Country being an entire Scene of Confusion, in so much that the Weavers are oblig'd to Obscond [*sic*] of Nights and can only work in the day, besides which having been depriv'd of the usual Monsoons the Country is quite burnt up and it is generally believed there will be a Famine and Inclosing Duplicate of his last with Cash and Paymasters Accounts for September.

From Ingeram.

No. 100 From Mr. Thomas Saunders at Ingeram dated the 1st. Instant acknowledging the Receipt of our Letters of the 27th. September and 3d. Ultimo acquainting Us that all possible Encouragement shall be given to the Grain Merchants & his best Endeavours shall not be wanting to procure Wheat though he believes it impracticable. That as yet he has not heard any thing of the Bill of Exchange from Vizagapatam whither he shall proceed as soon as possible according to our directions & leave the Charge of the Factory to Mr. Churchey, that the unsettled State of the Country had induced him to send for a small Party from Vizagapatam for the better Security of the Hoñble Company's Effects which He hopes to return in few days and advising of the Quantity of Cloth He has on hand.

Mr. Wynch delivers One Pagoda it being the Quit Rent for the Ground yt. was granted Him last Year to the RENTAL GENERAL.

Mr. Alexander Wynch now pays in One Pagoda being the Quit Rent of the Ground that was granted him last Year which is delivered to Mr. Foss Westcott, who is now appointed Rental General as well as Scavinger, & as there was a particular Order given by the President and Council of Madrass in Writing to the Person that acted in those Stations, a Copy of which Mr. Westcott now producing and requesting that such a one may be given to him the same is AGREED to and the Secretary is ORDERED to draw one out accordingly.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY THE 30TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

EDWARD CROKE.	STRINGER LAWRENCE.
RICHARD PRINCE.	WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXR. WYNCH.	FOSS WESTCOTT.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

The President represents to the Board that in the Month of May last Year when Messrs. Hallyburton and Beawes were appointed to prepare themselves for an Embassy to Nazam Mr. Hallyburton represented to him the want of an Enterpreter and desir'd He might have Paupa Braminy who had been Company's Dubash at Madrass & interpreter to an Embassy sent to Nazam in the Year 1743 and thought to be the fittest Person for that Employ. Paupa Braminy was accordingly sent for from the Country, But upon his arrival here He said He could not shew his Head in such a publick Character without first discharging some Debts that he had contracted on the Honble Company's Account by Order of Mr. Morse just before Madrass was Besieg'd Amounting to Pagodas 485 and Rupees 3129½ and upon talking with Mr. Morse about it he declares these Sums to be due from the Company to the said Paupah Braminy and as he would not go as Interpreter to the Embassey without those Sums were first paid and the Embassadours thinking him the properest Person to attend them and that this Service might not Suffer the above Sums were paid out of Cash but have hitherto been omitted to be brought to Account. It's therefore AGREED that the above Sums of PAGODAS 485. and Rups. 3129½ be Charg'd under the Head of CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

Pa[u]pa Braminy's De[b]ts that He'd contra[c]ted on ye. Company's Accot. Order'd to be car[r]ied to the Head of CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

The President now lays before the Board the Cost and Charges of One hundred and thirty five Horses purchased for the Troop and other Occasions amounting to Nineteen thousand four hundred and twelve Pagodas, Six fanams and fifty five Cash. (19412 : 6 : 55) as also an Account of the Cost and Charges of One hundred and fourteen Bullocks purchas'd for the Service of the Expedition amounting to Seven hundred and forty Seven Pagodas, thirty five fanams and forty Cash (747 : 35 : 40) both which Sums are ORDERED to be brought to Account under the Head of Account Cattle.

[Cost] and Charges of One Hundred and thirty five Horses produced which is Order'd to be brot. to Account under the Head of Accot. Cattle. as also An Account of the Cost & Charges of 114 Bullocks purchas'd for the Service of the Expedition to Pondicherry wch. is likewise order'd to be carried to the Head of Accot. Cattle.

The Order requested by Mr. Westcott to be given him, for acting as Rental General and Scavinger being according to the Resolution of last Consultation drawn out the Same is now Signed by the Board and delivered to Him.

Mr. Westcott's Ordr. for acting as Rental General and Scavingr. being lain before the Board is now Signed and deliver'd Him.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Capt. Hollond's Bengall Captain's Commission is now return'd Him again on His Resigning His Commandants.

Upon the Majors taking upon him Again the Charge of the Garrison, Capt. Holland having re[sig]n'd his Commandants Commission, as there is now no probability of having any further action here He requests to have return'd to him the Captain's Commission sent him [h]ere from Bengall (which he delivered back to Us on being m[a]de Commandant) that He may repair to his Station there by the first Conveyance. As the only Motive that induc'd Capt. Hollond to reject his Bengall Commission and Stay here was to comply with our Request to take upon Him th[e] Commandant Ship It's AGREED to give Him again the said Ben[g]all Commission & that a Letter be wrote to the President and Council of that Place to acquaint them therewith.

Mint Account read.

Charles Floyer Esq[r]. Mint Ma[st]er reads that Account for last month, Ballance due ther[efro]m, Arcot Rupees One hundred and two thousand Six hundred five, three Annaes, (102605 : 3 :)Madrass Pagodas Seventeen (17) and Current Pagodas Sixty one, two fanams a[nd] forty five Cash (61 : 2 : 45 :) of which the Rupees is carried for[ward] and the rest is paid in.

Warehousekeeper's Account read.

Edward Croke Warehousek[r]. reads that Account for last month Ballance due from him twelve thousand One hundred & Eighteen Pagodas, two fanams and Sixty Seven Cash (12118 : 2 : 67 :) of which Seven thousand 7000 Pagodas He now pays in and the rest is Carried forward.

Paymaster's Account read.

Rich[d]. Prince Paymaster reads his Account for last month (VIZ[T].)

Charges Garrison	5301	4	53
Hospital Charges	102	19	51
Peons and Servants Wages	5347	13	24
Charges General	203	28	44
Charges Extraordinary	2980	20	38
Fortifications & Repairs	1304	13	15
Lunette to the Eastward	61	3	51
New Horn Work	875	4	24
New Horse Stable at Tevenepatam	399	10	63
Cuddalore Curtain Walls & Bastion	423	22	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Household Necessarys	189	4	40
Expedition to Pondicherry	1332	12	25
Pagodas ..	19170	13	28

[Pay]master advanced.

Ballance due from him three hundred and Seventy two Pagodas twenty four fanams and Seventy four Cash (372 : 24 : 74) which is carried forward. And he requesting to be advanced the Sum of Eleven thousand four hundred (11400) Pagodas to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings, as also in Rupees the Sum of five thousand four hundred and two Pagodas, five fanams, and Seventy Cash (5402 : 5 : 70 :) to pay the Bengall & Bombay Detachments and new Peons the same is now AGREED to be paid Him.

Extraordinary Expence.

The Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for the month of October is ordered to be Entered hereafter.

Cuddalore Sea Custrs. Accot. read.

William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore reads that Account for last month Ballance due from him Seven thousand nine hundred and Sixty three Pagodas, Eight fanams and Sixty Cash (7963 : 8 : 60 :) of which he now pays in Seven thousand one hundred and Sixty three Pagodas, Eight fanams, and Sixty Cash, (7163 : 8 : 60 :) and the rest is carried forward.

Cuddalore Land. Customer's Accot. read.

William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore reads his Account for last month, Ballance due from him One hundred and fifty Pagodas Eighteen Fanams and four Cash, (150 : 18 : 4 :) of which he now pays in One hundred and ten Pagodas, Eighteen fanams, and four Cash, (110 : 18 : 4 :) and the rest is Carried forward.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Alexander Wynch Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads his Account for last Month, Ballance due from him One hundred and ninety Eight Pagodas, twenty Six fanams and forty Eight Cash (198 : 26 : 48 :) which he now pays in.

Tevenepatam Sea and Land Customrs. Account read.

Foss Westcott Storekeeper rea[d]s his Account for last month, Ballance due from him two thousand Six hundred and fifteen Pagodas, five fa[n]ams and twenty three Cash, (2615 : 5 : 23 :) of which He now pays in One thousand and Eighty Pagodas (1080) and the re[st] is carried forward.

Storekeeper's Accot. read.

AGREED that the following [ad]vances be made out of Cash (VIZT.)

To the Export Warehousekr. for the provision of Grain in Rupees three thousand four hundred & Six Pagoda[s] Sixteen fanams, and Sixty one Cash, (34 : 16 : 6[I]) &

Export Warehousekr. advanced.

To Nella Tomby Chittee Sadashavareddee and Narrai[n] Chittee in Rupees five thousand five hundred an[d] Eighty Six Pagodas, twenty one fanams and twe[nt]y two Cash (5586 : 21 : 22 :) on account the Investmen[t].

Company's Merchants advanced.

The Steward now delivers in to the Board his Account with the Company, by which it appearing He is indebted to them a Ballance of twenty one thousand, nine hundred and Sixty five Pagodas, fifteen fanams, and thirty three Cash (21965 : 15 33 :) He now pays in the same.

Ste[w]ard delivers in His Account wth. ye. Company ye. Ballance of which now appears P to be 21965 Fa. Ca. 15 33 which He now pays into Cash.

Mr. Richard Prince Paymaster now lays before the Board the Stewards Accounts for the months of July, August, September and October amounting to Pagodas 58231 : 13 : 74 : which have been obliged to be kept open till now as the Camp Accounts are but just finished and those with the Charges of dieting his Majesty's Troops there are included therein, as Mr. Brett the Agent Victualler and the proper Person as he supposed to discharge the same had Refus'd so to do, upon being applied to for that purpose and told him the Company were to be at the Expence of the Expedition for the present. As our Honble Masters having given Us no directions concerning the defraying any of the Charges of the Expedition and the Letter from the Honble the Secret Committee to the President which he now lays before the Board, only directs That Provisions may not be wanting at Reasonable Rates for supplying the Fleet and Army. It's AGREED therefore to write a Letter (as entered hereafter) to General Boscawen concerning this matter, also that We at the same time lay before Him an Account of the Military Stores &ca. that have been Expended, and leave it to his Consideration whether the same should be replac'd again in the Garrison or paid for And to discharge the Steward's Accounts that the Paymaster be now advanc'd the Amount thereof.

Mr. Richd. Prince Paymaster delivers in to the Board the Steward's Accounts for the months of July, August, Sepr. and October, which has been disburs'd on accot. the Expedition to Pondicherry the whole amounts. to Pags. 58231 : 13 : 74 which sum has been applied for to the Agent Victualler but He refusing to discharge the same. A General Letter to General Boscawen is order'd to [be] drawn out ac[c]ordingly to acq[u]aint him therew[i]th.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Ex[p]ort Wareh°.kr. reports the Board concerning ye. defici-e[n]cy of several Pipes of Madeira [Wine] which He d[esi]res may be [written] off. His Request g[ran]ted.

The Export Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that in delivering over the Account Remains of the Import Warehouse to Mr. Alexander Wynch Several of the Pipes of Madeira Wine being deficient of the Quantity they ought to have contained to make them Merchantable it took up four Pipes and 110 Gallons, which he desires the Board will give an Order to be wrote off, AGREED therefore that it be done.

CASH ACCOT. READ.

The President reads the Cash Account for this month the Ballance whereof now compared with the Chest is in Rupees Pagodas fanams and Cash, thirty one thousand Eight hundred and fourteen Pagodas twenty four fanams and thirty nine Cash (31814 : 24 : 39) which is Carried fo[rw]ard and the Account ordered to be Entered hereafter.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
W. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES IN THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUN[T] FOR OCTOBER 1748 ARE IN THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS.

Hospital Charges The Stewards Note for Firewood Pots & Pans &ca. more than usual	24	24	[. . .] 8
Peons and Servants Wages, Seapoys & Peons Pay more than last month	81	29	[. . .] 1
Charges General Oil and other small Charges ..	9	20	[. . .] 4
Charges Extraordinary as ℔ Account	2980	20	[. . .] 8
Fortifications and Repairs Dº.	1304	13	[. . .] 5
Lunette to the Eastward	61	3	[. . .] 1
New Horn Work	875	4	[. . .] 4
New Horse Stable at Tevenepatam	399	10	[. . .] 3
Cuddalore Curtain Walls and Bastion	423	22	—
Household Necessarys	189	4	[. . .] 0
Expedition to Pondicherry	1332	12	[. . .] 5
Pagodas ..	7681	22	[. . .]

TO THE HONBLE EDWARD BOSCAWEN ESQR.
REAR ADMIRAL OF THE BLUE SQUADRON OF HIS MAJESTY'S FLEET; GENERAL & COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF HIS MAJESTY'S FORCES IN THE EAST INDIES.

HONBLE SIR,

As We had been sometime in Expectation of your arrival with the Fleet under your Command before We have the Satisfaction of seeing You, We gave the necessary directions for providing every thing in our Power for the Expedition You came upon and although We had but a short Warning for it from the Company yet We flatter Ourselves you found Things in as great readiness as could well be Expected which has been attended with a very great Expence and at your Setting forward to the Siege of Pondicherry Our Steward had directions to supply your whole Camp with Provisions taking proper Receipts for the delivery of Every thing, That such might be accounted for on your return here again but upon our Stewards producing the Account before Mr. Brett the Agent Victualler and proper Officer, as We suppose for the discharging such Accounts he was told the Company were to be at the Charge of the Expedition for the present, but as We have no directions of any

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

kind from the Company on this Head and the Presidents only directions from the Secret Committee that Provisions may not be wanting at reasonable Rates for the Supplying Your Fleet and Army as also to secure a Number of Mussoolas, Cattamarans, and Macquas for landing Cannon and Mortars with a Number of [days] for Labour and other People necessary in Military [prepa]rations and further to give all possible Aid to whatever [Adm]iral Boscawen shall think fit to undertake on this Coast, but [as] We have no directions from the Company for the payment [of] the Charges of your Troop and other Articles of this Exped[it]ion We take the Liberty to lay this before You Sir for your [Co]nsideration and at the same time believe You will Ag[ree] with Us that We cannot with justice to our Employers [p]lace such a Considerable Sum of money to their Account without having their directions for it The Expence of the Expedition will amount as near as We can guess the whole not being yet compleated to upwards of 50,000 Pagodas Exclusive of the Provisions supply'd His Majesty's Troops.

We also beg Leave to lay before [you] a List of the Military Stores Ammunition &c[a]. supply'd Your [Army] with an account of what part of Them has been return'd to Us [wher]eby You will please to Observe there is a great deficiency in [m]any Articles this We must also leave to your Consideration & wh[eth]er such deficiencys should not be replac'd again in this Garr[iso]n, or be paid for.

The Governour has laid before [us] the Regulation You have been pleased to make since Yo[ur] Return from the Siege of Pondicherry in regard to a[llow]ing the Officers of Your Army Diet Money and the pr[ivate] Men a proportion of Rice Wood and Arrack all [which] has been and will be duely Comply'd with and [We beg] Leave to assure You Sir that We shall be always r[eady] to give You all the Assistance in our Power th[at] You may please to ask for and make no [doubt] but You will put Us in a Method of bei[ng] reimburs'd the large Sum of Money advanced [for] the Company on account of His Majesty's [. . .] under Your Command and Sundry other Charges on the late Expedition.

We are with great Respect.

Fort St. David

the 30th. of Novr. 1748.

Honble Sir.

Your most Obedient and most Humble Servants

Charles Floyer.
Edward Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
Richard Prince.
William Holt
Alexr. Wynch.
Foss Westcott.

D^r. THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH ℔ CONTRA C^r.

Nov^r. 1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account—					Nov^r. 5^th.	By Foss Westcott Storekeeper advanc'd him for disbursements	694	16 —
	In Pag^s.	77118	—	—		8^th.	By Foss Westcott Storekeeper advanc'd Him for disbursements	1000	— —
	In fanams ..	4011	24	69			By Account Current London paid Capt. Rich^d. Wood, for the use of Ship Colchester on the Terms of Her Charter Party	1500	— —
				81129	[24] 69	17	By Foss Westcott Storekeeper advanc'd Him for disbursements	700	— —
3^d.	To Alexander Wynch Imp^o. Warehouse-k^r. rec'd of him on account of Rupees Sold @ 340 ℔ %			2941	[...] 28		By Rich^d. Prince Paymaster advanced Him for disbursements—		
7^th.	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of 1240 old Star Pag^s. at ¾ ℔ Cent			9	[4] —		In Pag^s. .. .. 2000 — —		
10	To Alex^r. Wynch Imp^o. Wareh^o.k^r. rec'd of him on account of Rupees Sold @ 340 ℔ %			2941	[...] 28		In fan^s. .. .. 1000 — —	3000	— —
	To D^o. d^o. d^o. d^o. d^o. d^o. @ 340 ℔ %			1764	[...] 33	19	By Charges Extraordinary, paid the Charges of keeping Tables for Admirals Griffin and Boscawen, M^r. Morse and the several Captains of His Majesty's Ships from the 1^st. April to Ultimo October	3767	6 63
14	To D^o. D^o. Do. D^o. Do. D^o. @ 359 ℔ %			5571	[...] 8	20	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded advanced him	2000	— —
15	To D^o. D^o. D^o. D^o. D^o. D^o. @ 359 ℔ %			11142	[...] 16	21	By Account Cattle paid for a White Pegue Horse	20	— —
	To Account Current Bombay rec'd of Capt. Thomas Andrews what he stop'd for the payment of the Detachment that went on the Winchester thither [...]					30	By Nella tomby Chittee, Sadashavareddee and Narrain Chittee adv^d. them on account the Investment in Rupees ..	5586	21 22
	Arcot Rupees 663. 58 @ 340 ℔ % ..			196	22 —		By Richard Prince Paymaster advanc'd him for Charges Garrison and Buildings		
30^th.	To Alex^r. Wynch Imp. Wareh^o.k^r. rec'd. of Him on account of Rupees sold @ 358 ℔ %			5586	21 22		In Pagodas .. 10600 — —		
	To Edward Croke Export Wareh^o.k^r. rec'd of Him in part of the Ball^ce. of his Acco^t. for last month			7000	— —		In fanams .. .. 800 — —	11400	— —

Dr. THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

Novr.	To Willm. Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him in part of the Ballance of his Account for last month—				
	In Pagodas ..	7070	—	—	
	In fanams	93	8	60	
					7163 8 60
	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of Him in part of the Ballance of his Account for last month—				
	In Pagodas ..	31	—	—	
	In fanams	79	18	4	
					110 18 4
	To Alexander Wynch Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam rec'd of him the Ballance of his Account for last month				198 [..]6 48
	To Charles Floyer Esqr. Mint Master rec'd of him the Ballance of that Account for last month Madrass Pagodas 17 @ 10½ ℔ ct. Batta ..	18	28	21	
	Current Pags. ..	61	2	45	
					79 [30] 66
	To John Smith Steward rec'd of Him the Ballance of his Account				21965 [1]5 33
	To Foss Westcott Storekeeper rec'd of him in part of the Ballance of his Account for last month				1080 — —
	To Sadashavarow Bound Renter rec'd of him three months rent of that Cowle due the 1st. of July last				833 12 —
	To Irshapah Chittee and Persham Chittee Beetle & Tobacco Farmers receiv'd of them three months rent of that Farm due the 1st. of August last				375 — —
	PAGODAS ..				150088 19 15

℔ CONTRA—*cont.* Cr

By Do. Do. Do. advanc'd Him to pay the Bengall and Bombay Detachments and new Peons Rupees 18367 3 61 @ 340 ℔ %				5402 5 70
By Richd. Prince Paymaster advanced Him to pay the Stewards Note for the Charges of [ye.] Expedition to Pondicherry and the Garrison from July to Ultimo October				58231 13 74
By Edwd. Croke Export Warehousekr. advanced Him to purchase Grain ..				3496 16 61
By Charges Extraordinary, paid on Paupah Braminy's Account as ℔ Consultation of this day—				
Pagodas	485	—	—	
Arcot Rupees 3129½ @ 340 ℔ %	920	15	71	
				1405 15 71
By Account Cattle paid for 135 Horses for the Troop as ℔ Consultation of this date—				
Pagodas ..	7059	8	65	
Arcot Rupees 42,000 @ 340 ℔ %	12352	33	70	
				19412 6 55
By Account Cattle paid for 114 Bullocks as ℔ Consultation of this date ..				747 35 40
				118273 30 56
By Ballance Carried to next month's Account—				
In Pagodas ..	29429	—	—	
In fanams ..	2385	24	39	
				31814 24 39
PAGODAS ..				150088 19 15

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ CHARLES FFLOYER.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

2 Sent by Peons to Bengall Vizagapatam and Ingeram General Letters of th[is] Date.

2 Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Deal Castle to the Southward.

3 Received by Peons from Vizagapatam a Gen[l]. Letter of the 31[st]. October [and] from Ganjam of the 25[th]. September.

MONDAY THE 5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ[R]. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE.	STRINGER LAWRENCE.
RICHARD PRINCE.	WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.	FOSS WESTCOTT.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Viz[t].

GENERAL LETTRS FROM VIZAGAPATAM.

N[o]. 101 From M[r]. Robert Goodere at [Vi]zagapatam acknowledging the receipt of ours dated 27[th]. Sep[r]. a[nd] 3[d]. October with first Bill of Exchange on Verjadoss at Metchlepa[tam] for 10,000 Pagodas that he should repair to his Residency at Inge[ram] with all Expedition, and recommend to M[r]. Saunders what We ha[d] wrote concerning the Wheat, and accompanying a Packet of Letters fr[om] Ganjam.

FROM GANJAM.

N[o] 102. From M[r]. John Andrews [Re]sident at Ganjam inclosing the Accounts of that Place for the [mon]ths of June July and August and acquainting Us that to his gre[at] Concern the Country still Continued very unsettled.

President produces a Lett[r]. from M[r]. Cope at Porto Novo represents. the Factory House there to be in a bad Condition. Jn[o]. Gray Carpe[r]. Order'd thither to take a Survey thereof.

The President produces a Letter to [the] Board from M[r]. Henry Cope at Porto Novo representing the Fac[tory] House to be in a very bad Condition the heavy rains having grea[tly] damag'd the Terrass It's AGREED that the Carpenter John Gray be sent thither to take a Survey and report to Us the the Condition thereof.

M[r]. Rawdon Chief of Tellicherry having acquainted the President in a private Letter of the 22[nd]. August that he should have 5283 Candies of Pepper there to fill up any Ships We might send round, AGREED that the Colchester be sent thither immediately & that a Letter acquainting the Gentlemen there of this our Resolution be drawn out and dated to morrow.

Compy's Merch[ts]. Advanced. Paym[r]. advanc'd.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash (VIZ[T].)

3000 Three thousand Pagodas to Govinda Chitty & Tonneveroy.
5000 Five thousand to Andeapah and Shacup Tomby.
} on Acco[t]. y[e]. Inv[est]m[t].

1500 Fifteen hundred to the Paymaster for disbursements.

Narrain Chitty's [so]n's pay in the [B]allance of their [fa]-ther's Accot. wth. [the] Compy into [Ca]sh.

Narrain Chitty's Sons attending and being ask'd concerning the Ballance of their Fathers Account they now pay in the whole that is due amounting to Pagodas 1282 : 5 : 1 : as do also Nella Tomby Chitty, Irshapa Chitty, and Shacup Tomby theirs amounting to Pagodas 3000.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

A Letter from Admiral Boscawen read as entered hereafter in answer to ours of the 30th. Ultimo relating to the great Expence the Company have been at on account this Expedition that he has it not in his Power to reimburse any part of the said Expence, but recommends it to Us as the most Effectual means of recovering the same to transmit our Honble Masters the Accounts that they may make proper application for it in England. A LETTER FROM ADML. BOSCAWEN.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.

GARDEN HOUSE 5TH. DECR. 1748.

GENTLEMEN

I have the Favour of your Letter of [the] 30th. of last Month upon the Subject of the great Expence the East India Company have been at on account of the late Expedition against Pondicherry, and desiring I would put You in a [manner] of being reimburs'd the large Sum of Money advanced for His [Ma]jesty's Army under my Command, and Sundry other Charges [of] the said Expedition; and having thoroughly considered the ma[tter] beg leave to acquaint You,

That I am Satisfied nothing has be[en] wanting which was in your Powers to forward the said Exped[it]ion and think myself obliged for the readiness that has been show[n] to comply with whatever I have requested of You;

That as to the Expence which the Company have been at herein, I ever understood that they had wrote out to their several Settlements for preparation to be made for the Execution of the Plan they had laid down for my Operations in this Country; and were to bear the Expence of all things necessary thereto, except what could be Supply'd from the Stores brought out in the Ships under my Command; and had not I done this, I must have appointed proper Officers to make those Disbursements, and keep the Accounts in such Method as would be agreeable to the Form of the several Offices they were to pass.

That this was founded in great measure upon Reason; as if We had Succeeded in our Attempts, such Conquests would be to the Company and though We have failed in our Wishes at Pondicherry, yet I perswade myself, Gentlemen, You are convinced I did every Thing on my Part, that I was able, to obtain them; and have on all Occasions shown Myself extreamly ready to promote the Interest of [the] Company; And lastly,

That for the Reasons beforemen[tio]ned I cannot take upon Me to repay any of the Expences You have been at; nor put You in any other Method for their Reimbursment, than by transmitting the whole home to the Company, for them to make Application to the Government, who may perhaps, give them some Allowance towards it, considering our ill Success.

The Account of the Military Stores &ca. supplied the Army was omitted to be Enclosed in your Letter, but if You'l please to send it me, I'll do what I can in the Matter of it, being very truly

PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. DAVID.

GENTLEMEN
Your most Obedient Humble
Servant,
ED. BOSCAWEN.

Sent by Peons to Tellicherry a General Letter of this Date. 6TH.

Arriv'd Ship Success Galley James Barton from Bengall with a General Letter of the 28th. Ultimo. 11TH.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

MONDAY THE 12TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE.	STRINGER LAWRENCE.
RICHD. PRINCE.	WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.	FOSS WESTCOTT.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

GENL. LETTER FROM FORT WILLIAM.

Nº. 103. A General Letter read from the President and Council of Fort William of the 28th. Ultimo acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 4th. Sepr. ℔ Porto Bello 24th. and 30th. of that month ℔ Bombay Castle and 5th. Octr. ℔ Lapwing and Success Galley advising that there was a deficiency in the Cotton ℔ Porto Bello Sr. Sr. Chatack. of Maunds 4 : 11. and in the Lead Maunds 4,, 36 : 8 : that they had come to a resolution of dispatching to Us the True Briton, Porto Bello, and Winchelsea which last would be ordered to call at the Northern Settlements for the Bales, That Mr. Kelsall had advised them from Ballasore He should endeavour to dispose of the Chunam received by the Ingeram Boat at that Place which was much damag'd, inclosing a Letter from him relating to a Moor Ship bound to this Port with Grain, but was stopped by some of His Majesty's Ships off Pulliacat, and her Cargo taken which had Occasioned him much tro[ub]le and was likely to prove prejudicial to Our Hoñble Masters Affairs there requesting We would return them the detachment receiv'd from thence and what Men else We could spare that Mr. Speck who We had wrote for could not be spared till after the dispatch of their Ships for Europe but should then wait on Us by the first Conveyance that the Lapwing was loading for Europe bu[t] would be ordered to call here for Our Advices inclosing their Gunners Indent for Stores and leaving it to Us to settle with Captain Baron about the Guns.

The Success Galley being to sail for Batavia in a day or two and the Captain acquainting Us he should call at Fort Marlbro' Agreed that a Copy be taken of the Company's Letter to that Place received Overland from Bombay to send by Her and a Gen[eral] Letter to accompany the same be drawn out and dated tomorrow.

Secretary Order'd to pay the Officers and Crew of the Brilliant Snow the amount of their Wages due to the Storekr. who is Order'd to discharge the same.

The President acquaints the Board [that] the Officers and Crew of the Brilliant Snow had applyed to hi[m] [for] their Wages due, which Capt. Byers had been paid some time be[fore] his Death. It's ORDERED that the Secretary pay the amount thereof to the Storekeeper who is ordered to discharge the same.

Madrass Paintrs. advanced.

Tonnapa &ca. Painters requesting an Advance of two thousand 2000 Pagodas the same is now paid them.

Hawke Sloop order'd up here immediately from Trinkamala.

As We hear by private Advices from Trinkamala that the Hawke Sloop is drove there it's AGREED that We order Her up here immediately, as We may have it in our Power to take out her Pepper sh[oul]d We be in want of it for the filling up any Ships from this Place for Europe.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

14 Sent by Peons to Bombay a General Letter of this date.

15 Sailed Ship Success Galley James Barton for Batavia with a General Letter to Fort Marlbrough of Yesterday's date.

Arrived Sloop Porto Bello from Trincamala.

18 Arrived Ships William Captain Mackie and Augusta Cap^{t}. Walmsley from Bengall.

AT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY THE 19TH.

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE.	STRINGER LAWRENCE.
RICHARD PRINCE.	WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.	FOSS WESTCOTT.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

Executors of Mr. John Collet request to have His Will Enter'd on our Consultations wch. is agreed to.

M^{r}. John Collet who came out a Midshipman in the Princess Mary and lately Exchang'd from Pondicherry, being dead and the Executors requesting his Will may be enter'd on our Consultations AGREED that their request be granted and that it be inserted after this.

Carp^{r}. Gray returns from Porto Novo and delivers in an Estim^{te}. of the Charge of repairs. the Factory there which is agreed to be set ab^{t}. immediately.

Carpenter Gray being return'd from Porto Novo delivers in an Estimate of the Charge of repairing the Factory House amounting to Pagodas 128 : 28 : 40 : Agreed [that] it be set about.

Secretary reports the Board concerning the Benjamin mentn^{d}. by Mr. Powney belongs to the Respondentia Creditors of Cap^{t}. Byers who if they are willing to give y^{e}. Board an Indemnification for the delivery of the same may have it on those terms.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that upon Enquiry he finds the Benjamin mentioned before by M^{r}. Powney belongs to the Respondentia Creditors of Cap^{t}. Byers many of whom being in the Place Viz^{t}. Mess^{rs}. Moses Boddam and Goodwin who are willing to sign an Indemnification to the Board for the delivery of it, He is directed to acquain[t] them they have our Permission on those terms to receive the same.

A letter to general Boscawen.

A Letter to General Boscawen read as entered hereafter in answer to his of the 5th. Instant with relation to reimbursing Us the Expence of the late Expedition but as he informs Us it is not in his Power to do it We shall refer the same to our Hoñble Masters, and inclosing Him an Account of the Military Stores supplyed his Army recommending the same to his Consideration.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

Warehousekr. reports the Bd. concerng. a deficiency in the Wheat by the Colchestr. as also the Storekr. a deficiency of Doll and Pease by that Ship which the Secry. is order'd to demand of Capt. Wood in Writing the Occasion thereof.

The Warehousekeeper reporting a deficiency in the Wheat by the Colchester of 19581 lb which at 160 ℔ Bag amounts to 122 Bs.: 61 lbs and the Storekeeper also delivering in an account of deficiencies in the Doll and Pease by that Ship amounting to 3741 lbs. The Secretary is Ordered to demand of Capt. Wood in Writing the Occasion thereof, The Warehousekeeper at the same time acquaints the Board the great Loss there is upon the Grain at this Place by the Commanders in Bengall contracting to deliver their Cargoes by Weight as also through the great want of Godowns here, [and] being often obliged to shift the same from Cuddalore to the Fort and back again besides what is devoured by the Vermin and decayed the whole amounting to Garce 11: 451 Mer.: 7/16 which he desires the Board would give directions to be wrote off which is Agreed to and that a Letter be wrote to the President and Council of Fort William to acquaint them of the deficiencies of Grain &c[a]. ℔ Colchester that they may inquire into the Reasons thereof.

Genl. Letter To Tellicherry.

A General Letter to Tellicherry to go by the Colchester one to Captain Baillie of the Hawke Sloop and Capt. Woods Dispatches are now Signed.

Paymaster advanc'd.

The Paymaster requesting an advance of Fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas for disbursements the same is now paid Him.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
A[R]. WYNCH.

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN I Edward Collat being in Bodily Health and of Sound Mind and Memory and considering the Dangers and Perills of this transitory Life do for avoiding Controversies after my decease make publick and declare this my last Will and Testament in manner following (that is to say) I first recommend my Soul to God that Gave it and my Body I commit to the Earth and as for and concerning my Worldly Estate I give bequeath and dispose thereof as follows. ITEM I give and bequeath all my Estate in the high Street of Kensington to my well Beloved Brother M[r]. Daniel Coll[e]tt with all Debts, dues and demands that may become to [me]. IN WITNESS whereof I have here set my Hand and Seal this fourteenth day of December 1748.

M[r]. Murphy to be paid all Charges of my Funeral &c[a].

EDW[D]. COLLETT

WITNESS—
W. DOGAN.
JOHN MURPHY.

The latter Witness Sworn before me in Fort S[t]. David 19[th]. December 1748.

CHARLES FFLOYER.

Attested to be a true Copy of the Original by me.

CHA[S]. BOURCHIER,
Secry.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

To the Honble Edward Boscawen Esqr. Rear Admiral of the Blue Squadron of His Majesty's Fleet, General and Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in the East Indies.

Honble Sir

We are favour'd with your Letter of the 5th. in answer to ours of the 30th. Ultimo and We are much Oblig[ed] to you Sir that You are pleased to Express Yourself so well satis[fie]d with our Conduct in forwarding as far as lay in our Powers, everything necessary for the Expedition to Pondicherry and We take the Liberty to assure You that We shall always continue to shew our Readiness in supplying You with what is necessary during Your Stay with Us.

As You are pleased to acquaint Us You ever understood the Company were to bear the Expence of all things necessary for the Execution of the Plan they had lain down for your Operation, We must acquiesce therein and shall discharge the several demands due on account the Expedition and send a separate Account thereof to the Company.

We are fully Convinc'd Sir that You did Every thing on your part that you was able, to obtain the Wish'd for Success against Pondicherry but it was otherwise decreed and We beg leave to return You Sir our Sincere Acknowledgements for the readiness You have Shewn on all Occasions towards promoting the Interest of the Company.

The Account of the Military Stores &ca. supply'd Your Army not being compleatly drawn out when We sent You our last Letter, We now inclose the same to You, and do not doubt but You will take the same into Consideration.

We have the Honour to be with great Respect

Honble Sir

Your most Obedient and most Humble Servants.

Fort St. David.
19th. December 1748.

Charles ffloyer.
Edward Croke.
Stringer Lawrence.
Richd. Prince.
William Holt.
Alexr. Wynch.
Foss Westcott.

Sent by Peons a Genl. Letter to Capt. Baillier of the 19th. Instant. 20th.
Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Colchester Capt. Richd. Wood for Tellicherry with a General Letter for that Place. 21.
Arrived Ship Success John Heriat from Bengall. 22nd.
... Sloop Elizabeth Gilpin Burnand from Bengall.
... Clapham Henry Hunt from Bengall.
... Ship Essex David Robinson Do. 26.
... Jenny Alexander Talyour do.
... His Majesty's Ship Deptford, York, and Ruby from a Cruize. 28.
Sail'd Ship Augusta Francis Walmsley for the Malabar Coast.
Received by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 28th. Ultimo.
Received by Pattamar from Anjengo a General Letter from the Chief and Council of the 10th. and one from Capt. Burman of th[e] Brilliant Snow dated 6th. Instant.
Arrived His Majesty's Ship Medway's Prize Capt. Vincent from Bengall with a General of the 12th. Instant. 29.
Arriv'd Sloop Lucy [*lacunae*] from Bengall.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

SATURDAY THE 31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

CHARLES FLOYER ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE.	STRINGER LAWRENCE.
RICHD. PRINCE.	WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.	FOSS WESTCOTT.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

General Lre From Vizagapatam.

No. 104 From Mr. Robert Goodere at Vizagapatam of the 23d. Ultimo forwarding a Packet just received from Ganjam and inclosing Duplicate of his last.

From Capt. Burman of ye. Brilliant Snow.

No. 105 From Capt. Edward Burma[n] of the Brilliant Snow dated 6th. Instant advising Us of the part[icula]rs of his Passage to Anjengo, where he found Mr. Pawlett's Squad[ron] [un]der whose Convoy he had put himself and expected to Sail Shortly for B[ombay].

From Anjengo.

No. 106. From the Chief and [Council] at Anjengo of the 10th. Instant advising the Receipt of [. . . .] Oxford dated 10th. October on which they immediately [despatched] Letters to Bombay for Orders how to act, as they ex[pected] Ship from thence to take their Cloth but that in the in[terim the] Chief and Factors at Tellicherry having received directions to fill up any Ships we might send round, had wrote Capt. Stevens to order him there that Capt. Pawlett with the Ships under his Command arrived there the 28th. Ultimo and the Brilliant the 29th. inclosing Capt. Pawlett's Receipts for what supplied him there and that they hourly Expected the Orford to be filled up for Europe.

From the Presidt. & [Cou]ncil of Fort Willi[am].

No. 107. From the President and Council of Fort William dated 12th. Instant advising of their having drawn on Us the following Bills of Exchange

In favour of Nicholas Morse Esqr. for Curr^{t}. Rs. 23000.

of Moses Berend Heymen two Sets of the same Tenour and date for 10338 : 2 Each.

of John Haman for 2680 : 13 : 6.

requesting a further Supply of money by the first Opportunity and that they should dispatch two Sloops to Us with the remainder of the Stores We had indented for.

Mr. Holt refuse. to receive His Half Salary for Assay Master is now paid into Cash again.

Mr. Holt refusing to receive the half Salary for Assaymaster as was agreed on in Consultation of the 6th. April the same is now paid again into Cash.

Letter from Mr. Rd. Starke Upper Searcher at Cuddalore read and His request granted.

A Letter from Mr. Richard Starke Upper Searcher at Cuddalore read as Entered hereafter, representing the Servants now attending that Employ not to be Sufficient and delivering a List of those at Madrass with what number will serve here amounting to Pagodas 7 :24 ℔ Month AGREED that Mr. Starke be permitted to furnish Himself therewith as soon as possible.

Secretary delivers in to ye Board a Lre from Capt. Wood relating to the deficiencys ℔ his Ship.

The Secretary reads to the Board as Entered hereafter a Letter he received from Capt Wood in relation to the deficiencies ℔ his Ship which as the Gentlemen in Bengall are the most proper Persons to inquire into it's AGREED that We write the particulars thereof to them.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

[A] Vacancy happeng. [in the] Foot by Capt. [De] Gingin's being [a]pointed to the Com: [of] . . . the Troop of Horse Lieutenant Scrimsour is appted. Command of a Compy [of] Foot in his Room.

Captain Gingins having been appointed to the Troop of Horse which occasions a Vacancy in the Foot It's Agreed [that] the same be given to Cap^{t}. Lieutenant Scrimsour, bu[t] [on] Co[nditions] that in Case our Hoñble Masters sho[u]ld not approve of the Troop being continued he resign the same to Cap^{t}. Gingins again and his Commission to be dated to morrow.

Ensign Cope presented with a Lieutenant's Commission.

And Major Lawrence recommending Ensign Cope as having been very diligent in his Duty It's Agreed that a Commission be given him as Lieutenant to be dated the 23^{d}. Oct^{r}. that he may rank above Lieutenant Cheesbrough who was before his Junior.

Mr. Peter Nost appted. an Ensigne.

M^{r}. Peter Nost of His Majesty's Train of Artillery offering his Service to be Entertained as a[n] Ensigne who bearing a good Character and a Vacancy being Occasioned by the Death of Ensigne William De Morgan [It] [is] Agreed that a Commission as such be drawn out for Hi[m] and dated to morrow.

Mint Accot. read.

Charles Floyer Esq^{r}. Mint Maste[r] reads that Account for last month ballance due therefrom Madrass Pagodas 24 and Current Pagodas 21 : 22 : 20 : which [he] now pays in and Arcot Rupees 62603 : 3 : which is carried forward.

Expt. Warehokr. Accot. read.

Edward Croke Export Warehousek^{r}. reads his Account for last month Ballance due from him Pagodas 3471 : 1 : 57 : which is Carried forward.

Cuddalore Sea Custrs. Account read.

William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore reads that Account for last month Ballance due from Him Pagodas 982 : 12 : 6 : in part of which He now pays in Pagodas 432 : 12 : 6 and the rest is Carried forward.

Cuddalore Land Custrs. Account read.

William Holt Land Customer of C[u]ddalore reads his Account for last month Ballance due fr[om] Him Pagodas 411 : 26 : 34 : in part of which he now pays i[n] Pagodas 371 : 26 : 34 : and the rest is Carried forward.

Paymaster's Accot. read.

Richard Prince Paymaster reads [h]is Account for last month Viz^{t}.

Charges Garrison	5244	25	[...]
Hospital Charges	1001	—	—
Peons & Servants Wages	5153	27	24
Charges General	193	25	16
Charges Extraordinary	8723	6	10
Fortifications & Repairs	1672	13	[...]
New Horn Work	1450	1	[...]
New Horse Stable at Tevenepatam	391	25	[...]
Charges Cattle	699	28	[...]
Charges [D]iet	583	12	[...]
House[s] [and] Necessarys	709	3	6[...]
Accoun[t] [Charges]	36	26	[...]
Expedition [to] Pondicherry	52424	22	[...]
Pagodas	78284	2	6[...]

Extraordiny. Expence.

Ballance due from him Pagodas 122 : 5 : 69 which is carried forward and he requesting an Advance of 13400 Pagodas for Charges Garrison and Buildings and in Rupees the sum of Pagodas 4851 : 28 : 35 : to pay the Bombay and Bengall Detachments and new Peons the same are now paid Him and the Extraordinary Expence in his Account ordered to be Entered hereafter.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

Import Warehousekrs. Account read.

Alexander Wynch Import Warehousekr. reads that Account for last month Ballance due from Him Pagodas 1313 : 22 : 28 : In part of which He now Pays in Pagodas 1110 and the rest is carried forward.

Tevenepatam's Sea and Land Custrs. Accot. [re]ad.

Alexander Wynch Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads those Accounts for last month Ballance due from him Pagodas 20 : 34 : 48 : which He now pays in.

Storekeeprs. Accot. read.

Foss Westcott Storekeeper reads that Account for last month Ballance due to Him Pagodas 130 :— : 22 which is carried forward.

Compy's Merchts. advd.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash Vizt.

175 Pagodas to Andelu Chitty for the provision of white Ginghams.

Surgeon and [Export] Warehokr. advd.

1000 do. to William Belsches Agent for ye. Sick & Wounded of His Majesty's Squadron.

4616 Pagodas to the Expo. Wareho. kr. for the provision of Grain.

[Com]py's. Merchts. [adv]anced.

10,000	Do.	to Andeapa & Shacup Tomby ..	On Accot. the Investment.
10,000	Do.	to Nella Tomby Chitty & Sadashava-reddee & Narrain Chitty.. ..	
4,000	Do.	to Irshapa Chitty and Shevenda Chitty	
4,000 Pagodas to Govinda Chitty and Tenneveroy ..			

Cash account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for this Month Ballance remaining now Compared with the Chest Sixty four thousand four hundred & forty two Pagodas nine Fanams & Six Cash Pags. 64442 : 9 : 6 which is Carried forward & the Account ordered to be Entered hereafter.

Journal Parcells produced.

The Accomptant produces the Journal Parcels for the months September and October.

CHARLES FFLOYER.
STRINGER LAWRENCE.
AR. WYNCH.

To the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council
of Fort St. David.

Honble Sir & Sirs

As Your Honour &ca. Council have been pleased to reinstate me in the Service, and to appoint me Upper Searcher at the Sea Gate of Cuddalore, I think it my Duty to represent to Your Honour &ca. the want of some Servants ther[e] particularly the undermentioned Vizt.

A Supervisor of the Weighing Goods.

1 Weighing Conicoply.

1 Export & Import Conicoply, and

4 Peons to watch all Goods imported and Exported.

These I flatter myself Your Honour &ca. will think a necessary and as small an Addition as can be made, considering the whole Traffick of Madrass now centers

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

her[e] that the number of Servants belonging to that Sea Gate wer[e] much larger as Your Honour &c[a]. will observe by the incl[osed] Lists, but I humbly offer it to your Superiour Judgements, a[nd] am with due Respect.

CUDDALORE
23[D]. DECEMBER 1748.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
RICHARD STARKE

LIST OF SERVANTS WITH THEIR MONTHLY ALLOWANCES AT THE SEA GATE OF CUDDALORE VIZ[T].

2 Conicoplys	Pag[s].	3	18
2 Peons for Collecting the Customs		1	20
1 Peon for the River Side .. } Under the direc-		„	20
1 Dubash for Ditto .. } tion of Mess[rs].		1	18
1 Peon for the Bar .. .. } Sloper & Hop-			20
kins.			
Pagodas ..		7	24

TO THE HON[BLE] CHARLES FLOYER ESQ[R].
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &C[A]. COUNCIL
OF FORT S[T]. DAVID.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

My Officers are ready to affirm that the Pease and Doll were delivered in as good Order as We received it on board, and if there is any more deficiency than usual I imagine it must be owing to the Pilferage of the Boat Fellows in bringing it on shore, they having been detected in Steeling [*sic*] it several times both in bringing it on shore and after it was on shore, and the deficiency of the Wheat is owing to the Badness as I mentioned in my Report before; and as the Seals of the Duppers of Oyl were all whole which the Storekeeper acknowledges, so imagine it to be owing to the badness of the Duppers, having return'd several at Calcutta that was bad and leaked very much, and was told at Calcutta that if the Seals were whole, I should be asked no Questions about the Leakage.

I am with Respect

FORT S[T]. DAVID.
20[TH]. DECEMBER 1748.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient Humble Servant.
R. WOOD.

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES IN THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR NOVEMBER 1748 ARE IN THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS.

Hospital Charges—					
Dieting the Sick Men .. .. P.	74	30			
Cloths for Ditto	841	24			
			916	18	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY as ℔ Account			8723	6	10
FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS as ℔ Do.			1672	13	77
NEW HORN WORK			1450	1	55
NEW HORSE STABLE at Tevenepatam			391	25	79
CHARGES CATTLE Camil's bought			633	4	20
HOUSEHOLD NECESSARYS			709	3	60
ACCOUNT PLATE			36	26	—
EXPEDITION TO PONDICHERRY			52424	22	49
PAGODAS			66957	14	30

The Honble United Company's Cash.

Dr.

December.	1st.	To Ballance brought from last month's Account—		
		In Pag[odas] [. . .]		
		In fan[ams] [. . .] 5 24 39	31814	24 39
	2d.	To Alexander Wynch Import Warehouse-keeper received of Him on account of Rupees Sold	5776	10 74
		To Narrain Chittee received of him in full the Ballance of his old Account ..	1282	5 1
		To Nella tomby Chittee, Irshapah Chittee, and Shacup Tomby rec'd of them in full the Ballance of their old Account ..	3000	— —
	3d.	To Alexander Wynch Impo. Wareho.kr. rec'd of him on accot. of Rups. Sold at 358 ℔ %	1800	— —
	5th.	To Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do.	5632	12[...]7
	8	To Do. Do. do. do. do. do. @ 359 ℔ %	4428	34[...]2
	11th.	To Do. Do. do. do. do. do. @ 359 ℔ %	16713	3[...]3
	16.	To Do. do. do. do. do. do. @ 356½ ℔ %	8695	23[...]7
	19.	To Do. do. do. do. do. do. do.	8415	5 24
	21.	To Do. do. do. do. do. do. do.	2805	1 61
	22.	To Do. do. do. do. do. on account of Rups. Sold	4324	20 70
	23d.	To Do. do. do. do. do. do. @ 356 ℔ %	6584	30 56
	30th.	To Do. do. do. do. do. of Silver Sold	25063	8 —
	31.	To Alexander Wynch Import Warehouse-keeper received of Him in part of the Ballance of that Account for last Month In Pagodas .. 1058 — —		
		In fanams .. 52 — —	1110	— —
		Carried over Pagodas ..	127446	7 40

℔ Contra Cr.

[December.]		By Govindah Chittee and Tenneveroy, advanc'd them on account the Investment	3000	— —
[. . .]		By Richd. Prince Paymaster advanc'd Him for disbursements—		
		In Pagodas .. .. 1000 — —		
		In fanams .. .. 500 — —	1500	— —
[. . .]		By Andeapah and Shacup Tomby advanced them on account the Investment	5000	— —
[. . .]		By Tonapah &ca. Painters advanc'd them	2000	— —
[. . .]		By Richard Prince Paymaster advanced Him for disbursements—		
		In Pagodas .. .. 1000 — —		
		In fanams .. .. 500 — —	1500	— —
	28	By Andelee Chittee, advanced Him for to provide white Ginghams	175	— —
	31st.	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded advd. him	1000	— —
		By Edward Croke Export Worehouse-keeper advanced Him for the provision of Grain	3000	— —
		By Andeapah and Shacup Tomby advanced them on account the Investment	10,000	— —
		By Nella Tomby Chittee Sadashavareddee and Narrain Chittee advanced them on account the Investment	10000	— —
		By Irshapah Chittee and Shevendah Chittee advanced them on account the Investment	4000	— —
		By Govindah Chittee and Tenneveroy advanc'd them on account the Investment	4000	— —
		Carrried over Pagodas ..	45175	— —

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*				Dr.		
	Brought over Pagodas ..			127446	7	40
DECEMBER.	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore rec'd of him in part of the Ballance of his Account for last month					
	In Pagodas ..	418	—	—		
	In fanams ..	14	12	6		
				432	12	6
	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in part of the Ballance of his Acco[t]. for last M[o]. .. In Pag[s].	294	—	—		
	In fan[s].	77	26	34		
				371	26	34
	To Alexander Wynch Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam rec'd of him the Ballance of that Acco[t]. for last M[o]. .. In Pag[s].	14	—	—		
	In fan[s].	6	34	48		
				20	34	48
	To Charles Floyer Esq[r]. Mint Master rec'd of Him the Ballance of that Account for last month Madrass Pagodas 24 @ 10½ ℔ Cent Batta .. Pag[s].	26	18	57		
	Curr[t]. d[o].	21	22	20		
				47	4	77
	To Profit and Loss gain'd on the Exchange of 1000 Pagodas into fan[s]. @ 42 ℔ Pagoda			166	24	—
	To Sadashavarow Bound Renter rec'd of Him 3 Months Rent of that Cowle due the 1[st]. of October last			1000	—	—
	PAGODAS			129485	1	41

℔ CONTRA—*cont.*				Cr.		
	Brought over Pagodas ..			45175	—	—
DECEMBER.	By Rich[d]. Prince Paym[r]. adv[d]. him for Charges Garrison and Buildings in					
	Pagodas	12600	—	—		
	fanams	800	—	—		
				13400	—	—
	By D[o]. d[o]. d[o]. advanc'd him to pay the Bengall and Bombay Detachments and new Peons A[t]. R[s]. 16496 Ca. 64 @ 340 ℔ %			4851	28	35
	By Edward Croke Warehousek[r]. adv[d]. him for to provide Wheat			1616	—	—
				65042	28	35
	By Ballance carried to next Month's Account In Pag[s].	62535	—	—		
	In fan[s].	1907	9	6		
				64442	9	6
	PAGODAS			129485	1	41

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ CHARLES FFLOYER.

List of the Honourable Compa[ny's] Covenanted Servants on the coast of Choromandell.

Person's Names.	Time of Arrival.	Station at Arrival.	Salary at Arrival. £	Present Station.	Pres[ent] [Establishment.]	Present Employment.	Present Salary.	Gratuity.	Age.
Charles Floyer Esq[r].	28th. May 1730 ..	Writer ..	5	Governour ..	Fort St. [David] ..	[First] of Council, Cashkeeper and Mint Master.	200	100	34
Edward Croke ..	18th. June 1709 ..	Writer ..	5	Second of Council.	Fort St. D[avid] ..	[W]arehousekeeper and Accomptant.	100	50	58
Stringer Lawrence.	13th. Janry 1747/8.	Major ..	..	Third of Council.	Fort St. Da[vid] ..	[Maj]or 300 70	370	..	46
Richd. Prince ..	7th. August 1736.	Factor ..	15	Fourth of Council.	Fort St. Da[vid] ..	[Pay] master.	50	..	37
Thomas Saunders ..	14th. July 1732 ..	Writer ..	5	Fifth of Council ..	Vizagapa[tam] ..	[Ch]ief ..	40	..	35
William Holt ..	18th. August 1740.	Factor ..	5	Sixth of Council ..	Fort St. D[avid] ..	Assay Master and Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore .. 40 40	80	..	31
Robert Goodere ..	26th. July 1737 ..	Writer ..	5	Seventh of Council.	Ingera[m] ..	Resident	40	..	28
Alexander Wynch.	15th. August 1740.	Writer ..	5	Eighth of Council.	Fort St. Davi[d] ..	[Imp]ort Warehousekeeper & Tevenepatam Customer.	40	..	28
Foss Westcott ..	15th. August 1740,	Writer ..	5	Ninth of Council ..	Fort St. David ..	[Store]keeper and Scavinger.	40	..	26
Matthew Empson ..	25th. June 1718 ..	Writer ..	5	Senior Merchant ..	Fort St. David ..	[U]nder Paymaster	40	..	45
Richd. Starke ..	25th. July 1735 ..	Writer ..	5	Do. do.	Fort St. David ..	Upper Searcher at the Gate at Cuddalore.	40	..	29
Thomas Cooke ..	15th. August 1740.	Writer Entertd.	5	Junior Mercht. ..	Fort St. David ..	....	30	..	27
John Smith ..	15th. August 1740.	Writer ..	5	Do. do.	Fort St. David ..	Steward	30	..	25
John Churchey ..	18th. August 1740.	Writer ..	5	Do. do.	Vizagapatam ..	Second of Council, Accomptant, Warehousekeeper, & Paymaster.	30	..	31
Charles Bourchier.	30th. Decr. 1741 ..	Writer ..	5	Factor	Fort St. David ..	Secretary	15	10	21
Willm. Smythe King.	20th. June 1743 ..	Writer ..	5	Factor	Fort St. David ..	Register of the Choultry and under the Cuddalore Customer.	15	..	24
Samuel Banks ..	28th. June 1743 ..	Writer ..	5	Factor	Vizagapatam ..	Third of Council, Storekeeper and Secretary.	15	..	25
Henry Cope ..	20th. June 1743 ..	Writer ..	5	Factor	Porto Novo ..	Resident	15	..	24

LIST OF THE HONOURABLE COMPA[NY'S] COVENANTED ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL—*cont.*

PERSONS NAMES.	TIME OF ARRIVAL,	STATION AT ARRIVAL.	SALARY AT ARRIVAL.	PRESENT STATION.	PRES[ENT] [ESTABLISHMENT.]	PRESENT EMPLOYMENT.	PRESENT SALARY.	GRATUITY.	AGE.
			£						
John Andrews ..	20th. June 1743 ..	Writer Entertd.	5	Factor ..	Ganjam	Resident	15	..	38
John Pybus ..	20th. June 1743 ..	Writer ..	5	Factor ..	Fort St. David ..	Sub-Secretary	15	..	21
Hugh Norris ..	24th. July 1745 ..	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Do. ..	Under the Secretary	5	..	21
Alexr. Baird ..	24th. July 1745 ..	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Pullicat	Resident	5	..	24
John Trenwith ..	24th. July 1745 ..	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Fort St. David ..	Under the Accomptant ..	5	..	20
Richd. Turner ..	5th. Novr. 1746 ..	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Do. ..	Under the President	5	..	19
Henry Vansittart ..	5th. Novr. 1746 ..	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Do. ..	Under the Secretary	5	..	17
John Duncombe ..	5th. Novr. 1746 ..	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Do. ..	Sub-Accomptant and Under Warehousekeeper.	5	..	27
William Reade ..	6th. June 1747 ..	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Do. ..	Under the Secretary	5	..	20
John Starke ..	5th. April 1747 ..	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Do. ..	Under the Secretary	5	..	19
Richd. Fairfield ..	8th. Octr. 1746 ..	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Do. ..	Under the Secretary	5	..	20
Chas. Turner ..	14th. Febry 1747·8.	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Do. ..	Under the Import Warehouse-keeper.	5	..	18
Thomas Heath ..	8th. June 1748 ..	Writer ..	5	Writer ..	Do. ..	Under the Accomptant ..	5	..	19

FORT ST. DAVID.
31ST. DECEMBER 1748.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

LIST OF INHABITA[NTS], [MEN, WOMEN] AND CHILDREN.

Men's Names.	Married Women.	Unmarried Women.	[Children]	Widows.
Nicholas Morse Esq[r].	Jane Morse ..	Lucia Croke.	A [. . .] ..	Hannah Greenaugh.
Cornelius Goodwin.	Isabelle Croke ..	Elizabeth Crawford.	Sara [. . .].	Ann Savage.
Joseph Fowke ..	Elizabeth Prince .		Cathar[ine] [Mu]nr[o].	Phœbe Graham.
Charles Boddam ..	Sophia Wynch ..		Robert [Dun-] ncan Munro.	Martha Jacob.
Henry Powney ..	Ann Westcott ..		John Savage.	Elizabeth Smith.
Robert Lennox ..	Phillis Hopkins ..		George Savage Keirn[a]nder.	
Solomon Salomons.	Mary Munro ..		Keir[na]nder ..	
Levy Moses ..	Grace Keirnander.		Elizabeth [Lew] is.	
Moses Berend Heyman.	Elizabeth Lewis ..		George Wes[tco]tt.	
Ephraim Isaacs ..	Parker		Ann Russell.	
Robert Sloper ..			Elizabeth Sou[t]hby.	
Charles Hopkins ..				
Andrew Munro ...				
Rev[d]. M[r]. Keirnander.				
Rev[d]. M[r]. Brighthoft.				
Samuel Greenaugh.				

FORT S[T]. DAVID.

THE 31[ST]. OF DECEMBER 1748.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Abdulnabby Cawn 111, 112
Acheen 14
Admiral Vernon .. 151, 160, 169, 170
Aix la Chapelle 218
Allebee 47
Amherst, Capt. 30
Anam, Miss 164
Andeapah [Andeapa] .. 67, 80, 95, 96, 110, 112, 116, 144, 153, 156, 157, 185, 192, 228, 236, 238
Andelu [Andelee] Chittee [Chitty]. 110, 116, 170, 173, 236, 238
Andevenkiah 108
Andrews, John .. 75, 142, 146, 176, 228, 241
Andrews, Capt. Thomas 216, 226
Anglesea 10
Angria 1, 103
Anjengo .. 1, 3, 8, 11, 14, 33, 34, 50, 61, 62, 102, 121, 124, 146, 150, 174, 175, 200, 206, 233, 234
Annapourna 62
Annaverdee [Annawardee] Cawn.. 111, 112, 142
Anson 1, 10, 34
Apollo [Opollo] 10, 165, 183
Aracan [Arracan] 73, 74
Archer, James 73, 182, 203
Arcot 4, 10, 119
Areocopang 2
Arnold, George 79
Arvin, Piere 139
Atcherrapah .. 35, 44, 120, 140, 170, 173
Augusta 167, 231, 233
Aulembera 215

B

Baillie, Lesly 200, 203, 232
Baillier, Capt. 233
Baird, Alexander 57, 241
Ballasore [Balasore] .. 3, 5, 7, 17, 35, 41, 75, 79, 119, 150, 165, 230
Ball Chittee 48, 58
Bandipollam 122
Banks, Samuel .. 49, 50, 73, 100, 165, 182, 183, 185, 240
Barbut, Isaac 189
Barnett, Mr. 159, 161, 162
Baron, Capt. Chistopher .. 3, 5, 13, 17, 51, 59, 139, 146, 147, 157, 163, 166, 167, 172
Barton, James 166, 167, 182, 229, 231
Bassein 11
Batavia .. 20, 33, 41, 47, 52, 53, 66, 75, 102, 103, 110, 129, 144, 160, 161, 165, 174, 182, 184, 186–188, 230, 231
Beawes, Mr. 221
Beehan Cawn 174

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Bell, Capt. John .. 1, 33, 40, 47, 50, 91, 129, 150, 159, 175, 197, 203
Belsches, William .. 3, 23, 27, 44, 101, 105, 115, 116, 142–144, 153, 156, 158, 159, 162, 171, 172, 178, 191, 199, 211, 219, 236, 238
Bencoolen 33, 129, 179, 180, 187, 203
Bengal [Bengall] .. 1, 3, 4, 7–10, 13, 14, 17–22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 33, 40, 45, 47, 50, 59, 61–63, 66, 73, 74, 76, 78, 88, 98, 100, 109, 113, 114, 117, 119, 124, 130, 131, 137, 141, 146, 158, 160, 161, 164–167, 170, 175–177, 179, 180, 182, 183, 186, 192, 194, 195, 197, 200–203, 209, 211, 213, 214, 216, 218–220, 222, 227–229, 231–235, 239
Benjamin .. 3, 5, 8–10, 14, 34, 35, 40, 50, 52, 100, 121, 136, 144, 150, 151, 153, 154, 159, 161, 174, 175, 199, 215, 231
Benjar 124, 198, 199
Bertie, Lord Thomas .. 26, 163–165, 201
Bill, Capt. John 22, 128
Bitchee Lolla 112
Boddam, Charles .. 126, 196, 210, 231, 242
Bombay .. 4, 6, 7, 10, 18, 19, 22, 23, 33, 34, 36, 45, 53, 54, 59, 66, 88, 98, 102, 104, 113, 114, 117, 118, 121, 124, 129, 135, 137, 141, 143, 146, 149, 150, 158, 163, 164, 166–168, 170, 174, 175, 192, 194, 195, 200–202, 209, 211, 213–216, 222–227, 230, 231, 234, 235, 239
Bombay Castle .. 1, 2, 4–6, 13, 22, 27, 28, 32, 48, 50, 53, 56, 58, 91, 103, 120, 129, 139, 153, 154, 159–161, 163, 171, 176–180, 192, 194, 195, 230
Bonetta 1, 10
Bon Veage 34
Boscawen, Admiral Edward .. 47, 54, 150, 151, 159, 166, 167, 170, 197–199, 203, 214, 216, 218, 224, 225, 229, 231, 233
Bott, Thomas 161, 163
Bourchier, Charles .. 3, 5, 6, 9, 13, 28, 31, 36, 37, 43, 50, 57, 62, 68, 72, 75, 90, 106, 126, 162, 189, 200, 202, 217, 219, 232, 240
Boyce [Boys], Capt. .. 22, 29, 33, 50, 66
Boyde, William 170
Brett, Mr. 223, 224
Brighthoft, Revd. Mr. 242
Brilliant .. 103, 129, 130, 145, 186, 207, 213, 214, 215, 230, 233, 234,
Brittannia 21
Broadley, Capt. Henry .. 49, 50, 55, 61, 62, 72, 88

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Brooke, John (Ensign) .. 41, 42, 121, 151
Browne, Capt. Thomas 4–6, 13, 22, 27, 28, 31–33, 48, 50, 53, 56, 58, 91, 139, 159, 160, 163, 171, 177–180, 192, 194, 214
Browne, Lieut. William 147, 148
Bruce, Capt. 166
Burman, Edward .. 72, 125, 127, 213, 215, 233, 234
Burnand, Gilpin 233
Bussorah 135
Butsuah Sing 112
Byers, Capt. John .. 129, 130, 189, 207, 215, 230, 231

C

Cæsar 26, 33, 34, 150, 162
Caja Nicas 34
Calcutta .. 22, 64, 65, 119, 147, 148, 181, 196, 197, 202, 219, 237
Calcutta 73–75, 88
Callicutt 1, 34
Calvineer, James 82
Canja Dahim 111
Canterbury 109
Carmandallam 127
Carricall 2
Carter, Roger 103, 105
Carteret, Capt. Philip .. 1, 30, 40, 52, 113, 160
Cattawauk 127
Ceyloan [Zeloan] 33, 131
Charnigur 135
Cheesbrough, Joseph (Ensign) .. 3, 70, 108, 109, 204, 235
Chellumbrum 196
Chester 165
Cheyne, Capt. Francis .. 118, 120, 122, 128, 129, 146, 194
Chicalacore 127
Chick, Edwd. Lord 106
China .. 11, 124, 125, 128, 142, 143, 145, 146, 151, 160, 166, 167, 169, 170, 198, 199.
Chinniminaickpollam 196
Chocalinga 109
Choromandell, the Coast of .. 1, 123, 240, 241
Churchey, John 185, 220, 240
Clapham 66, 233
Clarke, Mr. 127
Coales, Henry. 189
Coales, Thomas 3, 5
Cochin 113, 124, 135
Coja [Caja] Abraham 213, 215
Coja David 47, 109
Coja Ibrahim 197
Coja Muecertum Muzzam 48, 49
Coja Parsuk 47
Coja Petrus Uscan 118, 119, 135, 154
Coja Shawmere [Shawmier] .. 164, 194
Coja Sultan David 164, 194

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Colchester .. 3, 5, 14, 17, 20, 29, 30, 49, 62, 181, 200–202, 213, 216, 217, 219, 228, 232, 233.
Coles [Coales], William 186, 210
Collett, Daniel 232
Collett [Collat], Edward 232
Collett, John 231
Collings, Michael .. 105, 175, 176, 182
Collins, Henry 72
Colloway 121
Colombo 47
Combes, Thomas .. 130, 184, 186–189
Comrapah, Tremungalom [Trevengalum] .. 100–102, 115, 148, 157
Cooke, Capt. Edmund .. 166, 167, 170
Cooke, Thomas Junior .. 1, 3, 4, 6, 8–10, 12–15, 18–20, 22, 24, 26, 28–30, 32–34, 40–42, 44, 45, 47, 48, 50, 52, 54–56, 59–62, 66, 69, 71, 73, 75, 78, 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96–100, 102, 104, 105, 110, 113, 116, 118, 120–124, 141, 157, 169, 171, 173, 178, 180, 184, 185, 190, 191, 193, 196, 197, 211, 240.
Cooke, William 176, 190
Cootah .. 20, 24, 94, 99, 108, 109, 153, 157, 158
Cope, Henry 57, 228, 240
Cope, James [Ensign] .. 14, 41, 235
Court, Richard .. 200–202, 218, 219
Crab [Crabb], John 119, 140
Cranmer, John 103
Crawford, Elizabeth 242
Croke, Edward .. 1, 3–6, 8–16, 18–22, 24, 26–35, 40–42, 44, 45, 47, 48, 50–52, 54–63, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73–76, 78, 80, 88–98, 100–102, 104, 105, 109, 110, 113–116, 118, 120–123, 125, 128–130, 132, 133, 135–140, 142, 144, 146–157, 159, 160, 162, 164–183, 185, 186, 190, 191, 194–200, 202, 203, 205–210, 212–216, 218–221, 225–228, 230, 231, 233, 235, 238–240.
Croke, Mrs. Isabella 242
Croke, Lucia 242
Crompton, Capt. John 7, 24
Crow, Mr. 127
Cuddalore .. 2, 8, 23, 35, 41, 45, 51, 52, 54, 59–61, 68, 92, 93, 97, 98, 105, 123, 129, 131–137, 141, 147, 152, 157, 159, 168, 173, 183, 184, 191, 195, 198, 206, 209, 210, 213, 218, 222, 227, 232, 234–237, 239, 240.
Culcairn 36
Cuming, Capt. George 198, 210
Cuttack 75

D

Danbury [*Dunbury*] .. 1, 27, 29, 78, 79, 88, 89, 123, 135, 166
D'auvergne, Capt. Philip .. 123, 138, 139, 144, 145

PAGE

D—*cont.*

Deal Castle 228
De Blan, Joseph 139
De Gingins, Capt. Rodolph .. 204, 235
De Guillion, Jean 139
Delagoa 47
Delavaux, Cap. Alexander .. 118, 125, 129, 132–135, 216
Delawar 164, 198, 199, 200
De Madeiros, Mrs. Antonia .. 182, 183, 195
De Morgan, Capt. John 27, 28
De Morgan, William 235
Dencker, Peter .. 79, 81–83, 89, 127
Deptford 150, 213, 233
Derieux, Anthony 139
De Sergado, Joseph 50, 100
Desfute 47
Desjumeaux, Estiene 139
Dillouro Cawn 112
Dogan, W. 232
Donalsdon, Laurence (Ensign) .. 41, 42
Dorrington 47
Dragon 14
Duke of Dorset .. 128, 139, 142, 144–146
Dunbar, Colonel 103
Duncombe, John 57, 119, 241
Dupleix, Mr. 204, 218, 220
Durrassapatam [Dourazapatam] .. 8, 165
Dustiguiree Sahib 112

E

East Court 26, 34, 150, 162
East Indies, the .. 1, 9, 12, 72, 126, 224, 233
Edgecote 151, 169, 170
Elizabeth 206, 233
Elizabeth Mary [*Elizabeth Maria*]. 91, 113
Eltham .. 3, 4, 10, 13, 47, 49, 66, 113, 120, 129, 149, 206
Empson, Matthew 63, 240
England .. 3, 11, 12, 18, 22, 26, 31, 33, 47, 48, 69–72, 74, 75, 90, 123, 126, 129, 142, 143, 145, 149, 154, 161, 169, 174, 198, 199, 229.
Escape 1
Essex .. 1, 6, 14, 17, 62, 165, 166, 201, 218, 233
Europe .. 2, 17, 19, 22, 26, 30, 31, 34, 35, 47, 66, 71, 125, 128, 130, 149, 161, 201, 204, 230, 234.
Exeter .. 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14, 17–20, 22, 26, 49, 53, 56, [illegible], 70, 88, 91, 100, 113, 120, 129, 157, 159, 161, 163–167, 172, 183, 201, 206
Eyan Permall 108, 109
Eyre, Thomas 77, 82, 86, 127

F

Fairfield, Richard 88, 91, 241
Fanny [*Fannie*] .. 103, 161, 180, 194
Farey, John 37

PAGE

F—*cont.*

Farney, George 203
Faucaut, Rene 139
Feade, Mr. 143
Fell, Richard 37
Fernandes, Manoel [Manoil] .. 34, 109
Fincher, Capt. 167
Fisher, Capt. Benjamin .. 49, 50, 52, 55, 66, 72, 73, 104, 109, 149, 154, 155, 167, 169, 173, 174
Flanders 3
Fleury, Jean 139
Flinn, Hugh 72
Floyer, Charles .. 1–6, 8–15, 17–22, 24–35, 40–42, 46–52, 54–56, 60–64, 66, 68, 69, 71–78, 80, 83, 88–91, 93, 94, 99–102, 104–106, 110, 113, 114, 116–118, 120–125, 128–130, 132–139, 141–155, 157–160, 162–170, 172, 173, 176–183, 186, 191, 193–200, 202, 203, 205–209, 211–222, 224, 225, 227–237, 239, 240
Foley, Edmond 37
Fordyce, Francis .. 51, 57, 160, 162, 172
Forster, John (Governor) .. 113, 148, 218, 219
Fort Marlborough [Marlbrough] .. 6, 11, 12, 30, 53, 103, 129, 130, 140, 143, 156, 159, 160, 172, 174, 175, 181, 182, 184, 186–189, 210, 218, 230, 231
Fort St. David .. 1, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15–19, 21, 22, 27–33, 35, 36, 40, 48, 49, 51, 55, 56, 62, 64–66, 68, 69, 71–73, 75, 77, 78, 83, 85, 88, 90, 91, 106, 107, 120, 122, 125–129, 131–135, 138, 139, 144, 145, 148–150, 154, 155, 163, 167, 178, 180, 182, 186, 187, 189, 197, 199, 200, 202, 205, 207, 214, 217, 219, 225, 229, 232, 233, 236, 237, 240–242
Fort St. George .. 5, 20, 28, 36, 75–77, 79–81, 83, 90, 101, 103, 106, 142, 183, 194
Fort St. George .. 50, 51, 61, 63–66
Fort William .. 5–7, 14, 17, 26, 27, 29, 34, 50, 51, 63, 66, 73, 78, 88, 101, 115, 146, 175, 180–183, 195–197, 200, 201, 204, 210, 211, 213, 218, 230, 232, 234
Fortune 200
Fowke, Edward .. 30, 31, 36, 77, 79, 85
Fowke, Joseph 63, 79, 242
Foxall, Sidney .. 36, 57, 62, 63, 79
France 37, 75
Frankland, Thomas 6, 7
Fraser [Frazer], Alexander .. 153, 154
Frazer, Hugh 204
Frognall [Frognal], Thomas .. 128, 139, 144–146
Futtichund 89

PAGE

G

Gallee 40, 47, 49–52, 70, 104
Ganjam .. 10, 30, 62, 75, 88, 129, 142, 146, 175, 176, 228, 241
Gay, James 167
George .. 1, 6, 11, 14, 17, 19, 26, 52, 71, 74, 76, 80, 89, 91, 97
George II (King). 37
Gibbs, Capt. William 4, 104
Giberalter 51
Gibson, Capt. George 204
Goa 40, 34, 70
Gogo 10
Gombroon 218
Goodere, Robert .. 124, 146, 165, 185 203, 220, 228, 234, 240
Goodwin, Cornelius .. 231, 242
Gordon, William 214
Goring, George .. 1, 78, 80, 88, 107, 123, 135
Govinda [Govindah] Chittee [Chitty] 67, 69, 89, 95, 97, 119, 140, 144, 153, 156, 157, 162, 169, 172, 185, 192, 228, 236, 238
Graham, David 13, 14
Graham, Phoebe 242
Graham, Mrs. Phebe 101
Grampus 113
Grandison 69
Grant, John 170
Grantham 103, 130
Gray, John .. 7, 11, 61, 79, 80, 85, 89, 91, 110, 116, 125, 127, 228, 231
Great Britain .. 1, 33, 37, 91, 203, 218
Greenaugh, Hannah 242
Greenhaugh [Greenaugh], Samuel 126, 127, 242
Greenville, Thomas 151
Grierson, William 163, 197
Griffin 146, 197
Griffin, Thomas .. 1, 2, 10, 11, 13, 20, 22, 31, 32, 48, 49, 51, 52, 56, 71, 72, 119, 120, 122, 129, 131, 133–135, 145, 181, 182, 196, 201, 210, 216, 218
Grossmith, John 35–37
Gunning, Joseph 33
Gwire, W. M. 64

H

Hallyburton, John .. 11, 14, 16, 63, 64, 71, 76, 78, 95, 167, 221
Haman, John .. 6, 7, 168, 172, 201, 234
Hammond, John 66
Hammond, Nathaniel 50
Hampton, Charles 130
Hanslon, Mynheer 123
Hardwick [*Hardwicke*] .. 124, 143, 146–149, 153, 154, 176, 182

PAGE

H—*cont.*

Harris, Edward 77
Harris, Richard 68, 69
Harrison, Mr. .. 52, 53, 103, 144, 187
Harrison & Parsons, Messrs. .. 52, 53, 103, 144
Harry, Capt. 7, 33
Harwich .. 1, 30, 40, 52, 113, 120, 129, 160, 206
Hawk [*Hawke*] .. 200, 201, 203, 230, 232
Heath, Thomas 216, 241
Hezthcote 10
Hensberg, Lelo 147,149
Heriat, John 233
Heron, Andrew 37
Heyman [Heymen], Moses Berend 79, 234, 242
Hide, Mr. 143
Hill, Tho : 189
Himmel, [Himmer], Baudor Cawn, 111, 112
Hinde, John .. 2, 15, 21, 52, 101, 115 124–126, 142, 162,
Hindman, Capt. Josiah .. 142, 147–149
Hollond [Holland], Lieut. John .. 4, 181, 204, 222
Holmes, Capt. William 6, 49, 50, 52, 66, 100, 149, 160
Holt, William .. 1, 3–6, 8–15, 18, 19, 21–23, 26–35, 40–42, 45, 47, 48, 50–52, 54–56, 59, 61–63, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73–76, 78, 80, 88–94, 97, 98, 100–102, 104, 110, 113, 118, 120, 121, 123, 124, 128, 129, 132, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141–144, 146–155, 157, 159, 160, 164–170, 173–186, 191, 194–200, 202, 203, 205–210, 213–216, 218–222, 224, 225, 227, 228, 230, 231, 233–235, 239, 240,
Hope, Buckley 200
Hopkins, Charles 7, 74, 119, 242
Hopkins, Mrs. Phillis 242
Hough, Samuel 10
Houghton 7, 10, 19
Hubbard, Mr. 122
Hughes, Mr. 127
Hume, Shore 142
Hunt, Henry 66, 233
Hurlock, Joseph 186, 187, 189
Hussainhir 111
Hussein Bux [*Hussain Bux*] .. 62, 119
Hutchinson, Norton 66, 69, 71, 91, 113
Hutchison, Capt. 165

I

Ilchester 1
India .. 18, 19, 20, 22, 28, 36, 47, 49, 53, 56, 119, 185, 194, 21
Ingellee 20
Ingeram .. 1, 2, 7, 10, 26, 30, 50, 62, 88, 96, 103, 118, 129, 146, 163, 164, 166, 167, 172, 180, 183, 185, 194, 19 200, 201, 203, 219, 220, 228, 2

PAGE

I—*cont.*

Innis [Ennis], John 182
Ireland 37
Irshapah [Irshapa] Chittee [Chitty] 42, 46, 67, 95, 104, 107, 115, 116, 119, 140, 144, 153, 156–158, 165, 170, 172, 173, 185, 192, 227, 228, 236, 238
Isaacs, Ephraim 242
Isaacs, Henry 79
Isabella 50
Ispahaun 164

J

Jackson, John 50, 51
Jackson, William 37
Jacob, Cap^{t}. Edward .. 53, 103, 105, 106, 110, 129, 130
Jacob, M^{rs}. Martha .. 105, 106, 242
Japan 1, 3
Jenks, Edward 145
Jenny 6, 20, 21, 233
Johnson, Thomas 17
Jones, George .. 36, 40, 61, 72, 79, 81, 82, 85, 118, 124–128, 173
Joynallee Cawn 112
Juddah 160
Juddah 13, 14, 104
Jumboo 73

K

Kedgeree 7, 200
Keene, William (Ensign) 41, 42
Keirnander, Rev^{d}. M^{r}. 242
Keirnander, M^{rs}. Grace 242
Kellsall, Henry 75, 119, 230
Kensington 232
Kent 3, 47
Kilpatrick, Cap^{t}. James 204
King, William Smyth .. 35, 66, 68, 74, 240
Kistniah 112

L

Label bacque, Mons^{r}. 131
La Bourdonnais, Mons^{r}. De .. 131
Lacadavia 10
Lake, Cap^{t}. Thomas 150
Laming, Robert 109
Lapwing .. 47, 118, 120, 122, 128, 129, 146, 179, 194, 195, 230
La Roche, Jean De.. 139
Lawrence, Major Stringer 4, 11, 14, 41, 43, 52, 55, 61–63, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73–76, 78, 80, 88–91, 93, 94, 100–102, 104, 105, 110, 113, 114, 118, 120–125, 128–130, 132–139, 142–144, 146, 148–153, 159, 160, 163–166, 168, 170, 174, 175, 177, 179, 181, 182, 194, 195, 197, 200, 203, 204, 206, 208, 213, 215, 216, 218–221, 224, 225, 228–236, 240
Lee, M. 142
Lennox, Robert .. 11, 12, 130, 143, 156, 242
Leonard, Robert 14
Lessley, Richard .. 53, 102, 103, 105, 110

PAGE

L—*cont.*

Lewis, M^{rs}. Elizabeth 242
Lewis, Thomas 1, 26, 40, 50
Linga Chitty [Chittee] .. 59, 95, 100–102, 107, 115, 148, 157, 176, 213
Lingapah 214
Lisle, M^{r}. 127
Lively .. 26, 30, 50, 88, 120, 129, 181, 200
Lizard 47
London 25, 44, 58, 59, 97, 140, 146, 157, 171–173, 190, 191, 210
Loyd, Joseph 37
Lucy 233

M

Macaddams, William 73, 75
Macao 34, 50, 100, 109
Mackie, James .. 3, 100, 143, 165, 231
Madagascar 41
Madapollam 50, 218
Maddapollam 203
Madeira 41
Madrass .. 2, 14–16, 27, 31, 47, 48, 50, 51, 61, 63, 66, 67, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 83, 90, 100, 101, 103, 105, 116, 124–127, 129, 131, 136, 140, 159, 175, 176, 183, 198, 203, 213, 214, 221, 234, 236
Mahanzub 160
Mahie [Myhie] .. 70, 88, 113, 124, 135
Mahomud Cawn 149
Malabar [Mallabar] Coast .. 8, 14, 50, 100, 176, 198–200, 202, 206, 233
Malacca 1, 3, 41, 145
Maldavia 10
Man, Richard 10, 110
Mapletoft, M^{r}. 142
Marcan [Marcaun] 214, 215
Marcapah 77
Maria 123
Marlborough 47
Marlbruôgh (Slave Boy) 12
Marrin, Francis 139
Marshall, Cap^{t}. 215
Mascareen 131
Maskelyne, M^{r}. 208
Massey, John 189
Maule [Maul], Charles 161, 163
Mauphais Cawn 111, 112
Mauritius 34
Meard, Cap^{t}. George .. 3, 5, 8, 10, 34, 35, 40, 50, 52, 100, 121, 136, 143, 145, 150, 161, 175, 185
Medway [*Madway*] .. 6, 49, 50, 52, 66, 100, 120, 129, 143, 149, 160, 162, 166, 183, 233
Meer Soyfilla 111
Mera Iscare 111
Mercier, Francis 139
Metchlepatam [Mazulipatam, Mazlipatam] .. 30, 48–50, 73, 181, 191, 194
Misenor, Cap. Robert 178, 190
Mocha 201, 218
Monson, William 77, 81

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Moota Chitty 107
Mootal 11, 41, 51, 111, 112
Moreland, John 35
Morgan, Capt. 2, 197, 203
Morse, Mrs. Jane 242
Morse, Nicholas .. 77, 79, 80, 85, 96, 100 101, 142, 159, 161, 162, 186, 194, 216, 221, 234, 242
Moses, Levy .. 79, 127, 173, 242
Munro, Andrew (Doctor) .. 35, 36, 242
Munro, Capt. Andrew 35, 36
Munro, Ann 36
Munro, Catharine 242
Munro, George 36
Munro, John 36
Munro, Mrs. Mary 242
Munro, Robert Duncan 36, 242
Munshee 112
Muramadut 50, 142
Murphy, John 232
Murrattee Dallee Cawn 112
Muyah Izbeck 111, 112

N

Nagapa Chitty 107
Nagomoney 104, 115
Namure 150, 215
Nangah Mootue 109
Narrain Chittee [Chitty] .. 67, 69, 103, 104, 115, 120, 140, 144, 153, 156, 157, 160, 171, 175, 185, 190, 192, 223, 228, 236, 238
Nausir [Nazir] Jung [Nasirjeng] .. 51, 110–112, 116
Negapatam .. 1, 3, 11, 47, 49, 52, 75, 91, 113, 124, 126, 159, 160, 163, 174, 198
Nellanah 174
Nellapa [Nellapah] 107, 109
Nella Tomby Chittee [Chitty] .. 67, 80, 96, 103, 115, 120, 140, 144, 153, 156, 157, 160, 171, 175, 185, 190, 192, 223, 228, 236, 238
Nero, John 11, 12
Netherlands the 75
Nicholls, Charles 57
Ninah 107–109
Nizam [Nazam]al Mullck .. 18, 20, 24, 48, 51, 58, 153
Norfolk 103, 180
Noris [Norris], Hugh 74, 241
Northesk 167
Nost, Peter 235
Nucella, Capt. Timothy .. 3, 33, 52, 143, 160, 176

O

Occident 180
O'Neal, Mr. 127
Orford 218, 234
Orixa, the Coast of 123
Oxford .. 1, 6, 7, 9, 13, 14, 20, 25, 30, 33, 49, 160, 161, 163, 167, 170, 176, 177, 185, 186, 191, 194, 198–200, 202, 210, 234

PAGE

P

Palmira Point 3
Parker, Capt. Hyde .. 88, 120, 200
Parker, Mrs. 242
Parsons, *See* Harrison, & Parsons.
Pascal [Pascall], Edmund (Ensign). 41, 42, 151, 204
Paulet [Powlet, Pawlett], Capt. .. 3, 26, 92, 100, 204, 234
Paupa [Paupah] Braminy .. 221, 227
Pearl .. 1, 2, 22, 29, 33, 50, 66, 160
Pearse, Cap . John .. 166, 167, 170
Pegue 34
Pelly, Capt. 103, 187
Pembroke 167, 213, 217, 219
Perceval, Wm. 12
Persham Chittee .. 42, 46, 116, 170, 173, 227
Persia 100
Petch, W. 72
Peyton, Capt. Edward .. 159, 161, 162
Phazee Salam 26, 33
Phoenix 182, 183, 203
Piedade [*Pudade*] 50, 100
Pigore, Benjamin 135
Pigot, George 36
Ponapah Chittee 213
Pondamarca 50
Pondarum Modelly 107
Pondicherry .. 2, 5, 120, 123, 133, 151, 159, 160, 163–170, 174, 175, 177, 179, 182, 184, 189, 194, 195, 197, 200, 203, 206, 208, 213, 214, 216, 218, 219, 222, 224, 225, 229, 233, 235, 237
Portfield 11
Porto Bello .. 40, 47, 52, 55, 61, 63, 70–73, 79, 103, 104, 109, 149, 153–155, 163, 167, 169, 173–175 197, 230, 231
Porto Novo .. 1–3, 6, 14, 17, 19, 23, 47, 52, 138, 159, 181, 228, 231, 240
Portsmouth 47
Portugall 131
Powney, Henry .. 73, 79, 215, 231, 242
Powney, Mrs. Mary 73
Preston 30, 120, 129, 160
Prince, Mrs. Elizabeth 242
Prince, Richard .. 10, 14–16, 50, 63, 64, 74, 76, 77, 95, 124, 142, 146, 165, 182, 183, 185, 186, 194–200, 202, 203, 205–211, 213–216, 218–223, 225, 227, 230, 231, 233, 234, 238–240.
Prince of Orange 6, 17, 26
Prince of Wales 103
Prince William .. 40, 47, 52, 55, 61, 62, 68–73, 79, 104, 181
Princess Amelia 130, 131
Princess Augusta .. 53, 102, 103, 105, 175, 176, 182
Princess Mary .. 1, 10, 80, 120, 127, 129, 131, 134, 140, 145, 154, 160, 231

PAGE

P—*cont.*

Princess of Wales 118
Pulliacat [Pulliacatt, Pullicat, Pullicatt, Palliacatt, Palliacatte]. 47, 48, 82, 118, 119, 124–126, 135, 146, 154, 175, 176, 183, 194, 195, 230, 241
Punniar, the 160
Pybus, John 182, 198, 241

Q

Quedah 50, 142
Queen of Hungary .. 8, 10, 14, 104

R

Ramiah 107, 108
Ram Kistnah 108
Ramonjee Chitty 107
Rangapah Chitty 107, 108
Rangasoy 48, 58
Rannie, Capt. David .. 160, 161, 180–182, 184, 186–189, 194, 210
Ranson, Jonathan 50
Raspapah Rauze 203
Rawdon, Robert 113, 228
Reade, William 57, 241
Rhoda 213
Rider, Mr. 103
Robertson, David .. 1, 6, 17, 62, 165
Robinson, David 233
Robinson, William 210
Rose 166
Rosewell, Mr. 159, 161
Rownapa [Rownapah], Packala .. 3, 23
Royal Duke 160, 206
Royal George 213
Rozarinho 109
Ruby 233
Russell, Ann 242
Rutnajee Puntaloo 112

S

Sadashavareddee [Sadashevereddee] 80, 96, 115, 120, 140, 144, 153, 156, 157, 160, 171, 175, 185, 190, 192, 223, 236, 238
Sadashavarow [Sadashevarow, Sadashaverow] 42, 45, 94, 99, 121, 122, 170, 173, 227, 239
Sadrass 113, 129, 131
St. Helena 102, 174, 175
St. Juam 47, 109
St. Lewis [*St. Louis*] .. 34, 70, 88, [illegible] 124, 135
St. Nichola [*St. Nicola*] .. 47, 49, 197, 213, 215
St. Pauls Loango 47
St. Thome 127
Sta. Catharina .. 34, 100, 109, 119
Salem 67
Salisbury 47
Salomons [Solomons], Solomon .. 76, 124, 126, 128, 204, 211, 242
Sampetrow 111
Samson, Capt. John .. 143, 154

PAGE

S—*cont.*

Samson, Matthew 170
Samson, Samuel 182
Sandys, Mr. 143
Saunders, Thomas .. 1, 2, 10, 26, 62, 103, 118, 124, 146, 164, 183, 185, 194, 200, 201, 203, 220, 228, 240
Sauroo Mootoo 91, 113
Savage, Ann 242
Savage, George 242
Savage, John 12, 77, 242
Savage, Thos. 72, 106
Scarborough .. 123–125, 136, 138, 139, 142, 144, 145
Scot [Scott], John .. . 1, 187
Scrimsour, Capt. John .. 135, 235
Sea Horse 1, 26, 40, 50
Severini, Mr. 175
Shacup Tomby .. 67, 80, 95, 96, 109, 110, 115, 116, 144, 153, 156, 157, 185, 192, 228, 236, 238
Shagapah [Shacup] Chitty .. 107, 108
Shevondah [Shevendah, Shevenda, Shevanda] Chittee 67, 95, 104, 115, 119, 140, 144, 153, 156 158, 165, 172, 185, 192, 236, 238
Shinganah 109
Siddu [Sidee] Cundoo 50, 142
Sloper, Robert .. 16, 76, 77, 201, 211, 242
Smith, Chas. 189
Smith, Elizabeth 101, 242
Smith, John .. 57, 59, 97, 104, 108, 109, 115, 116, 141, 153, 157, 166, 171, 172, 178, 180, 190, 191, 210, 211, 216, 217, 227, 240
Socatra 11
Somner, Capt. 21
Soocramaniah 109
Southby, Elizabeth 242
Southby, William Henry .. 203
Speck, John William .. 180, 181, 230
Spence, John 63, 66
Spithead 47
Spits [Spitts], Johannes [Joannes]. 131, 132
Spratt [Sprat], John .. 17, 161, 163
Stanhope 78
Starke, John 88, 209, 241
Starke, Richard .. 214, 234, 237, 240
Sterling, Archibald 63–65
Stevens, Nathaniel 50
Stevens, Capt. Thomas .. 6, 9, 11, 13, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30, 33, 44, 49, 160 161, 163, 165, 167, 170, 174, 177, 178, 185, 186, 190, 191, 194, 200, 210, 234
Stevens [Steevens], William .. 198–200
Stewart, Allan 151
Stratton, John 77
Stretch, Samuel 127
Stretham 47
Success .. 10, 103, 166, 167, 182, 195, 203, 229–231, 233
Sumatra 11, 123
Sunca Ramah 146

PAGE

S—*cont.*

Suncha Latchmee Putty 198
Surat .. 4, 6, 10, 11, 14, 33, 36, 180
Swallow .. 47, 66, 71, 79, 91, 113, 180, 181, 201, 215
Swift .. 1, 22, 33, 40, 47, 50, 91, 128, 129, 150, 159, 175, 197, 199, 202, 203

T

Talyour, Alexander .. 73-75, 88, 233
Taylor, Capt. Francis .. 88–90, 121
Taylor, James 113
Tellecian, Mr. 109
Tellicherry .. 3, 8, 11, 14, 61, 69, 73, 88, 89, 92, 100, 113, 114, 117, 121, 124, 129, 135, 137, 141, 149, 158, 164, 170, 175, 176, 192, 199, 200, 204, 228, 229, 232–234
Tettard, Julian 139
Tevenepatam .. 2, 8, 24, 42, 45, 54, 60, 74, 91, 93, 94, 98, 99, 121, 122, 137, 138, 141, 147, 152, 157, 168, 169, 173, 184, 189, 198, 206–208, 222–224, 227, 235–237, 239, 240
Thall arieux, Aime 139
Theodore, Antonio 179
Tiddeman, Capt. Richard .. 3, 10, 13, 47, 49, 66, 113, 120, 149
Tillbury 47
Tinly, Richard 135
Tommiah, Gunnapundy 16
Tondroy Pillah 112
Tonnapah [Tonnapa, Tonapah] .. 3, 23, 61, 95, 120, 140, 175, 190, 230, 238
Tonneveroy [Tenneveroy, Tonnaveroy] Pillah .. 67, 69, 89, 95, 97, 107, 108, 119, 140, 144, 153, 156, 157, 162, 169, 172, 185, 192, 228, 236, 238
Trancomallay [Trincomalay, Trancomalay, Trancemallay, Trincamalay, Trinkamala, Trincamala, Tranquenomalla, Trinquenemall] .. 17, 22, 26 32, 33, 123, 131, 149, 160, 164, 175, 179, 198–200, 202, 217, 219, 230
Tranquebar 26, 215
Trenwith, John 35, 74, 241
Trepopilore 133, 134
Trevendaparum 122
Tricawmee Chittee 213
Trinnivilly 146
True Briton .. 40, 47, 52, 55, 61, 62, 70–76, 79, 88, 96, 104, 113, 118, 119, 181, 230
Tryall [*Tryal*] .. 47, 78, 79, 88–91, 121, 166
Turing, Robert 182, 208
Turnbull, Mr. (Ensign) 127
Turner, Charles .. 35, 57, 209, 241
Turner, Richard 57, 208, 241

PAGE

U

Upcoat, Francis 31
Usgate, Lieut. John 214

V

Vansittart, Henry 57, 241
Veerapah 109
Vellapah 70, 95
Vencata Ranga 112
Vencatashium 19, 20
Vencattachellum 107, 108
Vencatty Kistnamah 107
Veraugo Ready 121
Verjadoss 191
Vernon 73
Vincent, Capt. 143, 149, 233
Vizagapatam .. 1, 6, 7, 10, 15, 19, 26, 29, 30, 50, 62, 63, 73–76, 78, 88, 95, 100, 113, 118, 119, 124, 129, 160, 163–167, 172, 176, 177, 180, 182, 183, 185, 191, 195, 198, 203, 214, 218–220, 228, 233, 234, 240

W

Wadham, Capt. Thomas .. 1, 6, 14, 17, 19, 26, 52, 89, 91, 97
Wager 142, 147–149
Wake, William (Governor) .. 164, 194, 201, 210
Walling, John 127, 145
Walmsley, Francis .. 167, 231, 233
Ward, Capt. Edward 26–33
Warner, William 145
Warwick .. 2, 6, 26–31, 33, 34, 53, 71, 174
Webber, Capt. William .. 49, 50, 55, 61, 62, 69, 72, 73
Westcott, Mrs. Ann 242
Westcott, Foss .. 124, 146, 165, 182, 183, 185, 186, 194–200, 202, 203, 205–210, 213–216, 218–221, 223, 225, 227, 228, 230, 231, 234, 236, 240
Westcott, George 242
Weston, Capt. William .. 6, 9, 12, 14, 17–20, 22, 49, 56, 66, 91, 113, 147, 157, 162, 163, 167
Widdrington, John .. 146, 182, 197
William .. 100, 143, 165, 180, 231
Winchelsea .. 3, 5, 11–14, 17, 51, 59, 120, 129, 139, 146, 154, 157, 161–163, 165–167, 183, 201, 230
Winchester .. 1, 2, 26, 70, 88, 113, 153, 163–166, 216
Wood, Capt. Richard .. 3, 5, 17, 49, 200–202, 206, 207, 213, 217–219, 232–234, 237
Wooddee Lingapah 62
Wooden, Mark 37
Woodhouse, John 128, 129
Wordenada 108
Worral [Worrell], Samuel .. 170, 204, 208
Worriarpollam 196

PAGE

W—*cont.*

Wynch, Alexander .. 1–6, 8–15, 18–23, 26–35, 40–42, 44, 45, 47, 48, 50–52, 54–56, 58, 61–63, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73–76, 78, 80, 88–98, 100–102, 104, 105, 110, 113–118, 120, 121, 123–125, 128–130, 132, 133, 135–144, 146–160, 164, 166, 168–171, 173–175, 177, 179, 182, 184, 185, 190, 192, 194, 195, 197–200, 202, 203, 205–209, 212–217, 228–234, 236, 238–240

PAGE

W—*cont.*

Wynch, Mrs. Sophia 242

Y

York [*Yorke*] .. 3, 4, 33, 52, 120, 129, 143, 160, 176, 213, 233

Young, Andrew 17, 26

00109911

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019